

A  
DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE  
OF  
THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS  
VOLUME- III  
(History of India)

By  
Abdul Moid Khan  
Director  
and  
Iftikharunnisa  
Cataloguer



MAULANA ABUL-KALAM AZAD  
ARABIC PERSIAN RESEARCH INSTITUTE  
RAJASTHAN, TONK  
2006

Maulana Abul Kalam Azad  
Arabic Persian Research Institute  
Rajasthan, Tonk

All Rights Reserved

First Edition, 2006

Price Rs. 143/-

Published by:-  
Maulana Abul Kalam Azad  
Arabic Persian Research Institute  
Rajasthan, Tonk

---

Printed by:-  
Nav Jeevan Printers  
on behalf of Director, MAAPRI, Tonk

## SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS

1.	Preface	IV
2.	Scheme of Transliteration	IX
3.	Abbreviations and Bibliography	X
4.	Cumulative Catalogue (Chapter II)	
5.	HISTORY OF INDIA	
	General	161
	Sultāns of Delhi	176
	Afghāns	180
	The Tīmūrids	
	General	182
	Bābur	188
	Humāyūn	189
	Akbar	190
	Jahāngīr	194
	Shāhjahān	196
	Aurangzīb	203
	18th Century	211
	19th Century	226
	Sindh	230
	Bahāwalpūr	233
	Panjāb	235

Kashmīr	240
Jammū	245
Rājputānah	245
Sardhanah	249
Landhaurah	249
Parīchhat Garh	249
Kūl	249
Āgrah	249
Farrukhābād	250
The Rohillas	251
Jaunpūr	253
Banāras	254
Ghāzīpūr	255
Gūrakhpūr	255
Ā'zamgarh	255
Awadh	256
Bengal and Orrissa	261
Gujrat	265
Cutch	268
Indore	268
Bhūpāl	268
Malwah	269
Gwalior	269

Būndīkhand	270
The Deccan	270
The Bahmanids	272
Ahmadnagar	272
Bijāpūr	273
Golconda	274
Haidrābād	276
The Marāthās	281
Bālā-Ghāt	283
Mysore	284
Coorge	286
The Carnatic	286
5. Indices	
Index of Titles	291
Index of Authors	341

## PREFACE

The publication of catalogue is a constant stream of this Institute of international repute. There are a few scholars and organizations in our country that are daring to undertake this tedious, time consuming and toilsome job. Fortunately, the name of our Institute is enumerated with them.

It is a matter of immense pleasure that with this volume III, the Institute has completed the series of the Descriptive Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts (History).

The first volume of "A Descriptive Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts (History)" was published in 1987. This volume contains the description of the manuscripts of History, Biography, Geography, Cosmography, Topography and Travels with their bibliographical and biographical survey.

The second volume published in 1996, comprises a supplement of the first volume and chapter II entitled "Cumulative Catalogue." Efforts

have been made to get compiled a detailed list of the manuscripts on the world history. A large number of manuscripts are written in Iran, Iraq and in India. Most of the manuscripts are written in compliance with the order of the Emperors. They are written by the Amirs, Waqi'a Nigars (news writers) and the courtiers of the rulers, hence these are more authentic and important manuscripts to be used as informatory original source material. Especially in history these manuscripts are the only source of information. In these manuscripts a detailed account of the world history is found. A detailed list of the manuscripts is necessary and useful for the research scholars who are interested in the facts for the authenticity. Not only the history of the kings or the countries but also the social status, political conditions, moral ideas, geographical positions and biographical accounts of the celebrities, kings, scholars, philosophers etc. are found in these manuscripts.

In the following list only Persian manuscripts are described from different collections, libraries and research institutes. In these libraries or research institutes these manuscripts are preserved for the

## VI

readers. These libraries are in India, London, Germany, Pakistan, Iran and Iraq. A large collection of the manuscripts is preserved in the India Office Library and in the British Museum in London. The cataloguers of these libraries made catalogues of their libraries and published them. In this list these catalogues are referred to the scholars with the volume numbers and page numbers. So the scholars can consult the catalogues to find the information of the existence of the manuscripts and if they wish they can try to consult the original manuscripts.

It has been kept in the mind to collect the more information of manuscripts found in India specially. So a list is also given of the manuscripts found in India such as Salarjang Museum, Hyderabad, Azad Library, Aligarh, Maulana Abul Kalam Azad Arabic, Persian Research Institute Rajasthan, Tonk, Rampur Raza Library, Rampur and Khuda Bakhsh Oriental Public Library, Patna etc.

The titles of the manuscripts and the names of the authors, commentators and translators are also enriched with the dates of composition of manuscripts and an account of the thought contents of the works as

## VII

well. Then, the references of the catalogues of the libraries or research institutes in which the manuscripts exist are given.

In the second volume, the Cumulative Catalogue comprises the General History, History of Islam, History of Persia, Central Asia, Afghanistan, Asia Minor and Turkey, Caucasia, Arabia, Europe and America.

The present volume is in continuation of the Cumulative Catalogue. It deals with the History of India and its provinces. Along with all these works, a very important and necessary work of indexing of the manuscripts of all three volumes has also been done. This volume comprises two indices for the facility of the scholars for their reference purposes. One is the Index of titles and another is the Index of authors. In both of the indices all the titles of the manuscripts and names of the authors located in these volumes are listed.

The transliteration scheme, though already given in the previous two volumes but is again reproduced here for the facility of the scholar's ready reference.

## VIII

I am confident enough that my learned readers and scholars will not only like my work to encourage my humble-self but also guide me to indicate the omissions taking place in this toilsome job if any to provide me a chance of being more cautious to take them out in next edition and thanking them.

Last but not the least, I feel it my bounden duty to thank my colleagues who helped me in preparing the volume in hand with special assistance of Mrs. Iftikharunnisa, Cataloguer. The staff members namely Shri Mohd. Abid Ali Khan Copyist, Shri Rahmatuallah Khan, Record Keeper-Cum-U.D.C., Sayyid Faisal Hasani, Computer Supervisor have generally assisted to me. Therefore, I extend my thanks to all of them and pray to Almighty Allah for the Institute's everlasting brilliant success by leaps and bounds.

Abdul Moid Khan  
Director

**SCHEME OF TRANSLITERATION**

ا, اء, اِ, اُ, اُو	س=s
ا = a, i, u	ش = sh
ب = b	ص = s
پ = p	ض = z
ت = t	ط = t
تھ = th	ظ = z
ٹ = t	ع = 'e
ٹھ = th	غ = gh
ث = s	ف = f
ج = j	ق = q
چ = ch	ك = k
چھ = ch h	كھ = kh
ح = h	گ = g
خ = kh	گھ = gh
ڈ, د = d	ا = l
دھ = dh	م = m
ڈھ = dh	ن = n
ذ = z	و = w
ر = r	ہ = h
ڑ = r	ء = 'e
ز = z	ی = y

**Vowels**

Diphthongs	آ = a, a	اے = a	اُ = a
او = au	او = u, o	ای = i, e	اِ = i
ای = ai	ی = i, e	اُو = u, o	اُ = u

## Abbreviations and Bibliography

(Supplementary to the lists printed on vol. II, pp.V-XVII)

- 'Alīgarh Subh. Fihrist Jild-i Duwwum Matbū'āt  
II- ('Arabī, Fārisī wa Urdū)  
Subhānullāh Auriyental Lā'ibrāirī  
Muslim Yūnīwarsitī 'Alī Garh  
Murattabah-i Maulawī Muhammad  
Abrār Husain Ṣāhib Fārūqī ...  
'Alīgarh, 1932.
- 'Alīgarh Subh. Fihrist-i Nusakh-i Qalamī ('Arabī,  
Mss.- Fārsī wa Urdū) Subhānullāh  
Auriyental Lā'ibrāirī Muslim  
Yūnīwarsitī 'Alī Garh Murattabah-i  
Sayyid Kāmil Ḥusain ... (A hand-list  
of the Mss. presented to the 'Alīgarh  
Muslim University in 1927 by  
Sayyid Subhānullāh of Gūrakhpūr)  
'Alīgarh, 1930.
- Arberry - Catalogue of the Library of the India  
Office. Vol. II. Part VI. Persian  
books. By A.J. Arberry ... London,  
1937.
- Bānkīpūr Suppt. Supplement to the Catalogue of the  
I, II - Persian manuscripts in the Oriental  
Public Library at Bankipore. Volume  
I (Volume II). By Maulawī 'Abdul  
Mūqtadir. Patna (Calcutta printed)  
1932, 1933.
- Bombay Univ. - A descriptive catalogue of the  
Arabic, Persian and Urdu  
manuscripts in the Library of the  
University of Bombay. By Khān-  
Bahādur Shaikh 'Abdul Qādir-i-  
Sarfarāz. Bombay, 1935.
- c. Used in Indices for the pages of  
Cumulative Catalogue (Chapter II).

- Caetani - La fondazione Caetani per gli studi musulmani. Notizia della sua istituzione e Catalogo dei suoi MSS. orientali per cura di G. Gabrieli. Rome, 1926.
- M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk A descriptive catalogue of Persian Manuscripts. Vol. I. By Shaukat Ālī Khān and Vol. II. Maulānā Abul Kalām Āzād Arabic, Persian Research Institute Rajasthan, Tonk. 1987, 1996.
- Maḥmūd Efendī - The library of Maḥmūd Efendī preserved in the old *tekke* of Yahyā Efendī at Beshiktash, Iṣtānbūl (Historical MSS. cited from Tauer, q.v. p.xxxv).
- v.s. Vikram Samwat

# **CUMULATIVE CATALOGUE**

## **(Chapter II)**

## HISTORY OF INDIA

### GENERAL

746 **Futūh us- Salātīn**

By a certain Ṭisāmī. A versified work on the rulers of India. Composed in 750/1349-50. Published. See Ethe 895: Āṣafiyah I p. 226 no. 6/3. Storey 433.

747 **Ṭabaqāt-i Akbarī or Ṭabaqāt-i Akbar- Shāhi**

By Khwājah Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad b.M. Muqīm al-Harawī (d. 1003/1594). An authentic general history of India. Composed in 1001/1592-3. Published. See Rieu III 906 a: Ethe 225: Eton 182: Bodleian 184: Blochet I 530: Bānkīpūr VII 535: Ivanow 115: Būhār 60: Berlin 485: Āṣafiyah I p. 246 no. 732: Edinburgh: 77 (old): Aligarh I 65: Sālārjang I 275-8: Shīrānī Collection 44: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 98-100. II 301.

748 **Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh or Tārīkh-i Badā'ūnī**

By 'Abdul-Qādir "Qādirī" b. Mulūk Shāh b. Hāmid Badā'ūnī (d. 1006/1597-8). Composed in 1004/1595-6. A famous history of India from 367/997-8 to 1004/1595-6 with the short biographical notices of contemporary Shaikhs, scholars, physicians and poets. Published. See Blochet I 534: Bānkīpūr VII. 536: Bodleian 192: Ethe 234: Rieu I 222 b: Ivanow 119: Aumer 247: Āṣafiyah I p. 254 no. 197: Berlin 469: Eton 162: Aligarh I 65-6: Sālārjang I 278-83: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 100-1.

749 **Zikr ul-Mulūk or Tārīkh-i Haq̄qī**

By ʿAbdul - Haq̄ Dihlawī (d. 1052/1642). A short general history of India from the time of Muʿizz ud-Dīn M.b. Sām to Akbar the Great. Composed in 1005/1596. See Bānkīpūr VII 537: Bodleian 195: Rieu II 855 b: Āṣafiyah I p. 224 no. 612: ʿAlīgarh I 66-7: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 102.

750 **Zubdat ut- Tawārīkh**

By Nūr ul-Haq̄ b. ʿAbdul - Haq̄ al - Mashriqī ad-Dihlawī (d.1073/1662). Composed in 1014/1605. An enlarged edition of his father's history from Muʿizz ud-Dīn M.b. Sām to the accession of Jahāngīr (1014/1605). See Blochet I 535: Lindsiana p. 207 no. 384: Rieu I 224 b: Berlin 471: Etke 290: Āṣafiyah I p. 242 no. 160: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 108-9: Sālārjang I 295.

751 **Takmilah'- i Tārīkh-i Zikr-i Mulūk**

By Hājī Muḥammad Rafīʿ ud-Dīn Khān Murādābādī (d.1218/1804). An epitome of Zikr-ul- Mulūk dealing with a concise history of India from the time of Shihāb ud-Dīn Ghaurī to the reign of Shāh ʿĀlam i.e. 1194/1780. Composed in 1194/1780. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 102-3.

752 **Tārīkh-i Firishtah or Gulshan-i Ibrāhīmī**

By M.Qāsim Hindū Shāh known as Firishtah. A general history of India from the earliest times to 1015/1606. Composed in 1015/1606. Published. See Etke 296: Rieu I 226 b: Lindsiana p.141 nos.378-9: Aumer 236: Blochet I 536 : Berlin 465: Ivanow 138: Edinburgh 200: Vollers 977, 978: Rehatsek p. 90 nos. 33-5: Āṣafiyah I p. 288 no. 704: Bānkīpūr

## History

India : General

VII 538-9: Bodleian 217: Caetani 71: Dresden 376: Aligarh I 67: Sālārjang I 296-303: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 103. II 301-2: Storey 446-50.

753 **Tārīkh-i Rājahā-i Hind**

By an anonymous author. A sketch of Indian history compiled from Firishta and other histories. See Ethe 303: Storey 450.

754 **Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh**

By an anonymous author. A general history of the Muslim rulers of India. Composed in 1020/1611. See Sālārjang I 303 (264).

755 **Majālis us-Salātīn**

By M. Sharif an-Najafī. A short history of the kings of Delhi, the Dakkan and Kashmīr. Composed in 1038/1628-9. See Rieu III 906b: Storey 450.

756 **Rājāwalī**

By Banwālī Dās "Walī" (Wali Rām) (d.1085/1674-5). A short account of the rulers of Delhi from Judhishtar to Ālamgīr II. See Berlin 14: Ethe 205: Blochet I 551: Rieu II 855 a: Lindesiana p. 127 no. 451: Aṣafiyah I p. 240 nos. 519, 778: Bodleian 170: Browne Suppt. 644: Leyden IV p. 223 no.1968: Mehren p.18 no. 47: Aligarh I 68: Sālārjang I 330-2: Shīrāni Collection I 41: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 302-3: Storey 452.

History

India : General

757 **Lubb ut- Tawārīkh -i Hind**

By Rā'ī Bindrā b. Rā'ī Bihārā Mal. A concise history of India from Shihāb ud-Dīn M. b. Sām ( 572/1176-7) to 1101/1689-90. Composed in 1101/1689-90. See Rieu I 228 b: Ethe 358 : Mehren 48 : Ivanow 161 : Blochet I 543: Lindsiana p. 127 no. 430: Āṣafiyah III p. 108 no. 1067: Bodleian 245: Eton 176 : Alīgarh I 69 : Sālārjang I 337-9: Shīrānī Collection I 48 : M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk 109-10: Storey 453.

758 **Khulāsat ut- Tawārīkh**

By Munshī Sujān Rā'ī Bhandārī or Sujān Singh Dhīr. A general history of India from the earliest times to Aurangzīb's accession (1068/1658). Composed in 1107/1695-6. Published. See Ivanow 162: Bodleian 2354: Rieu III 907 b : Lindsiana p. 217 no. 159: Edinburgh 201: Blochet I 544: Aumer 237: Ethe 362 : Berlin 472: Bānkīpūr VII 540 : Vollers 984-5: Āṣafiyah I p. 238 nos. 515 and 648: Madrās 128: Alīgarh I 70 : Sālārjang I 339-43: Shīrānī Collection I 39: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 104-5. II 303: Storey 454.

759 **Khulāsat ut-Tawārīkh**

By Murtuzā Husain (b. 1132/1719). A shorter recension of the preceding work. Composed in 1249/1833. See Rieu III 992: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 105.

760 **Muntakhab ut -Tawārīkh**

By Jagjīwan Dās b. Manauhar Dās Gujrātī. An outline of Indian history. Composed in 1120/1708-9. See Rieu I 232 a: I.O. 4517: Shīrānī Collection I 50: Sālārjang I 343-4.

761 **Dastūr ul- 'Amal**

By anonymous author. A chronological record upto Farrukhsiyar's II year, 1126/1714, with lists of Shāh-Jahān's and Aurangzīb's Amīrs. Composed in 1126/1714. See Ivanow 381: Rieu III 989 b: Storey 459.

762 **Haft Gulshan-i Muḥammad -Shāhī or Haft Gulshan-i Ilāhī**

By M. Hādī entitled Kāmwar Khān. A general history of India. Composed in 1132/1719-20. See Ethe 394: Lindesiana p. 169 no 871: Berlin 494: Edinburgh 202: Rieu III 908 a: Bānkīpūr VII 541: Storey 459.

763 **Tārīkh-i Sābit**

By 'Abdullāh Yaqīn. A metrical history of the Muḥammadan dynasties of India. Composed in 1133/1720-1 at the suggestion of Sābit Qadam Khān. See Blochet III 1928: I.O. D.P. 614: Rieu II 824 b: Storey 460.

764 **Muntakhab ul-Lubāb**

By M. Hāshim Khāfi entitled Hāshim 'Alī Khān and afterwards Khāfi Khān Nizām ul-Mulkī (d.1144/1731-2). A history of India from the Muḥammadan conquest to 1144/1731, the Muḥammad Shāh's 14th year. Published. See Ivanow 173: Rieu I 232 b: Lindesiana p.175 no 822: Ethe 396: I.O. 3936: Blochet I 549: Caetani 2: Āsafiyah I p.254 no.216: Rehatsek p. 91 no. 37: Dhabhar p. 63 no. 4: Bodleian 259: Bānkīpūr VII 592: Berlin 435: Shīrānī Collection I 50-51: Sālārjang I 363-71: Storey 468.

## History

India : General

765 **Tuhfat ul-Hind**

By Lāl Rām b. Rā'i Dūlah Rām b. Rā'i Kunjaman Khuld Makānī. A history and topography of India upto the time of Farrukhsiyar (reigned 1124/1713-1131/1719). Composed in 1148/1735-6 (the 18th regnal year of Muḥammad Shāh). See Edinburgh 203; Rieu I 236; Storey 471.

766 **Tazkirat ul-Mulūk**

By Yaḥyā Khān. A general history of India upto 1149/1736-7. See Ethe 409; Storey 471.

767 **Tārīkh-i Hindī**

By Rustam 'Alī b. M. Khālīl Shāhābādī. A general history of India to 1153/1740-1. Composed in 1154/1741-2. See Rieu III 909a; Storey 471.

768 **Mahātmanī Kashmīrah Mundāl**

By an anonymous author. An ancient history of India and Kashmīr. See Shīrānī Collection I 51 (271).

769 **Chahār Gulshan or Akhbār un-Nawādir**

By Rā'i. Chaturman Kāyath Saksīnah surnamed Rā'i-zādah (d.1173/1759-60). A history and topography of India upto 1173/1759 - 60. Composed in 1173/1759-60. Edited by author's grandson Chandar-bhān Munshī with a preface dated 1204/1789-90. See Bodleian 264; I.O. 3779; Lindesiana p.130 no.448; Edinburgh 410; Rieu III 909 b; Bānkīpūr VII 542; Berlin 476; Āsafiyah I p. 236 no. 350; Storey 472;

## History

## India : General

Shīrānī Collection I 37: Sālārjang I 378-81: Alīgarh I 73: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 110-11.

770 **Dastūr ul-'Amal**

By an anonymous author. A history of India from the earliest times to 1179/1765. See Berlin 473: Storey 472: Shīrānī Collection I 41.

771 **Mīzān-i Dānish**

By Ānand Rūp Brahman. A short account of Indian history. Composed at Allāhābād in 1182/1768-9. See Rieu III 910: Storey 473: Sālārjang I 381-2.

772 **Akhbār-i Maḥabbat**

By Nawwāb Maḥabbat Khān b. Faiz. Atā Khān. A general history of India upto 1186/1772. See Rieu III 911 a: I.O. 3926: Storey 473.

773 **Tārikh-i Jūgal Kishaur**

By Jūgal Kishaur. An unimportant (as stated by Elliot and Dowson VIII p.300) history of India from the death of Adlī to the date of composition. Compiled for Sir Elijah Impey (d.1809 A.D., Chief Justice of the Supreme Court at Calcutta 1774-83). See Rieu III 1029 b: Storey 474.

774 **Anonymous**

By an anonymous author resident of district of Sanbhal and Badā'ūn in Rauhilkhanda. An Indian history from Akbar to 1194/1780. Composed in 1194/1780. See Rieu III 1007 a: Storey 474.

History

India : General

775 **Tārīkh-i Mamālik-i Hind**

By Ghulām Bāsīt Amīthawī. A brief history of India upto 1196/1781-2. See Rieu I 237; Ethe 2835; Rehatsck p.76 no. 15; Storey 475.

776 **Chahār Gulzār-i Shujā 'ī**

By Har Charan Das b. Ddai Rā'ī b. Mukund Rā'ī b. Sāgar Mal. A history of India upto 1201/1786-7. divided into five Chamans. See Rieu III 912 a; Storey 476.

777 **Haqīqat - hā'ī Hindūstān**

By Lachhmī Nārāyan "Shafīq" Aurangābādī (d. 1214/1799). An account of Indian history and topography. Composed in 1204/1789-90. See Rieu I 238 b; Ivanow 179; Bānkīpūr VII 543; Ethe 426; Storey 477; Alīgarh I 74.

778 **Khulāsat ul-Hind**

By Lachhmī Nārāyan "Shafīq" Aurangābādī (d. 1214/1799). A general history of India. See Aṣafiyah I p. 238- no. 705; Storey 478.

779 **Rāj Suhāwalī**

By Munshī Hanīrām b. Dhanīrām. A history of the Hindū Rājahs and the Muḥammadan rulers of India upto 1194/1780. Composed in 1207/1792. See Ethe 208; Storey 478.

780 **Sahīh ul- Akhbār**

By Sarūp Chand Khatrī. A general history of India. Composed in 1209/1794-5. See Rieu III 1031 a; Storey 478.

History

India : General

781 **Hind Namah**

By Bainī Rām Allāhābādī. A general history of India. Composed in 1213/1798. See *Alfgarh I* p.75 no. 298.

782 **Mukhtasar -i Yūl**

By A'azz ud-Dīn Muḥammad. An account of the Delhi Sultāns and the Tīmūrids. Composed in 1218/1803-4. See *Rieu I* 238 b; *Storey* 478.

783 **Intikhāb ut-Tawārikh**

By Mīrzā Masītā. A mere sketch of Indian history. Composed in the time of Shāh 'Ālam (reigned 1173/1759-1221/1806). See *Rieu III* 1052 a; *Storey* 479.

784 **Tārīkh-i Sa 'adat-i Jāwīd**

By Hamām Singh "Nāmī" b. Gurdās Singh. A general history of India upto 1220/1805-6. Composed in 1221/1806-7. See *Rieu III* 913 a; *Storey* 479.

785 **Zubdat ul-Akhbār**

By Rā'i Amar Singh "Khwush Dil" (d. 1225/1810). An abridgement of Sujān Rā'i's *Khulāṣat ut-Tawārikh* (See sl. no. 758 supra) continued to 1221/1806-7. See *Rieu III* 1052 a; *Storey* 480.

786 **Razmistān or Bazm-i Khayāl**

By Rā'i Amar Singh "Khwush-Dil" (d. 1225/1810). A versified history of India, chiefly the British period, to 1210/

History

India : General

1795-6. Composed in 1211/1796-7. See Rieu III 1017 b; I.O. 3975; Storey 480 - 1.

787 **Khulasat ut-Tawārikh**

By Maulawī M. Fazl-i Imām b. M. Rishd Khairābādī (d. after 1224/1809). A history from the origin upto the author's age. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk 107-8.

788 **Anonymous**

By Kānjīmal. A chronological list of Hindū Rājahs from Judhishtar to Rā'i Pithurā and from Shihāb ud-Dīn M. Ghaurī to Akbar Shāh II (i.e. 1221/1806). Composed in 1240/1824 at Shāh-Jahānābād. See Rieu III 917 b; Storey 481; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 304.

789 **Ahwāl Rājha'i Hindūstān wa Naqshā'i Farmānrawāyān-i Islām**

By anonymous author. A history from Rājah Judhishtar to Sirāj ud-Dīn M. Bahādur Shāh (1253/1837 to 1274/1857). See Shīrānī Collection I 28.

790 **Chahār Chaman**

By Daulat Rā'i Kāyasth Saksīnah. A general history of India. Composed in 1225/1810. See Rieu III 1058 b; Storey 481.

791 **Muntakhab ut-Tawārikh**

By Munshī Sadāsukh "Niyāz" Dihlawī. A general

History

India : General

history of India upto 1233/1817-8. Composed in 1234/1818-19. See Rieu III 914 a : Storey 481.

792 **Sirāj ut- Tawārīkh**

By Nūr Muḥammad b. Mīrzā M. Kḥurāsānī. A general history with special reference to India. Composed in 1240/1824-5. See Ethe II 3009 : Storey 482.

793 **'Azīm ut-Tawārīkh**

By Maulawī M. Sībghatullāh and Rizā Sāhib. After Rizā Sāhib's death Sayyid Murtazā undertook the work. An incomplete history of India. See Ethe 430: Storey 482.

794 **Ashraf ut-Tawārīkh**

By Kishan Dayāl Khatri. An enormous compilation in seven books:

- 1 Epitome of the Shīva Purāna etc.
- 2 Translation of the Rāmāyana.
- 3 Translation of the Bhāgavata-Purāna.
- 4 Hindū saints.
- 5 Epitome of the Mahābhārata. history of the Hindū Rājahs, the Muḥammadan kings of Ghaznī and Delhi to Akbar Shāh II.
- 6 The revenues of Hindūstān and Persia.
- 7 Account of the seven climates etc.

Composed in 1826 A.D. See Rieu III 1026 b: Storey 483.

795 **Jām-i Jam**

By Sayyid Ahmad Khān b. Sayyid Muttaqī Khān commonly called Sir Sayyid (d. 27 March, 1898). A tabulated information about the Muḥammadan sovereigns of Delhi from

History

India : General

the time of Tīmūr to Bahādur Shāh Zafar. Composed in 1255/1839. Published. See Rieu I 284 b; Lindsiana p. III no. 416; Bānkīpūr VII 595; I.O. 4030; Storey 487.

796 **Anonymous**

By an anonymous author. A brief history of India from the Pāndawās to Akbar Shāh Sānī. See Alīgarh I 75 (299).

797 **Anonymous**

By an anonymous author. A general history of India down to 1253/ 1837-8. See Alīgarh I p. 75 no. 300.

798 **Gulshan-i Hind or Tārīkh-i Hindūstān**

By Abdul-Karīm Lakhnawī. A general history of India from the earliest times. Composed in 1262 /1846. See Alīgarh I p. 75 no. 301.

799 **Akhbārāt-i Hind**

By M. Rizā "Najm" b. Abil-Qāsim Ṭabātabā'i. A general history of India upto 1264/1848. Composed in 1264/1848. See Rieu III 914 b; Storey 488.

800 **Tārīkh-i Hind**

By Mīr Khurshīd 'Alī "Khurshīd". A Persian translation of an English work entitled apparently "Epitome of the history of Hindoostān". It is a history of India from the time of Mahmūd Ghaznawī to the British conquest. Published. See Storey 489.

History

India : General

801 **Tārīkh-i Hind**

By Ḥakīm Jawāhir La'ī Akbarābādī. A Persian translation from his Urdu original. Containing the history of India from the earliest times to the Second Burmese War in 1852. Published. See Storey 489.

802 **Majma' us- Salātīn**

By Nawwāb Ghaus̄ Muḥammad Khān b. 'Abdul-Ghafūr Khān (d. 1865 A.D.). Tabulated lists of the emperors of India and the sovereigns of England, with statistical accounts of the provinces of India. Published. See Storey 490.

803 **Dāstān-i Turk-tāzān-i Hind**

By Mīrzā Naṣrullāh Khān "Fidā'ī" (d.1314/1896-7). A history of the Muḥammadan rulers of India from M.b. Qāsim's invasion to the death of Bahādur Shāh in 1862. Composed in 1303/1886. Published. See Storey 491.

804 **Gulistān -i Hind**

By Kunwar Durgā - Parshād "Mīhr" Sandilī. A history of India from Hindū Rājah's to 1877. Composed in 1887. Published. See Storey 491.

805 **Zīnat uz- Zamān fi Tārīkh-i Hindūstān**

By Mīrzā Muḥammed b.M. Rafī' Shīrāzī. Published. See Storey 492.

806 **Tārīkh az Ādam tā Bahādur Shāh**

By an anonymous author. A general history from Ādam

History

India : General

to Bahādur Shāh. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 98.

807 **Tārīkh-i Hindūstān**

By an anonymous author. A general survey of Indian history from the ancient period to that of the British. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I. p. 112 no. 206.

808 **Yād Dāsht Asāmī Salātīn**

By an anonymous author. A chronological table of Muslim kings of India from M.b. Sām Ghaurī to 1131/1718. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I p. 112 no. 207.

809 **Siyar ul- Muta'akhkhirīn**

By an anonymous author. A history of India from Lodi dynasty to Akbar the Great. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II p. 303 no. 483.

810 **Mīzān-i Dānish**

By Ānand Rūp Hindū. A concise general history of the world with special reference to India. See Sālārjang I 381.

811 **Tārīkh-i Hindūstān az Rājah Judhishtar tā Humāyūn**

See Shīrānī Collection I p. 35 no. 185.

812 **Tārīkh -i Hindūstān**

See Shīrānī Collection I p. 35 no. 186.

813 **Nasl Nāmah Bādshahān-i Hind**

By Abdur - Rahmān. A history of India with brief

History

India : General

account from Amīr Tīmūr to Shāh Ālam . Composed in the reign of Shāh Ālam (1173/1759 to 1221/1806). See Shīrānī Collection I p. 51 no. 273.

814 **Kanz-i Mahfūz**

By Mīrzā Mahdī Šamad b. Ālī I- Hādī Ālīm ud- Dīn Muḥammad Mahdī. A history. See Eton 178; Storey 493.

815 **Nasab ul- Ansāb**

By anonymous author. A general history of India. See Lindesiana p. 201 no. 881; Storey 493.

816 **Tazkirat ul- Mulūk**

By anonymous author. A brief review of Indian dynasties to 1208/1793-4. See Ivanow 180.

817 **Tazkirat us- Salātīn**

By Abul - Qāsim Nūr Muḥammad. See Lindesiana p. 109 no. 419.

## HISTORY OF INDIA SULTĀNS OF DELHI

### 818 Tāj ul-Ma'āshir

By Ṣadr ud-Dīn M. b. Ḥasan an-Nizāmī well known by Ḥasan Nizāmī. An account, in prose and verse of Indian wars of Mu'izz ud-Dīn. Qutb ud-Dīn Aibak (reigned 602/1206 to 607/1210) and Iltutmish. Composed in 614/1217. See Rieu I 239 a : Āyā Ṣūfiyah 2847b; Berlin 478; Blochet I 554 ; Flugel II 951 ; Gotha 29; Dorn 307; Bodelian Ms. Pers. E. 29; Majlis 220 ; Ivanow 110 ; Browne Suppt. 224; Ethe 209; Āṣafiyah I p. 220 no. 283 ; Solemann Rosen p. 12. no. 578; Storey 494 : Sālārjang I 266-70; M.A.A.P.R.I Tonk II 305-7.

### 819 Qirān us- Sa 'dāin

By Amīr Khusrau Dihlawī (d. 725/ 1325). A versified account of the meeting of Sultān Mu'izz ud -Dīn Kai-Qubād and his father Nāsir ud-Dīn Bughrā Khān. Composed in 688/ 1289. Published. See Ethe 1186; I.O.D.P. 1253; Ross & Browne 168; Ḥakīm Ughlū 'Alī Pāshā 661; Blochet III 1534; Mashhad III p. 188 no. 90; Āyā Ṣūfiyah 3912; Rieu II 616 b; Dorn 386; Lindesiana p. 180 no. 71; Ivanow 563; Būhār 315; Bodleian 773; Pishāwar 1789; Berlin 833; Bānkīpūr I 130; Āṣafiyah II p.1484 no. 117; Edinburgh 291; Eton 132; Leyden II p.116 no. 663; Madrās Nūr-i 'Uṣmāniyah 3780; Rehatsek 157; Storey 499; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 113-5; Shīrānī Collection I 47; Alīgarh I 76.

### 820 Nūr ul -'Ain

By Nūr Muḥammad b. 'Abdul Haqq known as Nūr ul-Haqq Dihlawī. A commentary on Qirān us-Sa'dāin. Composed in 1014/1605-6. See Rieu II 617 b; Ivanow Curzon 220; I.O.D.P. 1239; Storey 501; Alīgarh I 78; Shīrānī Collection I 43.

History

India : Sultans of Delhi

821 **Sharh-i Qirān us- Sa'dain**

By Khairullāh Muhandis Dihlawī. A commentary on Qirān us- Sa'dain. Composed in 1135/ 1722-23. See Ivanow Curzon 221; Ivanow 566; Storey 501.

822 **Sharh-i Qirān us- Sa'dain**

By 'Abdur-Rasūl Qāsim of Garah. A commentary on Qirān us-Sa'dain. See Sprenger p. 471; Storey 501

823 **Sharh-i Qirān us-Sa'dain**

By Munshī 'Iwaz Rā'i 'Musarrat' Kāyasth Shāhjahānpūrī. A commentary on Qirān us- Sa'dain. See M.A.A. P.R.I. Tonk I 115.

824 **Miftāh ul- Futūh or Fath Nāmāh**

By Amīr Khusrau Dihlawī (d.725/1325). A Maṣnawī on four victories of Jalāl ud-Dīn Fīrūz Khajji. Composed in 690/1291. Published. See Ethe 1186; Bānkīpūr I p.180; Hakīm Ughlu 'Alī Pāshā 661; Āyā Sūfiyah 3912; Rieu II 611 a; Dorn 386; Bodleian 754-5; Storey 501.

825 **Khazā'in ul-Futūh or Tārīkh-i 'Alā'ī**

By Amīr Khusrau Dihlawī (d. 725/1325). An ornate prose account of the victories of 'Alā'ud-Dīn Khajji. Composed in 711/1311-1. Published. See Āsafiyaḥ I p.122 no: 178; Brelvi and Dhabhar p. 76 no. 4; Rieu I 240 b; Browne Suppt. 427; Storey 502; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 115; Sālārjang I 273; Alīgrah I 79.

826 **Duwal Rānī Khazir Khān or Manshūr-i Shāhī**

By Amīr Khusrāu Dihlawī (d.725/1325). A versified love story of Sultān `Alā` ud-Dīn Khajī's son Khizr Khān and the daughter of Rājah Karn of Nahrwālah. Composed in 715/1316; Published. See Ḥakīm Ughlū `Alī Pāshā 661: Āyā Sūfiyah 3912; Rieu II 612 a: Dorn 386: Ethe 1188: Blochet III 1520: Lindesiana p. 180 no. 49: Aumer 65: Bānkīpūr I 131: Āsafiyah II p. 1488 no. 141: Bodleian 777: Būhār 315: Ivanow 567: Browne suppt. 965: Rehatsek p. 155 no. 101: Storey 503.

827 **Nuh Sipih**

By Amīr Khusrāu Dihlawī (d. 725/ 1325). A versified description of the court of Quṭb ud-Dīn Mubārak Shāh. Composed in 718/1218. See Ḥakīm Ughlū `Alī Pāshā 661: Āyā Sūfiyah 3912: Majlis 455: Rieu II 612 a : Dorn 386: Ethe 1188: Blochet III 1520: Būhār 315: Bodleian 776: Ethe 1218: Storey 504: `Alīgarh I 80.

828 **Tughlaq- Nāmāh**

By Amīr Khusrāu Dihlawī (d.725/1325). A Maṣnawī on the victory of Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn Tughlaq over Khusrāu Khān in 720/1320. Published. See the only Ms. in the possession of Nawwāb Ṣadr Yār Jang Ḥabīb ur- Raḥmān Khān Shirwānī of Bhikampūr (`Alīgarh District): Storey 504.

829 **Tārīkh-i Firūz- Shāhī**

By Ziyā` ud-Dīn Baranī. A history of Sultāns of Delhi from Balban (662/1263-4) to Firūz Shāh's sixth year (758/1357). Composed in 758/1357. Published. See Blochet I 557: Rieu III 919: Būhār 61: Bānkīpūr VII 546: Ethe 211:

History

India : Sultāns of Delhi

Bodleian 173; Ivanow Curzon 23; Browne Pers. Cat. 85; Lindesiana p. 235 no. 823; Āṣafiyah I p. 228 no. 259; Berlin 477; Storey 507; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 118; Shīrānī Collection I 33; Sālārjang I 270-2.

830 **Futūhāt-i Fīrūz- Shāhī**

By Fīrūz b. Rajab known as Fīrūz Shāh Tughlaq (reigned 752/1351 to 790/1388). A brief account of King's edicts and ordinances and the works of public utility carried out in his reign. Published. See Rieu III 920; Storey 509; Alīgarh I 80; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 117.

831 **Sīrat-i Fīrūz Shāhī**

By an anonymous author. A eulogistic account of Fīrūz Shāh. Composed in 772/1370-1. See Bānkīpūr VII 547; Storey 509.

832 **Tārīkh-i Fīrūz Shāhī**

By Shams-i Sīrāj (i.e. Shams ud-Dīn b. Sīrāj ud-Dīn) ʿAfīf. A biographical account of Fīrūz Shāh Tughlaq. Published. See Edinburgh 204; Ethe 212; Rieu I 241 b; Ivanow 111; Āṣafiyah I p. 228; Storey 511; Alīgarh I 81.

833. **Anonymous**

By Muhammad Anwārul- Haqq Dihlawī. An abridged work of Tārīkh-i Fīrūz Shāhī of Shams-i Sīrāj ʿAfīf. Composed in 1299/1881-2. See Alīgarh I p. 81 no. 326.

History

India : Sultāns of Delhi

834 **Tārīkh-i Mubārak Shāhī**

By Yahyā b. Ahmad b. ‘Abdullāh Sīhrindī. A history of Sultāns of Delhi. Composed in 838/1434. Published. See Bodleian 175; Rieu III 1010 a; Storey 512.

835 **Wāqī‘āt-i Mushtāqī**

By Shaikh Rizquillāh ‘Mushtāqī’ b. Sa‘dullāh Dihlawī also known as ‘Rājan’ (d. 989/1581). A collection of narratives and anecdotes relating to the times of the Lūdis, of Bābur, Humāyūn and Akbar, of the Sūrs, of Ghīyāṣ ud-Dīn Khaljī, of Naṣir ud-Dīn Khaljī and of Muzaffar Shāh of Gujrat. See Rieu II 820 b; Storey 513.

836 **Risālah Dar Zikr-i Rājgān wa Salātīn-i Dihlī**

By Walī. A history from Shahāb ud-Dīn Ghaurī to Shāhjahān. Composed in the reign of Shāhjahān. See Shīrānī Collection I 41.

## HISTORY OF INDIA SULTĀNS OF DELHI : AFGHANS

837 **Tawarikh-i Daulat-i Shīr Shāhī**

By Hasan ‘Alī Khān (d. 957/1550). An account of Shīr Shāh. Composed in 955/1548. See Banāras University Library; Aligarh I 82.

838 **Tuhfah-i Akbar-Shāhī**

By ‘Abbās Khān b. Shaikh Alī Sarwānī. A valuable biography of Shīr Shāh and his descendants. Composed soon after 987/1579. See Ethe 219; Browne Suppt. 240; Bodleian 176; Rieu I 242 b; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 119-20; Shīrānī Collection I 35; Aligarh I 82.

History

India : Sultāns of Delhi. Afghāns

839 **Tārīkh-i Khān Jahānī-u Makḥzan-i Afghānī**

By Khwājah Ni'matullāh al-Harawī. A history of Afghān Sultāns down to the reign of Jahāngīr. Composed in 1021/1613. See p. 145 supra.

840 **Tārīkh-i Dā'ūdī**

By Abdullāh. A history of the Lūdi and Sūr dynasties. Composed in the reign of Jahāngīr. See I.O.D.P. 611: Rieu I 243; Bānkipūr VII 548; Blochet I 553; Storey 515; Aligarh I 83; Lahore. Panjāb University Library.

841 **Tārīkh-i Salāṭīn-i Afāghānāh**

By Ahmad Yādgār. A history of Lūdi and Sūr dynasties. See Būhār 62; Rieu III 922; Ivanow 114; Storey 516; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 121; Shīrāni Collection I 33.

842 **Afsānah-i Shāhān**

By M. Kabīr b. Shaikh Isma'il Ḥaziya. 140 narratives and anecdotes concerning the Afghān Sultāns of Delhi. See Rieu I 243; Storey 516.

843 **Makḥzan-i Afghānī**

By Khwājah Ni'matullāh b. Ḥabibullāh al-Harawī. A shorter recension of the preceding work. See p. 145 supra.

844 **Zafar Nāmāh'-i Kābul**

By Qāsim Akbarābādī. An account of the Afghān war. Composed in 1260/1844. See p. 149 supra.

History

India : The Tīmūrids. General

845 **Anonymous**

By an anonymous author. Contains some biographical notices of Sūr and Lūdīs. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 123.

**THE TIMŪRIDS : GENERAL**846 **Khulasat ut-Tawārikh**

By an anonymous author. A general history of the world with special reference to Persian and Indian history. Composed in 1020/1611. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 124.

847 **Tarikh-i Khāndan-i Timūriyah.**

By an anonymous author. A history of Timur and his successors. See p. 102 supra.

848 **Tarikh-i Ahwal-i Shaḥat-i Āmal Āba'i Kirām wa Ajdād-i 'Izām-i Shāh-Jahān**

By Bhagwan Dās. A history from Timur to Shāh-Jahan. Composed in 1038/1628. See Shirānī Collection I 31.

849 **Anonymous**

By an anonymous author. A short history of Babur, Akbar and Shāh-Jahan, preceding by an account of Timur. Composed in the reign of Shāh-Jahān (i.e. 1037/1628-1068/1658). See Bānkīpur VII 571; Storey 517.

850 **Tarikh-i Hindī**

By M. Bakhtāwar Khān. A history of India from Bābur to Aurangzib. Composed in 1078/1667. See Princeton 468; Storey 517.

History

India : The Timūrids. General

851 **Jawāhir ut-Tawārikh**

By Salmān Qazwīnī. A history of the Mughals from Ādam to 1037/1627. See p. 102 supra.

852 **Tīmūr Nāmāh'-i Mufazzalī**

By Sayyid Mufazzal Khān. A short history of the Timūrids to the reign of Farrukhsiyar (i.e. 1124/1713-1131/1719). See Rieu III 923. 1054 b; Storey 517.

853 **Tazkirat us-Salātīn-i Chaghata**

By M. Hādī entitled Kāmwar Khān. A history of Timūr especially his dynasties in India. Composed in, or soon after 1132/1719-20. See Rieu III 924; Bānkīpūr VII 591; Ethe 395; I.O. 3918; Blochet I 605-6; Majlis 244; Būhār 77; Ivanow 168; Storey 517-18; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 125; Aligarh I 84.

854 **Silsilat us-Salātīn**

By Hājji Mīr M. Salīm. A history of the Mughal race from Ādam onwards, Chingīz Khān, Tīmūr etc. and especially of the Indian Timūrids to M. Shāh (reigned 1131/1719-1161/1748). Composed in M. Shāh's reign. See Bodleian 169; Storey 381.

855 **Majmū'ah-i Mīrzā-Mahdī Khāni**

By Mīrzā Mahdī Khān Safawī. A short account of Indian Timūrids. Composed in 1142/1729-30. See Ivanow 167; Āsafiyah III p. 102 no. 1257; Bombay University 157; Ethe 412; Storey 519; Sālārjang I 360.

History

India : The Timurids. General

**856 Malāhat-i Maqāl**

By Dalpat Rā'i. A Collection of anecdotes about the Timurids beginning from Timūr to the author's time. Composed after 1181/1767-8 in Jaipur. See Ivanow Curzon 119: Rieu III 1005: Storey 519: Aligarh I 85.

**857 Ma'din us-Sa'adat**

By Sayyid Sultan 'Alī Ḥusainī Musawī Safawī. Ardabili. A detailed history of the Indian Timurids and the Nawwābs of Awadh. Composed in 1218/1803-4. See Ivanow 181: Rieu III 1052 a: Storey 520.

**858 Tārīkh us-Salātin**

By Ṣūfī San'an b. Mīrza Bābā. A short chronicle of Timūr's successors and Indian Mughals to Shāh-'Alam. See Ethe 428: Storey 520.

**859 Anonymous**

By Maulawī Khair ud-Dīn Muhammad Allahābadi (d. about 1827 A.D). A sketch of Tīmūrid history from Bābūr to Shāh-'Alam with a chronological abstract of the latter's reign to his death in 1221/1806. See Rieu III 948 a: Storey 521.

**860 Tārīkh-i Muzaffarī**

By M. 'Alī Khān Anṣārī b. Hidāyatullāh Khān. A history of the Indian Tīmūrids to 1225/1810, valuable for M. Shāh's reign and later times. Composed in 1225/1810. See Lindesiana p. 191 no. 870: Berlin 479: Ivanow Curzon 39: Ivanow 182: Rieu I 282 b: I.O. 4550: Bānkīpūr VII 593: Aṣāfiyah I p. 230 nos. 450 and 722: Storey 522: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 126-7: Shīrānī Collection I 34: Sālārjang I 385-6: Aligarh I 86.

and 722: Storey 522: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 126-7: Shīrānī Collection I 34: Sālārjang I 385-6: Aligarh I 86.

861 **Khulāsat ut-Tawārikh**

By Mahārājah Kalyān Singh b. Shitāb Rā'i. The first Bāb contains a history of the Indian Tīmūrids to 1227/1812. Composed in 1227/1812. See Rieu I 283 b: Bānkipūr VII 594: Storey 523. 721.

862 **Mukhtasar dar Ahwāl-i Tīmūriyāh**

By Aḥmad 'Alī b. Yūsuf 'Alī Faizābādī. An untitled sketch of Indian history under the Tīmūrids to the year 1228/1813. Composed in 1245/1829-30. See I.O. 4429: Storey 523.

863 **Mafātiḥ ur- Ri'āsat**

By M. Rizā 'Najm' Ṭabāṭabā. A history of India from 1151/1738-9 to 1251/1835-6 forming vol. IV of the author's historical encyclopaedia Baḥr ul-Zakhkhār. See Rieu III 1014: Storey 523.

864 **Shāh-Nāmāh-i Hind**

By Rājah Apūrva Kriṣhna 'Kunwar' (d.1867 A.D). A versified history extending to the time of Bābur but dealing mainly with Tīmūr and Shāh-Rukh. Published. Composed in 1848. See Lindesiana p. 114 no. 774: Storey 524.

History India : The Tīmūrids. General

865 **Mihr-i Nīm-Ruz**

By Mīrzā Asad ullāh Khān 'Ghālib' b. 'Abdullāh Big Khān (d.1285/1869). A short history of the Tīmūrids. Published in 1268/1852. See I.O.D.P. 583: Storey 527.

866 **Mir'at ul- Ashbāh-i Salātīn-i Āsmān Jah**

Written by M. Fakhr ud-Dīn Husain. Assisted by Hakīm M. Aḥsan ullāh Khān. Paintings by Ghulām 'Alī Khān and Bābur 'Alī Khān. Chronological tables of the Indian Tīmūrids with their portraits and pictures of their tombs. Composed and published in 1267/1851. See Lindesiana p. 137 no. 775: Storey 528.

867 **Awīmāq-i Mughal**

By Mīrzā M. 'Abdul Qādir Khān commonly called Mīrzā M. Agha Jān. An account of Mughal tribes with a history of the Mughal dynasties. Composed in 1900 A.D. Published. See Storey 528-9.

868 **Fihrist-i Tīmūriyah.**

By Jānkī Rām. A Tīmūrid's history to 1185/1771. Composed in 1203/1788. See Bānkīpur Supp. 1771: Storey 529.

869 **Humāyūn Nāmāh**

By anonymous author. A history of Mughal Emperors from Humāyūn to A'zam Shāh. See Lindesiana p. 148 no. 833: Storey 529: Salārjang I. 346.

**870 Tārīkh-Nāmah**

Mīr Sayyid Sharīf b. Sayyid Ḥusain. A collection of short notes and chronograms of kings and eminent persons from the birth of Amīr Tīmūr in 625/1336 to 1040/1727 and appears to have been left incomplete. See Sālārjang I 359-60.

**871 Rāhat Afzā**

By Muhammad 'Alī b. M. Ṣādiq al-Ḥusainī. A history of the Tīmūriids from Amīr Tīmūr to the reign of 'Ālamgir II (1167/1554-1173/1559). See Āsafiyah III p. 96 nos. 1313. 1001: Storey 759: Sālārjang I 376-78.

**872 Tārīkh-i Tīmūriyān**

By an anonymous author. A history of Tīmūriids upto 1221/1806. See Bankīpur Suppt. I 1772: Storey. 529.

**873 Risālah dar Sann-i Wilādat wa Wafāt-i Bādshāhan**

By Lālah Hīrā Nand. The geneological tables of the Mughal Kings from Tīmūr to M. 'Azam Shāh (771/1369 to 1119/1707). See M.A.A.P.R.I: Tonk I 128.

**874 Risālah Manasib**

By Taj ul-'Ulamā' Maulawī M. Najaf 'Alī Khān Jhajjarī (d. 1299/1881). An official manual of the Mughal Empire. See Rieu III 990: M.A.A.P.R.I: Tonk I 128-9.

875 **Tārīkh-i Hindwī**

By an anonymous author. A history of the various kings of India with special reference to the Mughal Kings. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I p. 127-8.

**THE TIMŪRIDS, BĀBUR**876 **Tuzuk-i Bāburi or Bābur Nāmah or Wāqi'at-i Bāburi**

By Zahir ud-Din M. Bābur b. 'Umar Shaikh Mīrẓā (d. 937/1530). Bābur's personal memoirs in Turkī translated into Persian by three persons of different times. Published. See Rieu B.M. Turkish Cat. p. 280; Lindesiana p. 244 no. 151; Haidarābad. Salarjang Museum. Storey 530; Ivanow 1730; Ethe 214.

877 **The same as above**

Translated by Shaikh Zain ud-dīn 'Wafā'ī Khwāfi (d. 940/1533-4). An ornate paraphrase of the memoirs. See Rieu III 926; Blochet IV 2154; Storey 53.

878 **The same as above**

Translated by Mīrẓā Pāyandah Ḥasan Ghaznawi and M. Qulī Mughal Hiṣārī. The former of whom began his translation in 994/1586 and dealt with the first six years and part of the seventh, while the latter continued the work to 935 A.H. See Browne Suppt. 1351; Ethe 215; Bodleian 179; Storey 533.

879 **The same as above**

Translated by Mīrẓā 'Abdur-Rahīm Khān-i Khānān b. Bairam Khān Khān-i Khānān. Composed in 998/1589-90. Published. See Rieu I 244 a; Blochet I 559; Lahore Panjāb University Library; Ethe 218; Bānkīpur VII 549; Bodleian 180;

History

India : The Tīmūrids. Humayūn

Edinburgh 205; Ivanow 113; Lindesiana p. 233 no. 16; Alwar. State Library; Browne Pers. Cat. 86 II; Bombay Univ. p. 265; Eton 175; Mehren p.19 no. 50; Storey 535 M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 129-31; Aligarh I 87; Salarjang I 273-5.

### THE TIMURIDS, HUMAYUN

#### 880 Humayun Namah

By Khwānd-Amīr (d. 942/1535). An account of Humayūn's rules ordinances and of some buildings erected by him. See Rieu 1024; Rosen Institute 23; Storey 536. M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 131.

#### 881 Tazkirat ul-Waqi'at

By Mihtar Jauhar Aftabchī. Memoirs of Humayūn's reign. Composed in 995/1586-7. See Rieu I 246; Lindesiana I p. 167; Browne Suppt. 256; Āsafiyah I p. 232 no. 715; Bankipur VII no. 550; Lahore. Panjab University Library; Shirānī Collection I 34; Storey 536; Aligarh I 88; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 132.

#### 882 Jawahir-i Shāhī

By Mihtar Jauhar Aftabchī. Later recension divided into five Bābs (the last dealing with Akbar's accession). See I.O. 3946; Ethe 221.

#### 883 Humayun Shāhī

By Alah-Dād Faizī Sirhindī. Later recension in ornate prose written at Jauhar's request for presentation to Akbar, divided into the same five Abwab as the Jawahir-i Shāhī but having a new preface. See Blochet I 563; Rieu III 927; Ethe 222.

#### 884 Tarikh-i Humayūn

By Bāyazid Bayat. A history of the reign of Humayūn and Akbar from 949/1572 (when Humayun was forced to leave India)

to 999/1591. Composed in 1000/1591-2. See Ethe 223; Storey 538.

885 **Humāyūn Nāmah or Ahwāl-i Humāyūn Pādshāh**

By Gulbadan Bigam daughter of Emperor Bābur (d. 1011/1603). The personal memoirs written at Akbar's request as material for Abul-Fazl's Akbar Nāmah. Published. See Rieu I 247 a; Storey 539.

886 **Humāyūn-Nāmah**

An epic poem on the life of Humāyūn, written in the time of Akbar. See Rieu III 1000 b; Storey 539.

887 **Iqbal-Nāmah Tārīkh-i Humāyūn Pādshāh**

By Shaikh Abul-Faiz Faizī b. Mubārak. It may be identical with poem described in the Sl. no. 886. See Bibliotheca Lindesiana no. 431 p. 136; Storey 539.

**THE TĪMŪRIDS, AKBAR**

888 **Zafar Nāmah-i Ahmadābād**

By Shaikh Abul-Faiz Faizi b. Mubārak (d. 1004/1595). A Masnawī on the conquest of Ahmadābād by Akbar and the death of the Sipahdār M. Husain Mīrzā, who was defeated. Composed in 981/1573. See Rieu III 1001 a; Lahore, Panjāb University Library; Storey 540; Aligarh I 89.

889 **Tārīkh-i Akbari or Tārīkh-i Muhammad Ārif-i Qandahāri**

By M. Ārif Qandahāri. A history of Akbar's reign to the year 987/1579. Composed in Akbar's time. See Browne Pers. Cat. 86; Rāmpūr State Library; Storey 541.

**890 Akbar Nāmah**

By Shaiḫ Abul-Faḥl 'Allāmi (d. 1011/1602). A detailed history of Akbar's reign divided into three Daftars. Published. See London, Victoria and Albert Museum: Aṣafiyah III p. 92; Blochet I 566; Majlis 217; Leningrad Mus. Asiat.; Cairo p. 499; Lindesiana p. 107; Ethe 235; I.O. 3917; Bānkīpūr VII 552; Bōdleian 200; Leyden III p. 9 no. 920; Rieu I 247; Mehren 51; Berlin 482; Aumer 248; Calcutta Madras 129; Būhār 63; Ivanow 122; Edinburgh 78; Lahore, Punjab University Library: Storey 543; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 133; 'Alīgarh I 89; Sālārjang I 283.

**891 Intikhāb-i Akbar Nāmah**

By Rām Rā'i. An abridgement of Akbar Nāmah. It ends abruptly with the description of Kashmīr's expedition in 996/1587 corresponding to the 34<sup>th</sup> regnal year of Akbar. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 137.

**892 Iqtibāsāt az Akbar Nāmah**

By an anonymous author. Some selected portions from Akbar Nāmah. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 309.

**893 Intikhāb-i Akbar Nāmah**

By Jahāngīr Qulī Khān. Selected events compiled in chronological order from the first to the forty first year of the reign of Akbar the Great. See Sālārjang I 290-91.

**894 Takmilah-i Akbar Nāmah**

By Ināyatullāh b. Muhibb 'Alī or M. Sālīh or both. A detailed account of Akbar's reign from the 47<sup>th</sup> year to his

History

India : The Tīmūrids. Akbar

death. Published. See Aumer 251: Ivanow 122: Ethe 260: Bodleian 200: Rieu III 929 a: Lahore. Punjab University Library.

895 **Ā'in-i Akbarī**

By Shaikh Abul-Fazl 'Allamī b. Shaikh Mubārak Nāgaurī (d. 1011/1602). A detailed account of the statistics and administration of Akbar's empire divided into five Daftars. Published. See Lindesiana p. 108 no. 170: Leyden III p. 10 no. 921: Rieu I 248 b: Ethe 264: Eton 184: Aumer 252: Mehren 54: Blochet I 577: Edinburgh 208: Bānkīpūr VIII 554: Berlin 484: Ivanow 127: Būhār 65: Lahore. Punjab University Library: Āsafiyah I p. 218 no. 706: Bodleian 213: Rehatsek p. 68 no. 1: Storey 549: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 138: 'Aligarh I 93: Shīrānī Collection I 27.

896 **Sharḥ-i Ā'in-i Akbarī**

By Najaf 'Alī Khān b. M. 'Azīmud-Dīn Jhājjarī (d. 1299/1881). An abridgement with a running commentary of the Ā'in-i Akbarī. See Rieu III 928 b: Storey 551: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 320.

897 **Makātabāt-i 'Allamī or Inshā'i-Abul-Fazl**

Edited by 'Abdus-Samad b. Afzal Muḥammad. A collection of letters written by Shaikh Abul-Fazl 'Allamī. divided into four Daftars. Composed in 1015/1606-7. Published. See Rieu I 396: Ethe 271: Stewart's 87: Storey 542: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 310-11.

898 **Hawāshī Makātabāt-i 'Allamī**

By Khairullāh. A commentary on first and second Daftars of Makātabāt-i 'Allamī. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 318.

History

India : The Timurids. Akbar

899 **Ruq'at Shaikh Abul-Fazl**

Edited by Nūrud-Dīn M. b. 'Ain ul-Mulk. A collection of private letters addressed by Abul-Fazl 'Allāmi to friends and contemporaries. Published. See Storey 542; Ethe 287; Rieu II 838; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 319.

900 **Akbar Nāmah**

By Shaikh Alāh-dād "Faizi". b. 'Alī Shīr Sirhindī. A history of Akbar to 1010/1601. See Rieu I 253; Ethe 289; Storey 552.

901 **Ma' asir-i Rahimī**

By Āqā 'Abdul-Baqī "Baqī" b. Āqā Babā Kurd Nihāwandī (d. 1042/1632). A biography of 'Abdur-Rahīm K̄hān-i K̄hānān with a history of Islamic India. divided into a Muqaddimah and four Faṣls. Composed in 1025/1616. Published. See Browne Pers. Cat. 93; Ivanow 140; Bānkīpūr VIII 722; Rieu I 131 b; Storey 553.

902 **Ḥalāt-i Asad Bīg or Ahwāl-i Asad Bīg**

Asad Bīg "Asad" b. Khwājah Murād Qazwīnī (d.1041/1631-2). The memoirs of the author's life from the murder of Abul-Fāzl (in 1011/1602) to the death of Akbar and the accession of Jahāngīr (in 1014/1605). See Rieu III 979; Āsafiyah II. p. 848 no. 41; Storey 554; 'Alīgarh I 94; Rāmpūr Razā Library.

903 **Sawānih Akbarī**

By Maulawī Sayyid Amīr Ḥaidar "Amīr" Ḥusainī Wāsītī Bilgrāmī b. ? b. Ghulām 'Alī Āzād Bilgrāmī (d. 1217/1802-3).

History

India : The Tīmūrids. Jahāngir

A biography. of which Vol. I goes down to the end of the 24<sup>th</sup> regnal year. 987/1579-80. based mainly on the Akbar Nāmāh. See Bankipūr VII 556; Rieu III 930; Storey 555.

904 **Nāfi' ut-Tālibīn**

By Muḥammad Hālīz. A life of Akbar based on the Akbar Nāmāh, the Jahāngir Nāmāh, the Ālamgīr Nāmāh etc. Composed in 1184/1770-1. revised in 1230/1815. See Lahore. Punjab University Library: Storey 556.

**THE TĪMŪRIDS, JAHĀNGIR**905 **Jahāngir Nāmāh or Tuzuk-i Jahāngiri**

By M. Saliim entitled Abul-Muzaffar Nūr ud-Dīn M. Jahāngir Pādshāh (d. 1037/1627). The memoirs of Emperor Jahāngir from his accession to the beginning of the 19<sup>th</sup> regnal year. Published. See Lahore, Punjāb University Library: Ross & Browne 9; Ethe 305; Rieu I 253 b; Lindesiana p. 159 no. 938; Bodleian 219; Blochet 579; Ivanow 142; Bānkipūr III 558; Būhār 67; Storey 557-59; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 140; Shīrāni Collection I 35. Aligarh I 95; Sālārjang I 306-7.

906 **Pand Nāmāh-i Jahāngiri**

Ascribed to Jahāngir with a prologue by I'timād ud-Daulah. A Persian version from the Turkish origin. available at the end of the memoirs. See Ross & Borwne 150; Storey 559; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 142; Aligarh I 96.

907 **Tawārikh-i Jahāngir-Shāhi**

By Walī Sirhindī. A brief chronicle of the first fourteen years of Jahāngir's reign. Composed in 1028/1618. See Bodleian 231; Storey 560.

History

India : The Timurids. Jahangir

908 **Iqbal Namah-i Jahangīri**

By M. Sharif b. Dūst M. entitled Mu'tamad Khan (d. 1049/1639-40). A history in three volumes (I. Bābur and Humayūn. II. Akbar. III. Jahāngir). Composed in 1029/1619-20. Published. See Bānkipur VII 560-I; Blochet I 581; Browne Pers. Cat. 96; Ethe 312; Mehren 57; Rieu I 255; Bodleian 224; Vollers 981; Berlin 487; Būhār 66; Aumer 257; Edinburgh 80; Ivanow 145; Lindesiana p. 199 no. 373; Āsafiyah I p. 218 no. 233; Storey 561; M.A.A.P.R.I.Tonk I 143; Shīrani Collection I 29; Aligarh I 96-8; Sālārjang I 309-16.

909 **Ma'āsir-i Jahāngīri**

By Khwajah Kāmgār Husainī (d.1050/1640-1). A history of the early life and reign of Jahāngir. Composed in 1040/1630. See Bānkipur VII 563; Rehatsek p. 76 no. 12; Rieu I 257; Bodleian 223; Eton 186; Storey 563; Aligarh I 98.

910 **Waqa'ī' uz-Zamān or Fath Nāmah'-i Nūr Jahān Bigam**

By Mullā "Kāmi" Shīrāzi. A Masnawī on events towards the end of Jahāngir's reign. Composed in 1035/1625-6 at Kābul. See Blochet III 1874; Storey 564; Aṣghar 282.

911 **Intikhāb-i Jahāngīr Shāhi**

The author was a contemporary and companion of Jahāngir. Some detached notices and anecdotes relating to various periods of Jahāngir's reign. See Rieu III p. 931 a; Storey 564.

## • THE TĪMŪRIDS : SHĀHJAHĀN

912 **Ahwāl-i Shahzādġ-i Shāh-Jahān**

By Mu'tamad Khan (d. 1049/1639-40). An account of Shāh-Jahān's life until his accession in 1037/1628. See Bankīpūr VII 565; Rieu Suppt. 76 II; Būhar 74 I; Storey 565.

913 **Pādshāh Namah or Shāh-Jahan Nāmāh**

By Mīrzā M. Jalāl ud-Dīn or Jalālā Ṭabāṭabā'ī Zawārī Isfahānī (d. some years before 1092/1681). A prolix account of the 5<sup>th</sup>-8<sup>th</sup> solar years of Shāh-Jahan's reign (i.e. 1041/1632 to 1045/1636). See Āṣafiyah I p. 244 no. 359; Lindesiana p. 161 no. 410; Rieu III 933; Storey 566.

914 **Shāsh Fath-i Kāngrah**

By Mīrzā Jalāl ud-Dīn Ṭabāṭabā'ī. An account of the expedition sent by Shāh Jahān, and the capture of the fort of Kāngrah in six stylistic prose. See Lindesiana p. 161 no. 879; Bānkīpūr Suppt. II 2198; Rieu I 258; Ivanow Curzon 29; Lahore. Punjāb University Library; Storey 566; Alīgarh I 99; Sālārjang I 317-18; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 147-8.

915 **Mantūqah'-i Shāh-Jahāni or Shāh-Jahān Nāmāh**

By Bhagwān Dās. The biographical notices on the ancestors of Shāh Jahān from Ādam downwards, divided into fifty four Mantūqās. Composed in 1039/1627. See M.A. A.P.R.I. Tonk I 148; Sālārjang I 318.

916 **Tārīkh-i Shāh-Jahāni or Pādshāh Nāmāh**

By Mīrzā M. Amīn b. Abul- Husain Qazwīni famous with Amīnā-i Qazwīnī. A history of the first ten years of Shāh-Jahān's reign. Composed in 1047/1637. See Edinburgh 409:

Rieu I 258: Bankipūr VII 566: Buhar 69: Ivanow 151: Bodleian 236: Blochet I 590: Storey 567: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 323.

917 **Jang-i Islām Khān**

By M. Qulī "Salīm" Tihrani (d.1057/1647). A Masnawī on the victories of Islām Khān in Kuch Haju and Assam (in 1047/1637). See Ivanow 748: Bankipūr III 311: Rieu III 1032: Storey 567.

918 **Asar-i Shah-Jahāni or Akhbar-i Jahāngiri**

By M. Sādiq Dihlawī. A history of Shāh-Jahān and his ancestors with anecdotes of prophets, caliphs and kings, dedicated to Shāh-Jahan. See Bankipūr VII 564: Browne Suppt. 23: Storey 568.

919 **Zafar Nāmah'-i Shāh Jahāni**

By Hājī Muhammad Jān "Qudsī" Mashhadi (d. 1056/1646). An incomplete Masnawī on the life of Shāh-Jahān. See Browne 293: Buhār 391: Bodleian 1102: Bankipūr III 308: Berlin 940: Ethe 1552: Ivanow 745: Storey 568: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 324: Aligarh I 100.

920 **Padshah Nāmah**

By Mīr M. Yahyā "Yahyā" or "Kāshī" (d. 1064/1653). A metrical history of Shāh Jahān's reign. See Rieu III 1001: Storey 569.

921 **Hilyah-i Shah-Jahan**

A versified description of the physical features of Shāh-Jahan. See Bānkīpur III 325; Storey 570.

922 **Chahar Chaman-i Barahman**

By Rā'i Chandra Bhan "Barahman" b. Dharam Dās (d. 1068/1657-8). An autobiography and the memoirs of his time, divided into four Chāmans. Composed soon after 1057/1647. Published. See Rieu II 838; Brelvi and Dhabhar P. 60 no. 8; Ethe 2093; I.O. 3760; Eton 54; Browne Suppt. 376; Storey 571; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 326.

923 **Munsha'āt-i Barahman.**

By Rā'i Chandra Bhan "Barahman" b. Dharam Dās (d.1068/1657-8). A collection of letters, addressed to Shāh-Jahan, Wazirs, Amīrs and other distinguished persons by the author. Published. See Asafiyah I p. 114 no. 60; Bodleian 1385-6; Ethe 2094; Berlin 1070; Aligarh Supp. Mss. p. 53 no. 9; Rieu I 397; Storey 571; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 327.

924 **Pādshāh Namah or Shah-Namah or Shāhanshah Namah or Shāh-Jahān Namah**

By Mirzā Abu Tālib "Kalīm" Hāmadāni Kashani (d.1062/1652). An incomplete versified work on Shah-Jahān's reign. See Bānkīpur III 316; Rieu II 687; Browne Suppt. 792; Ethe 1570; Storey 572; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 149, Aligarh I 100.

History

India : The Timurids. Shahjahan

925 **Shah-Jahan Namah**

A metrical history of Shah-Jahan's reign. Composed in his time. See Aumer 262; Storey 573.

926 **Lata'if ul-Akhbar or Tārikh-i Qandahāri**

By Rashid Khan known as M. Badī' (d. 1107/1695-96). A detailed account of Dāra-Shukūh's unsuccessful siege of Qandahar in 1063/1653. See Ethe 338; Rieu I 264; Bānkīpur VII 567; Bodleian 238; Blochet I 593; Ivanow 155; Asafiyah I p. 250 no. 583; Vollers 983; Storey 574; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 150.

927 **Shāh-Jahan Namah**

By 'Ināyat Khan (may be). A history of first ten years of the reign of Shāh-Jahan from 1037/1628 to 1047/1638. Composed in 1054/1645. See Sālarjang I 319.

928 **Pādshah-Nāmah**

By 'Abdul-Hamid Lahūri (d. 1065/1655). A history of Shāh-Jahan's reign in three Daftars each devoted to a period of ten years. Published. See Ivanow 149; Rieu I 260; Blochet I 586-7; Ethe 325; Bānkīpur VII 565; Lāhore. Punjāb University Library; Browne Pers Cat. 98; Lindesiana p. 207 no. 928; Bodleian 232; Buhār 74 II; Asafiyah I p. 220 no. 221; Aumer 261; Bombay Fyzee 6; Mehren 59; Solemann-Rosen 16; Storey 576; Shīrani Collection I 31; Salarjang I 321.

History

India : The Timurids. Shahjahan.

929 **Shah-Jahān Nāmah or Tārīkh-i Shāh Jahāni or Pādshāh Nāmah.**

By M. Šādiq entitled Šādiq Khan (still alive in 1068/1658). A narration of Shāh-Jahan's reign to the time of his confinement by Aurangzib. See Rieu I 262; Storey 577.

930 **Mulakhkhas or Shāh-Jahān Namah**

By M. Tāhir "Ashna" entitled 'Inayat Khan (d.1077/1666-7). A history of first thirty years of Shāh-Jahan's reign. See Būhar 70; Ethe 331; Rieu I 261; Bodleian 237; Bānkīpur VII 568; Storey 577; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 154.

931 **Tarikh-i Dil-Gusha**

By Shaiikh 'Ināyatullāh Kānbu Lāhūrī (d. 1082/1671). A history of Shāh-Jahan and his predecessors. See Browne Suppt. 234; Storey 578.

932 **Amal-i Šālīh**

By M. Šālīh Kānbu Lāhūrī (d. 1085/1674). A detailed history of Shāh-Jahān. Composed in 1070/1659-60. Published. See Ethe 332; Rieu I 263; Lindesiana p. 196 no. 62; Bānkīpur VII 565; Ivanow 152; Asafiyah I p. 248 no. 671; Browne Suppt. 791; Mehren 58; Edinburgh 81; Storey 580; Shīrani Collection I 46; Aligarh I 101; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 152.

933 **Anonymous**

By M. Šālīh Kānbu Lāhūrī (d. 1085/1674). A pompous account of the expedition sent by Shāh-Jahān against the Uzbek

chief Nazr Muhammad and of the capture of Balkh on 28 Jumadā I 1056/1646. See Rieu III 934 b.

934 **Padshāh Nāmah-i Shāh-Jahāni**

By M. Wārīs (d.1091/1680) and ʿAṭa ul-Mulk Tūni (Fāzil Khān). A history of the third decade of the reign of the Shāh-Jahān from 1057/1647 to 1067/1657. See Ethe 329; Śālārjang I 322.

935 **Waqāʿiʾ Jahāngiri wa Shāh-Jahāni**

By an anonymous author. A collection of historical events during the reign of Jahangir and Shāh-Jahan, arranged chronologically. Composed in 1065/1655. See Salarjang I 325.

936 **Tuḥfah-i Shāh-Jahāni**

By an anonymous author. A concise history of Shāh-Jahan. See Ethe 337; Storey 581.

937 **Khulāṣah-i Shāh-Jahan Nāmah**

By M. Zāhid (d. 1101/1690). An abridgement of some Shāh-Jahān Nāmah. Composed in 1088/1677. See ʿAlīgarh I 101; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 155.

938 **Āshub-Nāmah-i Hindūstān or Āshub-i Hindūstān**

By "Bihishti" Shirāzi. A Maṣnawī on the war of succession between Shāh-Jahān's sons from the rising of Murād-Bakhsh at Ahmadābad in 1067/1657 to the death of Dāra-Shukūh in 1069/1659. Published. See Ethe 1579; Bodleian 1124; Rieu II 689 b; Storey 581.

939 **Tarikh-i Ruzah'-i Taj Mahal**

A historical account from the death of Malika Mumtāz Mahal to 1085/1674. See Rieu I 430; Ivanow 1622; Ivanow Curzon 637; Shīrāni Collection I 32.

940 **Shahinshah Namah-i Shāh-Jahāni**

A collection of prose and poetry containing the life of Shāh-Jahān (1037/1628-1069/1659). See Salarjang I 32.

941 **Shāh-Jahān Namah**

A history of Shāh-Jahān from his birth to his death. See Salarjang I 327.

942 **Tarikh-i Shah-Jahan.**

May be written by scribe M. Qattal Mu'allim. A condensed history of Shāh-Jahān from his birth to death (1000/1593 to 1076/1666). See Salarjang I 327.

943 **Shāh-Jahan Namah**

An abridged history of Shāh-Jahān. Composed in 1106/1695 at the instance of Muḥammad Rustam Sultān Jai. See Salarjang I 328.

944 **Muntakhab Tarikh-i Shah-Jahani**

An abridged history of Shāh-Jahān's reign from his accession to deposition. See Salarjang I 330.

History

India : The Timūrids. Aurangzib

945 **Anonymous**

An extract of Shāh-Jahān Nāmāh on the construction of the fort of Shāh-Jahānabad. See 'Aligarh I 102.

946 **Anonymous**

The extract on Shāh-Jahān from important works. See 'Aligarh I 102.

947 **Waqa'i-i Dakkān**

An account of events of Dakkān in Shāh-Jahān's reign. See Blochet I 620; Aṣafiyah I 258; Storey 581.

**THE TIMŪRIDS, AURANGZIB**948 **Ruq 'at-i 'Alamgīri**

By Abul-Muzaffar Muhyi ud-Din M. Aurangzib entitled by 'Alamgir (d.1118/1707). A collection of letters written by Aurangzib to his sons and officers of his empire. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 164; Shīrani Collection I 42.

949 **Tarikh-i Shāh Shujā'i**

By M. Ma'sūm b. Hasan b. Ṣāliḥ. An account of the life of Shāh Shujā' and the events which preceded and followed the accession of Aurangzib. Composed in 1070/1659-60. See Bankipur VII 572; Ethe 340; Eton 191; Storey 582; 'Aligarh I 102.

950 **Fathiyah-i 'Ibriyah (or 'Ibratīyah) or Tarikh-i Asham or Tarikh-i Mulk-i Asham**

By Shihab ud-Din Ahmad b. M. Wali Talish. An account of Mir Jumlah's campaign against Kuch Bihar and

## History

## India : The Timurids. Aurangzib

Assam in the fourth and fifth years of Aurangzib's reign (1072-1073/1661-1662-3). Composed in 1073/1663. Published. See Blochet I 598; Bankipur VII 574; Bodlein 240; I.O. 4047; Ethe 341; Rieu I 266; Ivanow 157; Berlin 491; Browne Suppt. 225; Storey 582; Aligarh I 103; Salârjang I 389.

## 951 Zafar Nāmah-i 'Alamgiri or Waqī'at-i 'Alamgiri

By Mīr 'Alī 'Askarī "Razī" b. M. Taqī Khwāfī entitled 'Aqil Khān (d. 1108/1696). A history of the first five years of Aurangzib's reign ending with Safar 1073/Sept.-Oct. 1662. Published. See Ethe 345; Asafiyah I p. 258 no. 600; Rieu I 265; Browne Pers. Cat. 99; Bankipur Suppt. II 2263; Ivanow 159; Buhār 483 I; Storey 584; Shirani Collection I 30; Aligarh I 103; Salârjang I 332; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 156.

## 952 'Alamgir Nāmah

By Munshī M. Kazim b. M. Amin (d. 1092/1681). A history of the first ten years of Aurangzib's reign ending with Rajab 1078/Jan. 1668. Published. See Eton 187; Lindesiana p. 194 no. 917; Blochet I 595; Ivanow 160; Bodleian 243; Ethe 347; Rieu I 266; Edinburgh 214; Bankipur VII 576; Aumar 264; Browne Suppt. 850; Leyden III 13; Storey 586; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 158; Aligarh I 104; Shirani Collection I 32, 45; Salârjang I 334.

## 953 'Alamgir Nāmah

By Hatim Khān (d. before 1115/1702). An anonymous history of the early part of the Aurangzib's reign, abridged from M. Kazim's work. See Rieu I 268; Storey 587.

History

India : The Timurids. Aurangzib

954 **Ausaf Námah-i 'Alamgiri**

By Allāh Yar b. Hajji M. Yar Uzbek Balkhi. A penegyric on Aurangzib in mixed prose and verse. See Browne Pers. Cat. 100: Storey 587.

955 **A'zam Namah**

By Allāh Yar b. Hajji M. Yar Uzbek Balkhi. A penegyric on prince M. A'zam. See Browne Pers. Cat. 100: Storey 587.

956 **Futūhat-i 'Alamgiri**

By Isar Dās Nāgar. A history of Aurangzib to the 34<sup>th</sup> year of his reign i.e. 1101-2/1690-91. See Rieu I 269: Edinburgh 218: Storey 587.

957 **Futuhāt-i 'Alamgiri**

By Shaikh Rā'fat. A versified work on the victories of Aurangzib. Composed after 1118/1707. See Rieu III 1036: Storey 588.

958 **Dilgusha**

By Bhīm Sain b. Raghu Nandan Dās Kayath. An account of military transactions in the Deccan from Aurangzib's march to Agrah. (1068/1658) to the defeat of Kām Bakhsh (1120/1709). Composed 1120/1708-9. See Rieu I 271: Blochet I 602: Ethe 445: Storey 588.

959 **Waqa'i-i Ni'mat Khan 'Ali or Waqa'i-i Haidarabad**

By Mirza Nur ud-Din M. " 'Ali" b. Hakim Fath id-Din Shirazi entitled Ni'mat Khan (d. 1122/1710). An account of Aurangzib's siege of Haidarabad in 1097/1686. Published. See Edinburgh 375; Ethe 1663; Rieu II 745; Lindesiana p. 204 no. 131 a; Eton 198; Bankipur Suppt. II 2194; Bankipur III 370; Bodleian 1157; Asafiyah I 258; Blochet I 599; Ivanow 826; Bombay University 28; Rehatsek 99; Berlin 513; Majlis 622; Vollers 986; Storey 590; Shirani Collection I 53; Aligarh I 105; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 160.

960 **Sharh-i Ahadiyah bar Waqa'i' Muhammadiyah**

By 'Abdul-Ahad Rabit b. M. Fa'iq (d. 1267/1851). A commentary on Waqa'i' Ni'mat Khan 'Ali. See Storey 591; Shirani Collection I 43.

961 **Ma'idat ul-Fawa'id**

By Ghulam Makhdum. A commentary on Waqa'i' Ni'mat Khan 'Ali. See Lahore. Punjab University Library; Storey 591.

962 **Sharh-i Waqa'i'**

By Khairullah. A commentary on the Waqa'i' Haidarabad of Ni'mat Khan 'Ali. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 330.

963 **Jang Namah**

By Mirza Nur ud-Din M. Ni'mat Khan 'Ali (d. 1122/1710). An account of Aurangzib's war against the Maharana of Udaipur. Published. See Ivanow Curzon 162 V; Asafiyah I 236 no. 767; Bankipur XVII 1716; Rieu III 1049 b;

History

India : The Timūrids. Aurangzib

Storey 592: 'Alīgarh I 107: Shirani Collection I 36:  
M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 162.

964. **Ma'āsir-i 'Alamgiri**

By M. Sāqi entitled *Musta'īd Khān* (d.1136/1724). A history of the reign of Aurangzib. Composed in 1122/1710-11. Published. See *Lindesiana* p. 199 no. 446; *Buhār* 76; *Edinburgh* 216; *Blochet* I 600; *Ethe* 365; I.O:D.P. 760; *Ivanow* 164; *Berlin* 492; *Eton* 189; *Rieu* I 270 a; *Bankipur* VII 578; *Bodleian* 247; *Mehren* 60; *Storey* 593; *Shirani Collection* I 48; 'Aligarh 109; *Salārjang* I 344; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 162.

965 **Intikhab-i 'Alamgīr Nāmāh**

By M. Saqi 'Musta'īd Khān' (d.1136/1724). An abridgement of Mīrzā M. Kāzim's 'Alamgīr Nāmāh. See *Rieu* I 266 b; *Storey* 586; *Ethe* 347; *Bankipur* 576; *Shirani Collection* I 30.

966 **Tarikh-i Shah-Jahan wa 'Alamgīr**

By Abul-Fazl M. Sadiq called *Sadiq Khān Ma'muri* (or *Abul-Fazl Ma'muri* as written by *Storey* 594) (d. after 1118/1707). A history of Aurangzib's reign. See *Storey* 595; *Rieu* III 1008 b; *Shirani Collection* I p. 33 no. 176.

967 **Ahkām-i 'Alamgiri**

By 'Ināyatullah Khān b. Mirza Shukrullāh Kashmīri (d. 1138/1725). A collection of letters issued to the princes and officials from Aurangzib. See *Bankipur* 'Suppt. II 2017; I.O. 388; *Storey* 596; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 163.

History

India : The Timūrids, Aurangzib

968 **Ahkām-i 'Ālamgīri**

By Hamīd ud-Din K̄han surnamed Nimchah-i 'Ālamgīri. But there is no proof of his authorship. A collection of anecdotes incorporating the orders issued by Aurangzib in respect of the circumstances narrated. Published. See I.O. 4071: Rāmpur, Nawwāb 'Abdus-Salām K̄han; Storey 597.

969 **Tārīkh-i 'Ālamgīri**

By Kaiwal Rām b. Raghu Nath Dās. A history of the reign of 'Ālamgīr. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 166.

970 **Raqā'im-i Karā'im**

By Sayyid Ashraf K̄han Mīr M. Husainī b. Amīr K̄han Sindhī. A collection of letters written by Aurangzib to Amīr K̄han Sindhī. See Rieu I 400 b; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 332.

971 **Ahkām-i 'Ālamgīri**

By M. Salāh Ja'farī. A collection of the letters of Aurangzib. See Shīrāni Collection I 27.

972 **Futūhāt-i 'Ālamgīri**

By Ahsānullāh. A history of Aurangzib. See Shīrāni Collection I 47.

973 **Ahkām-i 'Ālamgīri**

By M. Salāh Ja'farī. The letters of Aurangzib. See Shīrāni Collection I 27.

History

India : The Tīmūrids. Aurangzib

974 **Futuhāt-i 'Alamgiri**

By Ahasanullah. See Shirāni Collection I 47.

975 **'Ain ul-Jinan**

Anecdotes of Nawwab Khān in Aurangzib's army. See Browne Suppt. 878: Storey 598.

976 **Aurang Nāmah**

By Haqīrī. A poem ends with execution of Dārā. See Aṣafiyah I p. 220 no. 603: Storey 598.

977 **Gulshan**

By M. Sālīh. Composed in 1070/1658. See Eton 190: Storey 598.

978 **Anonymous**

A detailed history of Delhi from Aurangzīb to Farrukh-siyar. See Lahore. Punjāb University Library: Storey 598.

979 **Iftitāh-i Sultāni**

By 'Alāwī or 'Ulwī. A poetical account of Aurangzīb's war with the Uzbaks and Nazr M. Khān, the ruler of Balkh. Composed in 1057/1647. See Būhār 394: Storey 598.

980 **Nasa'ih**

By Aurangzīb Bādshah. Some moral teachings of Aurangzib to his sons and officials. See Berlin 82: Storey 598.

## History

## India : The Timurids. Aurangzib

981 **Nazm ul-Muluk**

A Masnawi giving a history of India from the accession of Aurangzib to the reign of Farrukhsiyar. See Rieu III 1056; Storey 598.

982 **Sa'at-i Nahzat-i 'Alamgir Padshah**

The timetable of Aurangzib's marches in 34<sup>th</sup> regnal year. See Blochet I 703, Edinburgh 223, Storey 598.

983 **Tarikh-i 'Alamgiri**

By 'Abdul Ha'i. See Asafiyah I p. 226 no. 764; Storey 599.

984 **Tarikh-i 'Alamgiri**

By Ahmad Quli Safawi. A history of the reign of Aurangzib from his accession to his death. See Storey 599, Aligarh I 109.

985 **Wasitat ul-'Iqd**

By Mir Muhammad Fazl. Events of author's time (Aurangzib's reign). See Storey 599, Lindesiana p. 193 no. 793.

986 **Anonymous**

Short life of Aurangzib. See Blochet I 603, Storey 599.

987 **Anonymous**

Short extract dealing with Aurangzib's expeditions against Jaswant Singh. See Ivanow Curzon 697; Storey 599.

History

India : The Tjmurids. 18<sup>th</sup> Century988 **Anonymous**

An account of the death of Aurangzib. his successors and the rulers of Deccan. See 'Aligarh I 110.

989 **Anonymous**

A history of war of succession at the end of Shah-Jahan's reign. See 'Aligarh I 110.

### THE TIMURIDS : 18<sup>th</sup> CENTURY . .

990 **Bahadur Shāh Namah or Tarikh-i Shāh 'Alam Bahādur-Shāh**

By Mirzā Nūr ud-Dīn M. Ni'mat Khān 'Alī (d. 1122/1710). The official history of Bahadur Shah's first two years, who ruled from 1119/1707 to 1124/1712. Composed in 1121/1709. See Ethe 1659; Ross & Browne 10; I.O. 3933; Bodleian 256; Lindesiana p. 204 no. 162; Rieu II 745; Aumer 265; Storey 600; Salārjang I 347.

991 **Tarikh- i Irādat Khān**

By Mirzā Mubārakullāh "Wazīh" entitled Irādat Khān (d. 1128/1716). The memoirs of the seven years from Aurangzib's death in 1118/1707 to Farrukhsiyar's entry into Delhi in 1125/1713. Composed in 1126/1714. See Ethe 389; I.O. 3925; Ivanow Curzon 34; Bānkipur VII 579; Rieu III 938; Storey 602; Salārjang I 353; 'Aligarh I 110.

992 **Jahandar-Namah**

By Nur ud-Dīn b. Burhān ud-Dīn Fāruqi. An account of the struggle between Jahandār Shah and his three brothers, his

History

India : The Timūrids. 18<sup>th</sup> Century

defeat by Farrukhsiyar and his death. Composed in 1127/1715. See I.O. 3988; Storey 603.

993 **Farrukh-Namah**

By M. Mun'im Ja'farabadi. The eighteen Dastans dealing with the struggles of Bahadur Shah's sons until the accession of Farrukhsiyar. See Ethe 388; Storey 604.

994 **Tarikh-i Shahanshahi**

By Khwajah M. Khalil. A history of the events following Aurangzib's death to the beginning of Farrukhsiyar's reign. See Buhar 70; Storey 604.

995 **Tarikh-i Bahadur Shah**

A history from the death of Aurangzib to the accession of Muhammad Shah in 1131/1719. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 166.

996 **Farrukhsiyar-Namah**

By Mir M. Ahsan "Ijad" (d. 1133/1720-1). A history of Farrukhsiyar's minority and the early years of his reign (to 1125/1713). See Rieu I 273; I.O. 3958; Aumer 265; Eton 193; Asafiyah III p. 96 no. 1492; Storey 604; Salarjang I 348.

997 **Tarikh-i Futuhāt-i Asafi**

By Mir M. Ahsan "Ijad" (d. 1133/1720). A poem on the events of forty years in India and the conquests of Asaf Jah. See Asafiyah III p. 96 no. 1493; Storey 605.

998 **Masnawi-i Jashn-i Shādi-i Farrukhsiyar**

By Mir Sayyid 'Abdul Jalil Husaini Wasti Bilgrami (d. 1138/1725). A poetical account of the marriage of Farrukhsiyar in 1128/1715. Composed in 1131/1718. Published. See Lucknow, private Library of Prof. S. Mas'ud Hasan Rizvi: Aligarh I 111.

History

India : The Timurids. 18<sup>th</sup> Century999 **Anonymous**

By a Na'ib under 'Arif Baig Khan. Governor of Lahore. An account of Farrukhsiyar's accession and of 'Abd us-Samad Khan's expedition against the Sikhs. Composed in the reign of Farrukhsiyar (1124/1713 to 1131/1719). See Rieu II 860; Storey 605.

1000 **Nazm ul-Muluk**

By an anonymous author. A versified history of India from the accession of Aurangzib to the reign of Farrukhsiyar. See Rieu III 1056; Storey 605.

1001 **Anonymous**

A brief account of Farrukhsiyar. See Browne Pers. Cat. 76; I.O. 3955; Storey 606.

1002 **Farrukhsiyar Namah**

See Eton 193; Storey 606.

1003 **Tarikh-i Farrukhsiyari**

See Asafiyah III p. 96 no. 1492; Storey 606.

1004 **'Ibrat Namah**

By Mirza M. b. Mu'tamad Khan (Rustam) (b.1098/1687). The author's memoirs from 1117/1705-6, the year before Aurangzib's death to the accession of Rafi' ud-Darajat in 1131/1719. See Bankipur VII 623; Ethe 392, 2834; I. O. 3741; Ivanow Curzon 699; Storey 606.

History

India : The Timurids. 18<sup>th</sup> Century1005 **A'zam ul-Harb**

By Kamraj b. Nain Singh b. Bindraban Saksinah. A detailed account of A'zam Shah's brief reign (1118/15 March 1707 to 1119/19 June 1708). See Rieu III 937; Storey 606.

1006 **'Ibrat Namah**

By Kamraj b. Nain Singh Saksinah. A history of India from 1118/1707 onwards. See Ethe 391; Storey 607.

1007 **Anonymous**

By Zaurawar Singh. A versified account of the downfall and death of Husain 'Ali Khan. Composed in the reign of Aurangzib. See Blochet III 1927; Storey 607.

1008 **Majmu'ah-i Tarikh-i Shahanshahan**

By a certain Rami. A short history from Aurangzib's death to the fall of the Sayyids. See Lahore. Punjab University Library; Storey 607.

1009 **'Ibrat Namah**

By Sayyid M. Qasim " 'Ibrat" Husaini Lahuri. A history from the death of Aurangzib to the fall of the Sayyids in 1133/1721. Composed in 1135/1722-3. See Rieu I 231; Ethe 393; I.O. 3934 b; Lahore. Punjab University Library; Eton 194; Storey 607.

1010 **Shah-Namah-i Munawwar Kalam**

By Shiv Das Lakhnawi. Court news and historical accounts of the reign of Farrukhsiyar and first four years of

History

India : The Timurids. 18<sup>th</sup> Century.

Muhammad Shāh (1124/1713 to 1134/1722). See Rieu I 274; Blochet I 604; Eton 192; Ivanow Curzon 35; Storey 608.

1011 **Sharaf Nāmah-i Muhammad Shāh**

By Mir M. Riza "Riza" Zul-Faqār. A Masnawī on the history of M. Shāh's immediate predecessors (Bahadur Shah etc.) and the early part of his reign. See Rieu III 1002; Storey 609.

1012 **Tawarikh-i 'Alamgiri.**

By an anonymous author. A history of the successors of 'Alamgīr from his death in 1118/1707 to the third regnal year of M. Shāh (1133/1721). See Salarjang I 355.

1013 **Muhammad Shah Namah or Sahifah-i Iqbal**

By an anonymous courtier of M. Shah. Some chapters relating to the fall of the Sayyids and the first fourteen years of M. Shāh's reign. See Rieu III 940; I.O. 3934; Storey 609.

1014 **Ahwal-i Khawaqin**

By M. Qasim. A history of the later Mughals, divided into two parts. Part I from the death of Aurangzib to the accession of M. Shah. Part II from the accession of Rafi'ud-Darajat to 1151/1738. Composed in 1151/1738. See Rieu I 276; Storey 610; Salarjang I 351.

1015 **Anonymous**

By Shaikh M. Murad b. Shihabud-Din b. Shamsud-Din b. Sirajud-Din b. Qutb ul-Aqtab Shaikh M. Chishti. A history



1020 **Anonymous**

A sketch of the first 22 years of M. Shah's reign. Composed in 1153/1740-1. See Blochet I 612; Storey 614.

1021 **Jauhar-i Samsām**

By M. Muhsin b. al-Hanif Siddiqi. A hyperbolic account of Nadir Shah's invasion, with a brief history of Aurangzib's successors. Composed in 1153/1740-1. See Browne Suppt. 364; Ivanow 2<sup>nd</sup> Suppt. 929; Rieu III 941; Storey 614.

1022 **Risalah-i Muhammad Shah wa Khan-i Dauran**

A turgid account of the life and times of Samsām ud-Daulah Khan-i Dauran. Composed in M. Shah's reign. See Browne Suppt. 675; Rieu I 277; Storey 614.

1023 **Tazkirat ul-Ahwal**

By Shaikh M. "Ali Hazin" Lahiji Jilani (d. 1180/1766). An autobiography containing a good deal of historical information about the Afghan invasion of Persia and Nadir Shah's invasion of India. Composed in 1154/1741. See Storey 615.

1024 **Waqi'at-i Iran wa Hind**

By Shaikh M. "Ali "Hazin" (d. 1180/1766). The events of Persia and India from 1134/1722 to 1154/1741. See Rieu III 1714; Storey 615.

## History

India : The Timurids. 18<sup>th</sup> Century1025 **Anonymous**

By Shaikh M. 'Ali "Hazin" (d. 1180/1766). A short note on the Persian invasions of India. Composed in 1180/1766. See Berlin p. 54 no. 11: Ivanow 1749: Bankipur Suppt. II 2240: Storey 615.

1026 **Anonymous**

A poem on Nadir Shah's invasion. Composed in the time of Safdar Jang. See Blochet III 1931: Storey 615.

1027 **Fath Namah-i Safdari**

By the same anonymous author as of sl. no. 1026. A poem on the operations of Sa'adat Khan and Safdar Jang against the Marathas. Composed in 1155/1742. See Blochet III 1931: Storey 615.

1028 **Anonymous**

By the same anonymous author as of sl. no. 1026. A poem on Safdar Jang's return from the war against the Marathas and on M. Shah's operations against Rajah Nawal. See Blochet III 1931: Storey 616.

1029 **Kar Namah**

By Mirza M. Bakhsh "Ashüb" b. M. Ghiyas (d. 1199/1784-5). A Masnawi on the war against Ahmad Shah Abdali. See Ivanow Curzon 302: Storey 617.

History

India : The Timurids. 18<sup>th</sup> Century1030 **Falak Āshub**

By Mirza M. Bakhsh Ashub b. M. Ghiyas (d.1199/1784-5). A historical compendium ending with the death of Hāfiz Rahmat Khān. See Eton 142; Storey 617.

1031 **Tarikh-i Shahādat-i Farrukhsiyar wa Julus-i Muhammad Shah**

By Mirza M. Bakhsh "Ashub" (d. 1199/1784-5). A valuable account of the life and reign of M. Shah. Composed in 1196/1782. See Rieu III 944; Ethe 422; Browne Suppt. 239; Storey 617.

1032 **Halat-i Nadir Shah**

By Amar, a resident of Chandiri. A very short account of Nadir Shah's invasion in Persian prose interspersed with Hindi verses. Composed in Samwat 1795. (A.D. 1738). See I.O. 4008; Storey 618.

1033 **Fath-Namah**

By Shaikh Husāmullāh. A Masnawī on Ahmad Shah Abdālī's invasion. Composed in 1161/1746. See Blochet III 1334; Storey 618.

1034 **Zafar Namah**

By Ghulam-Muhyi ud-Din Khan. An account of Ahmad Shah Durrani's invasion. See Lahore, Punjab University Library; Storey 618.

History India : The Timurids, 18<sup>th</sup> Century

1035 **Anonymous**

By an anonymous eye-witness. A diary of events in the last few years of M. Shah's reign. See Ethe 410; Storey 619.

1036 **Anonymous**

Extract relating to M. Shah's reign. Composed in 1157/1744. See Rieu III 1008; I.O. 3934; Storey 619.

1037 **Istisal-i Sadat-i Barhah**

Edited by Munawwar 'Ali Khan. A long letter describing the downfall of the Sayyids Husain 'Ali Khan and 'Abdullah Khan said to have been written by the order of M. Shah in answer to a letter from Shah Tahmasp II, Ruler of Iran (1135/1722 to 1144/1731). See I.O. 4002; Storey 619.

1038 **Muhammad Namah**

By Zahur b. Zahuri. An account of the life and the reign of M. Shah. See Shirani Collection 149.

1039 **Anonymous**

Lists of Wakils (or Wazirs), Diwans, Mir Bakshis etc. from the reign of Akbar to that of M. Shah. See Rieu III 926 a; Storey 619.

1040 **Tarikh-i Hind**

By an anonymous author. A history of Mughal Emperors from the birth of Akbar in 949/1542 to the sixth regnal year of M. Shah i.e. 1136/1724. See Salarjang 1357.

History India : The T̄imurids. 18<sup>th</sup> Century

1041 **T̄arikh-i Hind**

By an anonymous author. A history beginning from the assumption of power by A'zam Shah down to the middle of the reign of M. Shah. Composed in 1137/1725. See Salarjang I 358.

1042 **Nadir uz-Zamani**

By Khwush Hal Chand. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 17 supra.

1043 **Tarikh-i Muhammad-Shahi**

By Ghulam-Husain b. Hidayat 'Ali Khan. See Asafiyah I p. 230 nos. 512, 759; Storey 619.

1044 **Ba'zī az Ahwal-i Ahmad Shah Badshah Abdali**

By Ghulam-Hasan "Samin" Siddiqi Farshuri Bilgrami. An account of Ahmad Shah's third invasion in 1169/1755-6. Composed in 1197/1783. See I.O. 3958; Storey 620.

1045 **Ahmad Namah**

By 'Abdul-Latif "Latif". A more or less metrical account of Ahmad Shah Durrani's invasions. Composed in 1184/1770. See I.O. 3964; Storey 620.

1046 **Ahwal-i Bhau Marhattah wa Sabab-i Amadan-i 'u ba Hindustan wa Kushta Shudan-i 'u ba Tamam Hamrahiyan dar Muharabah-i Ahmad Shah-i Abdali ba Hudud-i Panipat**

See Ette 527; Storey 620.

History

India : The Timurids. 18<sup>th</sup> Century1047 **Tarikh- i Ahmad Shahi**

By a contemporary resident of Delhi. A detailed history of Ahmad Shah Durrani (d.1188/1775). See Rieu III 941; Storey 621.

1048 **Tarikh-i Ahmad Shahi**

By M. 'Ali Khan Ansari. A short history of Ahmad Shah. Composed in 1196/1782. See Ethe 423. Storey 621.

1049 **Tarikh-i Shakir- Khani**

By Shakir Khan b. Lutfullah Khan Sadiq. A history of Muhammad Shah and his successors. See Rieu I 279; I.O. 3973; Storey 622.

1050 **Tarikh- i 'Alamgir-i Sani**

By an anonymous author. A very full record of the reign of 'Alamgir II (1167/1754-1759). See Rieu III 942; Lindesiana p. 244 no. 873; Storey 622.

1051 **Tarikh-i 'Imad ul-Mulk**

By 'Abdul Qadir Khan, commonly called Ghulam Qadir Khan Ja'isi b. Maulawi Wasil 'Ali Khan. A history of 'Imad ul-Mulk Ghazi ud-Din Firuz-Jang, the Wazir of Ahmad Shah (1161/1748-1167/1754) and 'Alamgir II (1167/1754-1173/1759). See Bankipur VII 615; I.O.—4000; Storey 623.

History

India : The Timurids. 18<sup>th</sup> Century1052 **Tārīkh-i 'Āli fi Silk il-La'ālī**

By M. Sālih "Quadrat". A history of Aurangzib's successors from Bahadur Shāh to Shāh 'Alam Sāni. Composed in 1174/1760 at the request of James Brown. See Bankipur VII 581; Browne Suppt. 242; Storey 624.

1053 **Najaf Nāmah**

By M. Salih "Quadrat". A versified account of the victories of Nawwab Zul-Faqar ud-Daulah Najaf K̄han. See I.O.D.P. 1277; Storey 624.

1054 **Anonymous**

By Mīrzā Jawān Bakht, known as Jahāndar Shāh (d. 31<sup>st</sup> May 1788). An account of his own escape from Delhi. Composed at the request of Warren Hastings. Published (English translation). No Mss. recorded. See Storey 624.

1055 **Anonymous**

The author was the disciple of Mirza Jan-i Janan "Mazhar" (d. 1195/1781). A versified account of Muhammad Shah and other contemporary affairs. See Aligarh I 115.

1056 **Tahmās Nāmah**

By Muhkim ud-Daulah Tahmās K̄han I'tiqad Jang (d. 1217/1802). The memoirs of the author's own life and an account of contemporary events. Composed in 1193/1779. See Rieu III 980; Storey 625; Aligarh I 113.

History

India : The Timurids. 18<sup>th</sup> Century1057 **Waqa'i' Shuja'i**

By an anonymous author. History written for Shuja' ud-Daulah, ending about 1193/1779. See Eton 197: Storey 625.

1058 **Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirin**

By Sayyid Ghulam-Husain Tabataba'i Hasani (d. 1179/1765). A history of the later Mughals from 1118/1707 to 1195/1781. Composed in 1195/1781. Published. See Bankipur VII 582: Rehatsek p. 77 no 17: Ross & Browne 13: Ette 417: Bodleian 265: Eton 199: Rieu I 280: Edinburgh 225: Lindesiana p. 145 nos. 432-3: Leyden III P. 14 no 926: Ivanow 174: Asafiyah I p. 242 no. 198: Vollers 988-90: Aumer 239-40: Caetani 43: Storey 635: Aligarh I 113: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 172: Shirani Collection I 39: Salarjang I 382.

1059 **Mulakkkhas ut-Tawarikh or Zubdat ut-Tawarikh**

By Farzand 'Ali al-Husaini or Maulawi 'Abdul-Karim or both. An abridgement of Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirin in three Daftars. Published. See Ivanow Curzon 40: Bankipur VII 585: Rieu III 943: Storey 639: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 174: Aligarh I 114: Shirani Collection I 42: Salarjang I 383.

1060 **Shah 'Alam Namah or A'in-i 'Alam Shahi**

By Ghulam 'Ali Khan b. Bikhari Khan. A history of 'Alamgir II (reigned 1167/1754-1173/1759) and Shah 'Alam (reigned 1173/1759-1221/1806) from the deposition of Ahmad Shah 1167/1754 to 1203/1789. Published. See Bodleian 266: Rieu I 281: Blochet I 615: Ette 424: I.O. 3924: Ivanow 176: Storey 640.

History

India : The Timurids. 18<sup>th</sup> Century1061 **Muqaddimah-i Shah 'Alam Namah**

By Ghulam 'Alī Khan b. Bhikhari Khan. A history from the death of Aurangzib to the accession of 'Alamgir II (1167/1754). Composed after the preceding work. See Bodleian 266: Rieu I 278; Storey 641.

1062 **'Ibrat Nāmah**

By Maulawi Khair ud-Din M. Allahabadi (d. 1243/1827). The best extant history of Shah 'Alam II brought down to 1206/1791. See Rieu III 946; Ivanow 177; Ivanow Curzon 38; Bankipur VII 587-9; I.O. 3908; Storey 641.

1063 **Padash-i Kirdar**

By Amin ud-Din Husain Khan b. Khair ud-Din M. Khan. An abridged extract with an account of Ghulam Qadir Khan, a Ruhillah Chief. See Bankipur XVII 1717; I.O. 3979; Storey 642.

1064 **Waqā'i'ī' Shah 'Alam or Shah 'Alam Namah**

A history of Shah 'Alam from 1173/1759 to 1183/1769. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 170.

1065 **Tārikh-i Shah 'Alam**

A history beginning from 1173/1759, describing the murder of 'Alamgir II and ends with the accession of Akbar Shah II in 1221/1806. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 171.

History

India: The Timūrids. 19<sup>th</sup> Century1066 **Tārikh-i 'Ālam Shāhī**

A short history of the Timūrids from Bābur to Shāh 'Ālam with a brief history of Rampur. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 171.

**THE TIMŪRIDS: 19<sup>TH</sup> CENTURY**1067 **Anonymous**

By an anonymous author. A history of the successors of Aurangzib from his death to the thirtieth year of Shāh 'Ālam II (1202/1787-8). Composed in 1218/1803-4. See Bankipūr VII 590; Storey 642; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 177; 'Aligarh I 115.

1068 **Zikr us-Siyar**

By Ghulam Husain Khan b. M. Himmat Khan. A history of the Timurids from Nadir Shah's sack of Delhi in 1151/1738-9 to the end of Shāh 'Ālam's reign. 1221/1806. Composed in 1221/1806. See Ette 429; I.O. 3971; Blochet I 616; Storey 642.

1069. **Daur Nāmāh**

By Mitra Sain in 1211/1796, then recast by Balak Ram in 1227/1812. An account of the later Mughals beginning from the reign of M. Shāh down to Ashraf ud-Daulah with a description of the Ruhillah. See 'Aligarh I 116.

1070 **Wāqī 'āt-i 'Azfarī**

By M. Zahir ud-Din Mirza 'Ali Bakht Gurgāni, called Mirza-i Kalan had a Takhallus "'Azfarī". An account of the overthrow of the Gurgānis (i.e. the Timūrids) by Ghulam Qadir. The Ruhillah who captured Delhi in 1788, the author's

History

India : The Timurids, 19<sup>th</sup> Century

escape from captivity and his wanderings until 1221/1806. See Berlin 496; Rieu III 1051; Storey 643.

1071 **Anonyonous**

An account of the later Mughals from the reign of Bahadur Shah to 1206/1791-2. See 'Aligarh I 117.

1072 **Shah 'Alam Namah or Tarikh-i Shah 'Alam.**

By Munshi Munna Lal or Mannu Lal. A history of Shah 'Alam's reign (1173/1759-1221/1806). See Bankipur VII 586; Rieu III 943; Storey 644; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 178.

1073 **Ruz Namchah-i Shah 'Alam**

By Ra'i Tik Chand. A journal of events at the court of Shah 'Alam from the beginning of the 31<sup>st</sup> regnal year to his death on 7 Ramazan 1221/1806. See I.O. 3921; Bankipur VII: no. 620; Storey 644.

1074 **Makhsan ul-Futuh**

By Pandit Bhagwan Das Shikpuri. An account of Lord Lake's operations against the Marathas. Composed in 1222/1807-8. See Rieu III 948; Storey 644.

1075 **Jarj Namah**

By Mulla Firuz (d. 1830 A.D). An epic poem on the history of British power in India to A.D. 1817. Published. See Rehatssek p. 97 nos. 46-8; Storey 645.

History

India : The Timurids: 19<sup>th</sup> Century1076 **Waqā'i-i Kuhistan**

By Maulawi M. Fazl-i 'Azim. "Azim". An account of Nepalese war of 1814-6. in prose interspersed with narratives of the same events in Masnawi verse. Published. See I.O. 4020: Storey 646.

1077 **Ashraf Namah**

By M. Ashraf Khan. An account of Dundai Khan's military exploits. Published. See Storey 647.

1078 **Zafar uz-Zafar or Fath Namah- i Angriz**

By Farasu. A poetical account of the Indian Mutiny. begun on 9<sup>th</sup> May, 1857. See Bankipur. Suppt. I no. 1949: Ivanow Curzon 317: Storey 647.

1079 **Halat Shah Shuja' wa Jang Afghanistan wa Tabahi Lashkar-i Angriz**

By Qasim 'Ali. An epic poem on Akbar Khan. Composed in 1260 A.H. See Shirani Collection I 38.

1080 **Dastanbuy**

By Mirza Asadullah Khan Ghalib (d. 1285/1869). Reminiscences of the Mutiny at Delhi. Published. See Delhi private library of Malik Ram: 'Aligarh I 117.

1081 **Zafar Namah-i Waqa'i-i Ghadr**

By a Muhammadan. A short history of the Indian Mutiny. Composed in 1276/1859. See Ethe 431.

**1082 Tazkirah- i Ghadr-i Hind**

By M. Bashir Lakhnawi. A history of Indian Mutiny. Published. See Storey 648.

**1083 Nabard Nāmah**

By Bihari Lal Shahjahanabadi. An account of Indian Mutiny in 1857 A.D. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 181.

**1084 Risalah dar Ahwal-i Badshahan-i Hind wa Subahjat**

By an anonymous author. A short account of the Indian rulers from Rajah Ra'au Pithura to the Sultan Bīdar Shah. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 181.

**1085 Muntakhab-i Akhbar-i Hindustan**

A collection of news letters relating to the contemporary affairs from June, 1815 to December, 1815. See Aligarh I 117.

**1086 Anonymous**

An account of the later Mughals from the reign of Bahadur Shah to 1206/1791-2. See Aligarh I 117.

**1087 Anonymous**

— A history of the later Mughals from the reign of Farrukhsiyar to 1158/1745. See Aligarh I 118.

History

India : Sindh

**1088 Anonymous**

A history of later Mughals commencing from the accession of Ahmad Shah 1161/1748 to the reign of Asaf ud-Daulah. See 'Aligarh I 118.

**1089 Amir Namah**

By Nawwab Amir 'Ali Khan (d. 1879 A.D). The memoirs of the author, preceded by a brief history of British rule in India. Published. See Storey 648.

**1090 Biring Namah**

By Nawwab Amir 'Ali Khan (d.1879 A.D). A life of Thomas George Baring I Earl of Northbrook, Viceroy of India 1872-6. Published. See Storey 648.

**1091 Qaisari-Namah**

By Munshi Bishan Lal Nazir. A poetical account of events in India under Lord Lytton and Lord Ripon. Composed in 1297/1880. See Rieu Suppt. 372; Storey 649; 'Aligarh I 138.

**INDIA : SINDH****1092 Chach Namah**

By 'Ali b. Hamid b. Abi Bakr al-Kufi. A historical romance telling the story of Chach, the Rajah of Alur, and the conquest of Sindh by M.b. Qasim as-Saqafi. 92/710. See Lahore, Panjab University Library; Rieu I 290; Blochet I 630; Bankipur VII 597; Ivanow 184; Eihe 435; Storey 650; Shirani Collection I 37.

History

India : Sindh

1093 **Tārīkh-i Sindh or Tārīkh-i Ma'sūmi**

By Mīr M. Ma'sūm Nami b. Sayyid Safā'ī al-Husainī at-Tirmizī al-Bhakkari (d. 1015/1606-7). A history of Sindh from the Muhammadan conquest to its annexation by Akbar. Composed in 1008/1599. Published. See Ivanow 185: Rehatsek p. 71 no. 7: Rieu I 291: Lahore. Punjāb University Library: Ethe 436: I.O. 3747: Aṣafiyah I p. 226 nos. 292, 674: Lindsiana p. 194 no. 377: Blochet I 632: Bankipur VII 599: Storey 652: M.A.A.P.R.I. Touk I 182.

1094 **Big Lar Namah**

By "Ildraki" Big Lari Tattawi. A biography of Khan-i Zaman Amir Qāsim Khan b. Amir Sayyid Qāsim Big Lar, a military commander who flourished under the Tarkhan rulers in Akbar's time. Composed in 1017/1608-9. See Blochet I 631: Bankipur VII 598: Rieu III 949: I.O. 4398: Storey 654.

1095 **Tārīkh-i Tahiri**

By Mir Tāhir M. "Nisyāni" b. Sayyid Hasan. A history of Tattah from the earliest times to 1018/1609. Composed in 1030/1620-1. See Bankipur VII 600: Rieu I 292: Storey 655.

1096 **Tarkhan Namah**

Sayyid Jamal b. Mir Jalal ud-Din al-Husaini ash-Shirāzi. A history of the Arghun and Tarkhan rulers of Sindh (926/1520-961/1554 and 961/1554-1000/1592). See Rieu III 950: I.O. 3871: Storey 655.

History

India : Sindh

**1097 Nusrat Nāmah-i Tarkhan**

By Muḥammad b. Bāyazīd ʿAlī Saʿīd al-Burānī. A history of the Arghun and Tarkhan rulers of Sindh. Composed in 1061/1651. See ʿAligarh I 118.

**1098 Tuhfat ul- Kīram**

By Mīr ʿAlī Shīr "Qanī" Tattawī. A history in three volumes in which the third volume is a history of Sindh. Composed in 1181/1767-68. Published. See Bankīpur VI 479; Rieu II 846; I.O. 4535; Storey 656.

**1099 Tarīkh- ʿAbbāsīyah**

By Mīr ʿAlī Shīr "Qanī" Tattawī (b. 1140/1727-8). Two histories of Kalhūrah dynasty, both are unfinished. See Rieu III 1061; Storey 656.

**1100 Fath Namah**

By M. ʿAzīm ud-Dīn Husainī Shīrazī Tattawī. A metrical history of the ʿAbbāsī or Talpur Amīrs of Sindh. Composed in 1199/1785. See Ivanow Curzon 303; Rieu III 1041; Storey 657.

**1101 Tawarīkh-i ʿAbbāsīyah**

By an anonymous author. A history of Kalhūrah dynasty to about 1226/1811. See I.O.D.P. 755; Storey 657.

**1102 Fath Namah**

By Mīr Subadār Khan b. Mīr Fath ʿAlī Khan Talpur. A metrical history of the Talpurs, especially of Mīr Fath ʿAlī

History

India : Bahawalpur

**Khān.** Composed in 1254/1838. See Bankipur Suppt. I 1931: Storey 658.

1103 **Frir Namah**

By Mir Yar M. Khān b. Mir Murad 'Ali Khān Talpur. A history of Sindh in the times of the Talpur dynasty. Composed in 1857 A.D. Published. (English translation). See Storey 658.

1104 **Lubb-i Tārikh-i Sindh**

By Khān Bahadur Khuda Dad Khān. A history of Sindh from the earliest times to 1318/1900. Composed in 1318/1900. Published. See Storey 659.

1105 **Nazārat ul-Sindh**

Translated by Bishan Narayan. A Persian translation of personal observations on Sindh by Lieut. T. Postans. The translator added a few notes on subsequent events down to 1858. See Ivanow 186: Storey 659.

1106 **Tawārikh- i Tāzah Nawā'i**

By Mirza 'Atā M. Shikārpuri. A history of Sindh. See Rieu III 1040: Storey 659.

## INDIA : BAHAWALPUR

1107 **Mir'at-i Daulat- i 'Abbāsi**

By Lalāh Daulat Rā'i b. 'Izzat Rā'i (d.1246/1830). A history of the 'Abbāsi Dawud-putras, the ruling dynasty of Bahawalpur, down to 1224/1809. Composed in 1227/1812. Published. See Bankipur Suppt. I no. 1774: Rieu III 951: Storey 660.

History

India : Bahawalpur

1108 **Tarikh-i Bahawal Khan**

By Jan M. Khan Ma'rufani. A history of Bahawal Khan II (1186/1772-1224/1809). See Lahore. Punjab University Library: Storey 660.

1109 **Iqbal Namah-i Sa'adat Ayat**

B. M. A'zam b. M. Salih Asadi Hashimi. A history of Sadiq Khan's reign, detailed for the first four or five years extremely brief for the years 1230/1815-1241/1826. See Rieu III 952: Storey 661.

1110 **Jawahir-i 'Abbasiyah**

By M. A'zam b. M. Salih Asadi Hashimi. A history of Bahawalpur. See Lindesiana p. 192 no. 924: Storey 661.

1111 **Khulasah-i Tawarikh-i 'Abbasiyah or Tawarikh-i Jawahir-i 'Abbasiyah**

An abridgement of a work by S. Nurullah, divided into a Muqaddimah and three Qisms (1. from Sultan Ahmed II to the death of Mubarak Khan, 2. M. Bahawal Khan II, 3. M. Sadiq Khan). Composed in the times of M. Bahawal Khan III. See Browne Handlist 347: Storey 661.

1112 **Tarikh-i Bahawalpur**

By Mubariz ud-Daulah Pir Ibrahim Khan Khwishgi Qasuri (d. 1856 A.D). An abbreviation of the family annals of Nawwab Bahawal Khan. Published. See Storey 662.

History

India : Panjab

**1113 Risalah dar Zikr-i Singh wa Sikhan**

With an account of Nawwaban-i Bahawalpur. See Shirani Collection I 41.

**INDIA : PANJAB****1114 Janam Sakhī**

Translated by Khwajah Abdul Hakim Khān. A condensed translation of the life of Guru Nanak. Composed in 1806 A.D. See Rieu I 293; Storey 664.

**1115 Futuhāt Nāmah-i Samadī**

By Ghulam Muhyī ud-Dīn. A florid biography of Saif ud-Daulah Abdus-Samad Khan (d.1150/1737-8), a Governor of Lahore. Composed in 1135/1722-3. See Rieu III 970; Storey 664.

**1116 Ahwal-i Dīnā Big Khan**

By an old Guru at Khurturpore. A life of Adinah Big (d. 1172/1758), was Governor of the Subah for twelve years in the reign of Alamgir II. Published. See Rieu III 1044; Storey 665.

**1117 Risalah-i Nānak Shah**

By Budh Singh Khatri Lahuri. A history of the origin and the rise of Sikhs to 1178/1764-5. Composed in 1197/1782-3. See Bodleian 281; I.O. 3959; Blochet IV 2331; Rieu II 860; Mehren 65; Browne Coll. H. 23; Storey 666; Aligarh I 119.

**1118 Tarikh-i Jan Muhammad**

By M. Afzal "Afzal" b. M. Hafiz (d. 1210/1795-6). A versified account of a battle fought in 1204/1790 between

**Khān-i Jahān** and the infidels (i.e. probably the Sikhs) in which Jān M. b. Mūsā **Khān** was killed. See Ethe 2901: Storey 666.

1119 **Anonymous**

By Lālah Bakht Mal. A short history of the-Sikhs from the times of Nanak to 1806 A.D. See Storey 667.

1120 **Khāṣṣah Nāmāh**

By Lālah Bakht Mal. A history of the Sikhs to 1222/1807. See Rieu I 294: Storey 667.

1121 **Ahwāl-i Firqah-i Sikhān**

By Khwush-Waqt Rā'i. A history of the Sikhs from their origin to 1811 A.D. Composed in 1226/1811. See Rieu I 294: I.O. 3897: Storey 668.

1122 **Shīr-wa Shakkār**

By Dayā Rām Pandit. A history of Ranjīt Singh to 1228/1813. See Lahore. Punjāb University Library: Storey 668.

1123 **Rūz-Nāmchah-i Ranjīt Singh**

By Lālah Mūhan. A history of Ranjīt Singh to the year v.s. 1886/1829-30. See Bankipur. Suppt. II 2020: Storey 668.

History

India : Panjab

**1124 Zafar Námah-i Ranjít Singh**

By Dīwán Amar Nāth "Akbari". A history of Ranjít Singh to the year v.s.1892/1835-6. Published. See Lahore. Panjab University Library: Storey 669.

**1125 Tārikh-i Panjab**

By Ghulām Muhyī ud-Din surnamed Buti Shāh Ludhiyāni 'Alāwi Qadiri. A history of Panjab from Rajah Saduman to Ranjít Singh 1256/1840. Composed in 1258/1842. See Rieu III 953; Ethe 503; I.O. 3893; Lahore. Panjab University Library: Storey 670; Shirani Collection I 32.

**1126 Ranjít Singh Námah**

By an anonymous author. A short Masnawi in honour of Ranjít Singh and his sons, giving the principal events of their lives. Composed in 1846 A.D. See Bodleian II 2365; Storey 670.

**1127 Shir Shāh Námah**

By M. Naqi Pashawari b. Mulla Khwajah - Bakhsh. An account of the death of Ranjít Singh, assassination of Shir Singh and accession of Dalip Singh from 1255/1839 to 1259/1843. See Ethe 505; Rieu III 952; Bodleian Ms. Pers. e. 30; Storey 671; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 336-37.

**1128 Jawahir Namah**

By Mir Taiyibullah Ruhtasi. An epic poem on the reign of Shir Singh. See Ethe II 3041; Storey 671.

History

India : Panjab

1129 **'Umdat ut-Tawārikh**

By Lālah Suhan La'l Sūrī, son of Lalah Ganpat Ra'i. A large and important history of the Sikhs extending from the time of Nānak to the author's own time. Published. See Ross & Browne 137; Storey 672.

1130 **'Ibrat Nāmah**

By Lalah Sūhan La'l Sūrī, son of Lalah Ganpat Ra'i. A poem on the events following the assassination of Shir Singh until the accession of Dē'ip Singh. Published. See Storey 672.

1131 **Chiragh-i Panjab**

By Ganish Das called Badhrah. A history of Panjab from the earliest times to 1262/1846. Composed in 1262/1846. See Rieu III 952; Ethe II 3019; Storey 673.

1132 **Char Bagh-i Panjab**

By Ganish Dās called Badhrah. A greatly expanded recension of Chiragh-i Panjab extending to 1265/1849. Composed in 1265/1849. See Ethe II 3020.

1133 **Tarikh-i Panjab Tuhfatan lil- Ahbab**

By Munshi 'Abdul-Karim 'Alawi. An account of the British conquest of the Panjab in the First (1261/1854) and Second (1264/1848) Sikh wars. Published. See Storey 673; 'Aligarh I 119.

History

India : Panjāb

1134 **'Ibrat Namah wa 'Umdat ut- Tawārikh**

By Muftī 'Ali ud-Din b. Khair ud-Din Lahuri. An important work on the geography, statistics and history of the Panjāb, especially the Sikhs, to 1265/1849. Composed in 1270/1854. See Ethe 504; Storey 673.

1135 **Halat-i Jang-i Malkah wa Sithanah**

By 'Abdul-Haqq "Hāziq". A versified account of hostilities between the fanatical Hindustani emigrants settled at Sithanah and Malkah and the British-Indian army from Sir Sydney Cotton's expedition in 1858 to the "Umbeyla campaign" of 1863. Published. See Storey 674.

1136 **Ranjit Namah or Zafar-Namah-i Ranjit Singh**

By Rā'i Bahādur Kanhiya Lal Hindi. A versified work on the history of Ranjit Singh. Composed in 1874. Published. See Storey 675.

1137 **Atash-i Bi-Dūd**

By M. Ahsanullah Khan "Saqib". A history of the British conquest of the Panjab. Published. See Storey 675.

1138 **Kai - Gauhar Namah**

By Duni Chand Bali. A history of the Gakhars, a Muhammadan and mainly Shi'ite tribe, from their origin to the date of composition with special reference to their saints. Composed in 1137/1724-5. See Rieu III 1012; Ivanow 188; Ethe II 3021; Storey 675.

History

India : Kashmir

1139 **Rahīm Nāmāh**

By Rahīm 'Alī Khān b. Hafīz ud-Dīn Khān known as Nūkbāl. A history of the fortress of Rauhtās and of the tribe of the Gakhars. Composed in 1256/1840-1. See Rieu II 954; Storey 676.

1140 **Anonymous**

By Ganīsh Das. A notice of Rājah Jaipāl and the Gakhar tribe. See Rieu III 1037; Storey 676.

1141 **Tawārikh-i Mulk-i Hazārah or Tārikh-i Hazārah**

By Mahtāb Singh. A history of Hazārah and the neighbouring districts. See Ethe 506; Ivanow 187; Storey 676.

1142 **Tārikh-i Jhang Sayāl**

By Nūr Muḥammad famous with Chailā (d.1862 A.D.). A history of the Jhang District (between Lahore and Multān) and of its chief inhabitants, the Sayāls. Composed in 1862 A.D. Published. See Rieu I 295; Storey 676.

**INDIA : KASHMIR**1143 **Rāja Tarangini**

By Kalhana. A metrical Sanskrit history of Kashmir in eight cantos. Published.

1144 **Rāja Tarangini**

Translated by Mullā Shāh - Muhammad Shahabadi and rewritten in an abridged form by 'Abdul-Qādir Bada'uni. A Persian translation of Kalhana's Rāja Tarangini. Composed in 999/1590-1. See Ethe 508; Rieu I 296; Ivanow 1698; Storey 679; Aligarh I 120.

History

India : Kashmīr

1145 **Tārīkh-i Rashīdī**

By Mīrzā Haidar. Dughlāt See v. II no. 481 p. 96. supra.

1146 **Bahāristān-i Shāhī**

By an anonymous author. A history of Kashmīr. especially of the Muhammadan period. to 1023/1614. Composed in 1023/1614. See Rieu I 297: Ethe 509: Storey 679.

1147 **Waqī'at-i Kashmīr**

By Mullā Husain Qārī. See Lindesiana p. 153 no. 818. This may perhaps be identical with following Ms. as sl. no. 1148.

1148 **Tārīkh-i Kashmīr**

By Hasan b. 'Alī Kashmīrī. A history of Kashmīr to 1024/1615. See Bodleian 315: Storey 680.

1149 **Tārīkh-i Kashmīr**

By Haidar Malik. A history of Kashmīr from the earliest times to its conquest by Akbar. Composed in 1030/1620-1. See Ethe 2846: Rieu I 298: Aumer 266: Blochet I 625: Browne Suppt. 245: Bodleian 316: Eton 200: Storey 681.

1150 **Anonymous**

A history of Kashmīr written by the order of Jahāngīr. See Aumer 267: Blochet I 626: Storey 681.

History

India : Kashmīr

1151 **Sulaimān-Bāgh**

By Sa'ādāt. A metrical history of Kashmīr. Composed in 1094/1683. See Asafiyah I p. 228 no. 205; Storey 681.

1152 **Tārikh-i Kashmīr**

By Narayan Kaul "Ajiz". A history of Kashmīr from the earliest times to 1122/1710-11. Composed in 1122/1710-11. See Rieu I 298 b; I.O. 3992; Ethe 511; Lindesiana p. 201 no. 820; Blochet I 627; Bodleian 318; Lahore. Panjab University Library; Buhār 80; Berlin 512 Storey 682; Aligarh I 120.

1153 **Nawādir ul- Akhbar**

By Aba Rafī' ud-Dīn Ahmad "Ghafil" b. 'Abdus-Sabur. A history of Kashmīr. Composed in 1136/1723. See Rieu I 299; Storey 682.

1154 **Ahwal-i Kashmīr**

By Mulla M. Taufiq "Taufiq" Kashmīri (d. 12<sup>th</sup> /18<sup>th</sup> cent. ca). A Masnawī describing the valley of Kashmīr and the political events which led to the subjugation of the country in Akbar's reign. See Ethe II 3035.

1155 **Waqi'āt-i Kashmīr or Tārikh-i A'zamī**

By Khwajah M. A'zam Didah-mari b. Khair uz-Zaman Kashmīri Mujaddidi (d. 1185/1771). A history of Kashmīr from the earliest times to 1160/1747 devoted mainly to the lives of the holy men. Composed in 1160/1747. Published. See Rieu I 300; Blochet I 629; Ivanow Curzon 41; Ethe 513; Bodleian 319; Bankipur VII 601; Buhār 81; Asafiyah I p. 258

History

India : Kashmīr

no. 290: Lahore. Panjab University Library: Rehatssek p. 82 no.  
22: Solemann-Rosen p. 13 no. 607: Storey 683.

**1156 Lubb ut-Tawārikh**

By Khwājah M. A'zam Dīdahmari b. Khair uz-Zaman Kashmīri Mujaddidi (d. 1185/1771). A short history of Kashmir from the Deluge to 1166/1753. See Ethe II 3022: Storey 684.

**1157 Gauhar-i 'Alam Tuhfatan lil-Shah or Gauhar Namah-i 'Alam**

By Badi' ud-Din Abul Qasim M. Aslam 'Mun'imi' b. Maulawi M. A'zam Kul Mustaghni. A history of Kashmir based on the Waqi'at-i Kashmir of Khwājah M. A'zam. Composed in 1190/1776-1200/1786 c.a. See Bodleian 320: Ivanow 189: I.O. 3931: Storey 684.

**1158 Hashmat-i Kashmir**

By 'Abdul Qadir Khan known as Ghulam Qadir Khan b. Wasil 'Ali Khan Ja'isi. A history of Kashmīr based mainly on Aslam's history and followed by short accounts of Tibet and Qalmaqistan, Badakhshan and the Afghan hill tracts of Paglai, Ghur, Ghaznin and Kuh-i Sulaiman. Composed in 1245/1830. Published. See Rieu Suppt. 86: Ivanow Curzon 42: Storey 685: Shirani Collection I 38: 'Aligarh I 121.

**1159 Majma' ut-Tawārikh**

By Pandit Birbal Kachar. A history of Kashmir to the author's own time. Composed in 1251/1835. See Bodleian 1973: Lahore. Punjab University Library: Storey 685: 'Aligarh I 122: Shirani Collection I 49.

History:

India : Kashmīr

1160 **Lubb ut-Tawarikh**

By an anonymous author. A history of Kashmīr to 1262/1846. See Rieu III 957: Storey 685.

1161 **Khulāsat ut-Tawārikh-i Kashmīr**

By Mīrẓā Saif ud-Dīn and was afterwards added with a few events by Mīrẓā Muhyī ud-Dīn. A short history of Kashmīr from the earliest times to 1277/1860-1. Completed 22<sup>nd</sup> October, 1861. See Edinburgh 234: Storey 685.

1162 **Mukhtasar Halāt-i Kashmīr**

By Mīrẓā Saifullāh. A short history of Kashmīr. Composed in 1276/1859. See Shirāni Collection I 49.

1163 **Gulzār-i Kashmīr**

By Dīwān Kirpā Rām. A concise history of Kashmīr with its topography, products, trades etc. Composed in 1864 A.D. Published. See Storey 686.

1164 **Gulāb Nāmāh**

By Dīwān Kirpā Rām. A life of Mahārājah Gulāb Singh. Composed in 1922 Vikramī/1865. Published. See Storey 686.

1165 **Gulshan-i Kashmīr**

By 'Abdur-Rashīd Rampūrī. A Maṣnawī. Composed in 1282/1865. See Shirāni Collection I 48.

## INDIA : JAMMÜ

### 1166 **Rāj Darshani**

By Ganish Dās called Badhrah. A history of the Rājāhs of Jammü from the earliest times to A.D. 1847. See Rieu III 955 a: Ethe 507: Storey 687.

## INDIA : RĀJPŪTĀNAH

### 1167 **Nasab ul-Ansab or Tārīkh-i Rājasthān**

By Kālī Rām Kāyasth. A history of Miwār. Mārwar. Harūtī and Dhūndār (Jaipur) from the earliest to 1209/1794. Composed in 13<sup>th</sup>/19<sup>th</sup> cent.). See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 184.

### 1168 **Tazkirat ul-Umarā'**

By Lieut. Colonel James Skinner (d. 4<sup>th</sup> Dec. 1841). Historical notices of some princely families of Rājputānah and the Panjāb. Completed in 1830. See Rieu I 302: Storey 688.

### 1169 **Waqā'i' Bharatpūr or Waqā'i' i Tasallut-i Šāhibān-i Angriz Bahādur dar Mulk-i Miyān-i Du Āb**

By Munshi Dhūnkāl Singh. A history of the Marāthā war in Northern India and especially of Ranjīt Singh's part in it from 1803 to 1805. Composed in 1221/1806-7. See Rieu I 305: Storey 689: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk II 333.

### 1170 **Afsānah-i Bharatpūr**

By Maulawī M. Fazl-i Azīm "Azīm". A Masnawi on the operations against Rājāh Durjāh Sāl of Bharatpūr in 1826. Composed in 1241/1826. See I.O.D.P. 1276: Lindesiana p. 193. no. 344: Storey 689: Aligarh I 122.

History

India : Rājputānah

1171 **Tārīkh-i Bharatpūr, or Zafar Nāmah**

By Maulawī Fazl-i 'Azīm. A poetical account of the siege of Bharatpūr by Lord Lake. See Ivanow 886: Rieu III 1054: Storey 689.

1172 **Tārīkh-i Bharatpūr**

By Ānand Rā'i. An account of Lord Combermere's. siege of Bharatpūr in 1826. See Bānkīpūr VII 602: I.O. 3937: Storey 690.

1173 **Anonymous**

By Francis Gottlieb. A history of the Jat Rajahs of Bharatpūr from their origin to 1826 A.D. See Rieu I 305: Storey 690.

1174 **Anonymous**

A history of Bharatpūr from 1805 A.D. to 1827 A.D. Written in continuation of Dhunkal Singh's history. See Rieu III 958.

1175 **Jang Nāmah Bharatpūr**

By Safdar 'Alī Shāh Munṣif. See Shīranī Collection I 37.

1176 **Bansawālī-i Buzurgān-i Mahārajah Dhirāj Sawā'i Pratāp Singh Bahādūr**

By Jan-i 'Ālam Shīrin Raqam. A history of the Kachwāhah Rājahs of Dhundhar (Jaipur) from their origin to 1198/1783-4. Composed in 1198/1784. See Rieu I 301: Storey 690.

History

India : Rajputanah

1177 **Nuqūl 'Abdnāmahjāt**

By an anonymous author. The agreements and treaties signed between East India Company and the rulers of the states of Rājasthān. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 185.

1178 **Risālah Alqāb Rajgan-i Rājputānah**

The honours and titles of the various rulers of Rajputanah. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 185.

1179 **Tārīkh-i Qal'ah'-i Ranthanbur**

By an anonymous author. A history of the fort of Ranthambore. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 186.

1180 **Akḥbār-i Būndī**

The events derived from the official record of the daily diaries of Bundī State. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 187.

1181 **Amir Nāmāh**

By Basāwan Lal "Shadān" b. Nainsukh Rā'i Kāyath. A life of Amir Khān (1817-1834). Composed in 1240/1824-5. See Asafiyah I p. 220 no. 2; Lahore, Punjab University Library; Ivanow 217; Bānkīpur VI 531; I.O. 3895; Rieu III 1019 a; Storey 691; Aligarh I 123; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 188.

1182 **Zafar Nāmāh'-i Amīr**

By Hafiz Pā'indah M. Khan "Nakhat" Rāmpuri b. Shams ud-Dīn Khān. A versified biography of Nawwāb Amir Khān (1817-1834). See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 189.

History

India : Rājputānah

1183 **Waqi'at-i Hafdah Salāh Amīr wa Bist Salāh Wazīr**

By Diwān Shams ud-Dīn (d: 1310/1892). A history of the first two rulers of Tonk i.e. Nawwāb Amīr ud-Daulah (1817-1834) and Nawwāb Wazīr ud-Daulah (1834-1864). See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 190: Shirani Collection I 51.

1184 **Tawārikh-i Wiladat-u Wafāt-i Khandan-i Amirīyah Tonk**

The versified and demographical chronograms of the births and deaths of the celebrities of Tonk from 1222/1807 to 1332/1913. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk. I 191.

1185 **Khulāṣat ul-Bayān Fi Zikr il-A'yān**

By Sayyid Aṣghar 'Alī Abrū b. Hakīm Muhammad Anwar 'Alī. History and mostly the biographical notices of the rulers of Tonk. Composed just before 1318/1900. See Shirani Collection I 39.

1186 **Ashraf Nāmāh**

A history of Jaipur from Samwat 1860 to 1900. Composed in 1260/1844. See Aligarh I 123.

1187 **Anonymous**

An account of the families of Rājah Ranjīt Singh. Kachwahās and the Rājahs of Jodhpur. See Aligarh I 124.

1188 **Intikhab-i Waqi'at-i Miwāt**

A history of Miwāt taken out from Tawārikh-i Firuz Shāhī. See M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 204.

History

**INDIA : SARDHANAH**

**1189 Zib ut-Tawārikh**

By Lālah Gaukul Chand (d. 1836 A.D). A metrical life of Baigam Samrū. Composed in 1822 A.D. See Rieu II 724: Storey 692; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk. I 192.

**INDIA : LANDHAURAH**

**1190 Anonymous**

An account of the rule of Rājah Rām Dayal Singh of Landhaurah. district Sahāranpūr. See Rieu III 1012: Storey 692.

**INDIA : PARICHHAT GARH**

**1191 Anonymous**

A history of the Rājahs of Parichhatgarh in the Meerut District. See Rieu III 1012: Storey 692.

**INDIA : KŪL**

**1192 Majmū'ah-i Faiz wa Gul-i bī Khazān**

By Sundar Lāl son of Naubat Lāl Kāyasth. A history of Kūl. Mathura and Brindāban. Composed in 1241/1825-6. See Rieu III 959: Storey 692.

**INDIA : AGRAH**

**1193 Tazkirah fi Sīr-i Agrah**

By Sahibzadah M. 'Abdullāh Khan b. Nawwāb Wazir ud-Daulah of Tonk. A history of Agrah city. Composed in 1277/1861. See Shirani Collection I 35.

**— 1194 Hikayat Nadirah fi Safar-i Agrah —**

By Sahibzadah M. 'Abdullāh Khān b. Nawwāb Wazir ud-Daulah of Tonk. Composed in 1279/1863. See Shirani Collection I 38.

History

India : Farrukhabad

1195 **Ahwāl-i Shahr-i Akbarābād**

By Mānik Chand. A history of Āgrah and an account of its buildings. See Rieu III 958: Storey 693: Aligarh I 124.

1196 **Tafrih ul-'Imārat**

By Lālah Sīl Chand. A history of Āgrah and an account of its buildings. See Aumer 268: Bankipur VII 648: Ethe 731: Ivanow 288: Storey 693.

1197 **Halāt-i Akbarābād**

By Lālah Sīl Chand. An abridgement of the preceding work. See Rieu III 1031: Storey 693.

1198 **Ahwāl-i Taj Mahal**

By Mirzā Mughal Bīg. An account of the Taj Mahal. See Aligarh I 124.

1199 **Tārīkh-i Taj Ganj or Ahwāl-i Mumtāz Mahal**

An account of Mumtāz Mahal and the building of Taj Mahal. See Rieu I 430: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 193.

**INDIA : FARRUKHĀBĀD**1200 **Tawārikh-i Ahmad-Khānī**

By Nawāl Rā'i son of Hira La'l Allahabadi. A history in two Bābs. of which the first is a metrical account of Ahmad Khān Bangash to his installation on the Masnad in 1164/1751 and the second a metrical translation of tales collected from Hindī sources by a certain Gaurī Datt. Composed in 1170/1756-7. See Rieu III 1003: Storey 693.

History

India : The Rohillas

1201 **Muhammad Khānī**

By Mīr Husām ud-Dīn Guwāliyārī surnamed Mutlaq 'Alī Shāh. A history of the Bangash Nawwābs of Farrukhābad. Composed in 1185/1771. See I.O. 3896: Storey 693.

1202 **Tārīkh-i Farrukhābad**

By Sayyid M. Waliullah b. Ahmad 'Alī Farrukhābādī (d. 1249/1833-4). A history of Farrukhābad and its Bangash rulers from its foundation in 1126/1714 to 1243/1827-8. See 'Alīgarh I 126: Ivanow 194: Rieu III 959: Calcutta Imp. Lib.: I.O. 3898: Storey 694.

**INDIA : THE ROHILLAS**1203 **Najib Nāmāh**

By Ghulam Muhyi ud-Din or Muhyi ud-Din "Zauqi" b. Abul-Hasan. A metrical history of Najib ud-Daulah. Composed in 1185/1771-2. See Ivanow 870: Ethe 1715: Storey 694.

1204 **Anonymous**

By Sayyid Nur ud-Din Husain Khan Bahadur Fakhri. A detailed history of Najib ud-Daulah, a Rohilla chief (d. 1184/1770). Published. See Rieu I 306: Storey 695.

1205 **Anonymous**

By Lachhmi Narayan. A turgid account of the capture of Etawah by Sharaf ud-Daulah Zabītah Khān on 29 Ramazan 1187/1773. See Rieu III 960: Storey 695.

1206 **Tārīkh-i Faiz Bakhsh**

By Munshi Shiv Parshad. A history of the Rohilla Afghans of Kathir to their defeat by Shuja' ud-Daulah and the

History

India : The Rohillas

East India Company at Lal Dāng in 1188/1774. Composed in 1190/1776. See Rieu I 306; Bodleian 1972; Edinburgh 236; Ethe 584; I.O. 3942; Storey 695; Aligarh I 127.

1207 **Gulistan-i Rahmat**

By Nawwāb M. Mustajab Khān. A life of Hāfiz Rahmat Khān (d. 1188/1774). Composed in 1207/1792-3. See Bānkipur Suppt. I 1773; Ethe 587; I.O. 3891; Rieu I 307; Storey 696; Aligarh I 127.

1208 **Zamimah-i Gulistān-i Rahmat**

By Nawwāb M. Mustajab Khān. An account of Faizullāh Khān, the ruler of Rāmpur. Composed in 1233/1817-8. See I.O. 3891; Storey 697.

1209 **Gul-i Rahmat**

By Nawwāb M. Sa'adat-Yār Khān b. Hāfiz. M. Yār Khān. An enlarged version of the Gulistān-i Rahmat. Composed in 1249/1833-4. Published. See Bānkipur VII 603; Rieu III 1051; I.O. 3968; Storey 697.

1210 **Durr-i Manzūm**

By Ghulam Jilani "Rif'at" Rāmpuri (d. 1235/1819). A history of Nawwāb Faizullah Khān and his children. See Rieu III 1035; Asafiyah I p. 240 no. 268; Storey 698.

1211 **Jang Namah-i Nawwāb Ghulam Muhammad Khān**

By Ghulam Jilani "Rif'at" Rāmpuri (d. 1235/1819). A metrical history of Ghulam M. Khān, the second son of

History

India: Jaunpūr

Nawwāb Faizullāh Khan. See Rieu Suppt. 351: Storey 398: Aligarh I 128.

1212 **Tārikh-i Rāmpūr**

By Khwajah Bashir. A history of Rampur from the reign of 'Alī M. Khān (d. 1161/1748) to 1190/1776-7 with a long preface. See Aligarh I 129.

1213 **Anonymous**

An account of Ghulam Qadir Rūhilah. See Aligarh I 129.

1214 **Anonymous**

A history of the Rohilla chiefs of Murādābād, afterwards of Rāmpūr to 1219/1804-5. Composed in 1249/1833-4. Rieu III 1007 b: I.O. 3738: Storey 698.

1215 **Anonymous**

A short account of the Rohilla chiefs of Rampur to the death of Ahmad 'Alī Khān in 1255/1839. Composed in 1258/1842. See Rieu III 1012 a: Storey 698.

1216 **Nuzhat uz-Zama'ir**

By Ahmad 'Alī. A history of the Afghan power in India. See Storey 698.

**INDIA: JAUNPŪR**

1217 **Jaunpūr Nāmāh**

By Khair ud-Din M. Allāhabādi (d. 1827 ca.). A history of Jaunpur to 'Alī Qulī Khān's defeat by Akbar in 974/1566-7, including an account of the foundation of its ancient buildings.

History

India : Banāras

Composed in 1796 A.D. Published. See Bodleian 283: Ivanow 202; Rieu I 311: Storey 698: Alīgarh I 129.

1218 **Anonymous**

By Ghulam Hasan Zaidī Wasitī. A short historical account of Jaunpūr. See Rieu I 311: Browne Pers. Cat. 108 I: Storey 699.

**INDIA : BANĀRAS**1219 **Anonymous**

By Ghulam - Husain Khan b. M. Himmat Khan. A history of the Zamindars of Banāras from the time of Rājah Mansā Rām to the deposition of Rājah Chait Singh in 1195/1781. Published. See Bānkīpur VII 608: Storey 699.

1220 **Gulzār-i Ibrāhīm**

By Nawwāb Amīn ud-Daulah Aziz ul- Mulk 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khan "Khalīl" (d. 1208/1793-4). An account of the rebellion of Rājah Chait Singh of Banāras in 1195/1781. See Rieu III 1033: Storey 701.

1221 **Tuhfah-i Tazah**

By Maulawī Khair ud-Dīn M. Allāhābādī (d. 1827 A.D.). A history of the Zamindars of Banāras from the time of Rājah Mansā Rām to the deposition of Rājah Chait Singh in 1195/1781. See Ivanow 204: Rieu III 964: Bānkīpur VII 607: Ethe 483: I.O. 3894: Storey 702.

## INDIA : GHAZIPÜR

### 1222 **Anonymous**

A short history of Ghāzipūr, devoted mainly to biographies of some celebrities buried there or connected therewith. See I.O. 4084: Storey 702.

## INDIA : GURAKHPÜR

### 1223 **Tārīkh-i Mu'azzamābād Ma' ruf bah Gurakhpūr**

By an anonymous author. A short history of Gurakhpūr from the beginning of the 11<sup>th</sup> century to 1797 A.D. Published. See Storey 702.

### 1224 **Kawā'if-i Zila'-i Gurakhpūr**

By Mufti Ghulām Hazrat. A short history of Gurakhpūr from its origin to the time of its accession to the East India Company by the Nawwāb - Wazīr of Awadh. See I.O. 4540: 703: Aligarh I 130.

## INDIA : A'ZAMGARH

### 1225 **Intizām-i Rāj-i A'zamgarh**

By Girdhārī. A history of the Rājāhs of A'zamgarh from the time of Abhiman and Sāgar (in the times of Akbar and Jahāngīr) to the end of the Rāj on the death of the Rājāh M. A'zam Khān in 1771 A.D. Composed in 1216/1801. See Edinburgh 237: Storey 703.

### 1226 **Sarguzasht-i Rājāhā'-i A'zamgarh**

By Sayyid Amir 'Alī Rizawī. A history of A'zamgarh from the time of Abhiman Singh to the transfer of the district to the British in 1801 by Sa'adat 'Alī Khān of Awadh. Composed in 1289/1872. See Edinburgh 238: Storey 703.

History

India : Awadh

1227 **Tārīkh-i A'zamgarh**

By an anonymous author. A history of A'zamgarh from the time of Abhiman Rā'i to 1887. See I.O. 4038; Storey 703.

**INDIA : AWADH**1228 **Anonymous**

By a friend of Burhan ul-Mulk Sa'adat Khan. An account of Burhan ul Mulk's part in the military operations against Nādir Shāh. See Storey 703.

1229 **Anonymous**

By Maulawī Khair ud-Din M. Allāhabadi (d. 1827 A.D). A circumstantial account of the affairs of Awadh. See Rieu III 948; Storey 704.

1230 **Ausaf ul-Asaf**

By Munshī In'ām 'Alī b. M. Khurram Shāh. Divided into five parts (I) historical, (II) letters (III) anecdotes, (IV) Ghazals and Qit'ahs and (V) Rikhtah poems. See Rieu III 960; Storey 704; Aligarh I 130.

1231 **Asaf Nāmāh**

By Mauzūn. A Masnawī on the campaign of Asaf ud-Daulah against Ghulam M. Khan of Rampur. See Buhar 421; Storey 704; Aligarh I 131.

1232 **Tafzih ul-Ghāfilīn**

By Abu Talīb Isfahānī (d. 1220/1805-6). A history of Asaf ud-Daulah. Composed in 1211/1796-7. Published. See Storey 705.

History

India : Awadh

1233 **Tārīkh-i Wazīr 'Alī**

By Āghā M. 'Alī Bihbahānī. A history of Wazīr 'Alī Khān. See Storey 705.

1234 **Khulāṣah-i Tārīkh-i Wazīr 'Alī**

An abridgement of the preceding work. See Lahore. Panjāb University Library: Storey 705.

1235 **'Iqbāl Nāmāh**

By an anonymous author. A metrical account of the accession of Wazīr 'Alī Khān and his dethronement by Sir John Shore. Composed in 1215/1800. See Būhār 423: Storey 705: 'Aligarh I 131.

1236 **'Imād us-Sa'adat**

By Sayyid Ghulam 'Alī Khān Naqawī b. S.M. Akmal Khān. A history of Burhān ul-Mulk Sa'adat Khān and his successors to 1216/1801, in the time of Sa'adat 'Alī Khān (1798-1814), with an account of the British Residents to 1223. Composed in 1223/1808. Published. See Rieu I 308. Aṣafiyah I p. 248 no. 458; Lindesiana p. 144 no. 437; Lahore. Panjab University Library: Bānkīpur VII 604; Berlin 506; I.O.D.P. 616; Ivanow 193; Storey 706; Shirani Collection I 46; 'Aligarh I 131-2; M.A.A.P.R.I: Tonk I 195.

1237 **Farah Bakhsh**

By M. Faiz-Bakhsh b. Ghulam Sarwar. A history of Faizabad from 1179/1765 to 1233/1817-18. Composed in 1233/1817-18. See Rieu I 309; Storey 706; 'Aligarh I 133.

History

India : Awadh

**1238 Hasb ul Irshad dar Bayān-i Ahwāl-i Faizābād**

By Sayyid Mahdī 'Alī Imāmī. An abridgement of the preceding work. See Rieu I 310; Storey 707.

**1239 Burhān-i Awadh**

By Sayyid Ibn-i Hasan Khān. A history of the Nawwābs of Awadh. Composed in 1258/1842. See 'Aligarh I 134.

**1240 Subh-i Ṣādiq**

By Qāzi M. Ṣādiq Khān "Akhtar" Hūglawī. An autobiography containing the disturbances of Awadh and the devastations and calamities which followed in the reign of Amjad 'Alī Shāh (1842-1847). Composed in 1842-47 ca. See 'Aligarh I 134.

**1241 Guldastah-i Mahabbat**

By Qāzi M. Ṣādiq Khān "Akhtar" Hūglawī. An account, in prose and verse, of the meeting of Lord Hastings and Ghāzi ud-Dīn Haidar. Published. See Storey 708.

**1242 Waqā'i' Dil Pazīr**

By 'Abdul Ahad b. Maulawī M. Fā'iq. A history of Pādshah Bigam, wife of Ghāzi ud-Dīn Haidar (1229/1814-1244/1827).....to the year 1253/1837-8. Composed in 1253/1837-8. See Rieu III 961; Ivanow-Curzon 46; Aṣafiyah III p. 112 no. 1273; Storey 708; 'Aligarh I 133.

History

India : Awadh

1243 **Bahr us-Sa'adat**

By M. Sālih. A history of Awadh. Composed in the reign of Ghāzī ud-Dīn Haidar (1814-1827). See Rieu III 1053: Storey 708.

1244 **Rūz Namchah-i Darbar-i Abul-Muzaffar Ghāzī ud-Dīn Haidar Bādshah-i Awadh**

Composed in the reign of Ghāzī ud-Dīn Haidar (1814-1827). See Āsafiyah I p. 240 no. 702: Storey 708.

1245 **Tārīkh-i Muhtasham**

By M. Muhtasham Khān b. Nawwāb Mahabbat Khān "Mahabbat". A history of the Awadh dynasty to the death of Naṣir ud-Dīn Haidar in 1253/1837. Composed in 1253/1837. See Bānkīpūr VII 605: I.O. 4090: Storey 709: Aligarh I 133.

1246 **Tārīkh-i Shāhīyah-i Nishapūriyah**

By an anonymous author. A history of Awadh from the time of Sa'adat Khān to 1254/1838 in the reign of M. 'Alī Shāh. See Storey 709.

1247 **Sultān ut-Tawārikh**

By Rājah Ratan Singh "Zakhmi" b. Rā'i Bālak Rām Saksīnah (d. 1851 A.D.). A detailed history of the Awadh dynasty to the death of M. 'Alī Shāh in 1258/1842. See Rieu III 962: I.O. 3961: Storey 709.

History

India : Awadh

1248 **Tārīkh-i Awadh**

By Sayyid Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥaidar. A history of the Awadh dynasty to the accession of Wājīd 'Alī Shāh in 1263/1847. Published. See Rieu III 962: Ivanow 2nd Suppt. 931: Storey 711.

1249 **Ījāz us-Siyar**

By Pūran Chānd. A history of Awadh. Composed in 1267/1850-1 for Wājīd 'Alī Shāh. See I.O. 3886: Storey 711.

1250 **Sultān ul-Hikāyat**

By Lāl-Jī b. Munshī Sītal Parshād b. Munshī Shāiv Kumār. A short history of Awadh from the time of Burhān ul-Mulk Sa'adat Khān to that of Wājīd 'Alī Shāh. Composed in Muḥarram 1270/1853. See I.O. 3902: Storey 711: Aligarh I 135.

1251 **Wazīr Nāmāh**

By Nawwāb Amīr 'Alī Khān (d. 1296/1879). A short account of the Qarā-Yūsufī dynasty of Awadh to the end of Wājīd 'Alī's reign. Composed in 1292/1875. Published. See Storey 712.

1252 **Būstān-i Awadh**

By Kunwar Durgā Parshād "Mihr" Sandili (b. 1263/1846). A history of Awadh. Published. See Storey 712.

1253 **Tabsirat un-Nāzirīn**

By Mīr. Sayyid M. Shā'ir b. S. 'Abdul-Jalīl Husainī

History

India : Bengal and Orissa

Wasitū Bilgrāmī (d. 1185/1772). A chronologically arranged information specially of Bilgrāmī Sayyids. Composed in 1182/1768. See Rieu III 963; Ivanow 190; Bānkīpūr VII 606. Āsafiyah III p. 98; I.O. 3912; Storey 713.

1254 **Tārīkh-i Jā'is**

By Sayyid 'Ābid Husain. A short history of the village of Jā'is (now in the Rā'i Barīlī district of Awadh). Composed in 1285/1868. Published. See Storey 713.

1255 **Burhān-i Awadh**

By Maulawī Sayyid Ibn-i Ḥasan. A history of the Nawwābs of Awadh. See 'Alīgarh I 134.

INDIA : BENGAL AND ORISSA

1256 **Bahāristān-i Ghāibī**

By 'Alā' ud-Dīn "Ghāibī" Isfahānī called Mirzā Nāṭhan. A history of Bengal and Orissa in Jahāngīr's time. Composed in Jahāngīr's time. See Blochet I 617; Storey 714.

1257 **Waqā'ī-i Mahābat Jang**

By M. Wafā' Azīmabādī. An account of Mahābat Jang beginning with the events in 1153/1740 and extending to the year 1161/1748 in chronogrammatic sentences. See Bānkīpūr Suppt. I 1776; Lindsiana p. 232 no. 772; Storey 715.

1258 **'Ibrat-i Arbāb-i Basar**

By an anonymous author. A history of Bengal from the fall of 'Alā' ud-Daulah Sarfarāz Khān in 1151/1739 to the death of Sirāj ud-Daulah in 1170/1757. Composed in

History

India : Bengal and Orissa

1170/1757. Published. See Rieu III 965: I.O. 3984: Lindesiana p. 209 no. 772 b: Storey 715.

1259 **Tawārīkh (or Tārīkh)-i Bangāla**

By Munshī Salīmullāh. A history of the Nāzims of Bengal. Ibrāhīm Khān, Ja'far Khān, Sarfarāz Khān, Shuja' ud-Daulah and 'Alī Wirdī Khān from the rebellion of Sūbhā Singh in 1107/1695-6 to 1169/1756. See Ethe 478: I.O. 3955: Ivanow Curzon 48: Āsafiyah III p. 94 no. 1038: Rieu I 312: Berlin. 498: Edinburgh 231: Storey 716.

1260 **Tahawwur Nāmah**

A history of Mir M. Ja'far Khān entitled Nasīr ul-Mulk Shams ud-Daulah Tahawwur Jang. See Blochet I 618: Storey 716.

1261 **Tārīkh-i Mahābat Jang or Tārīkh-i 'Alī Wirdī Khān**

By Yūsuf 'Alī Khān b. Ghulām - 'Alī Khān. A history of 'Alī Wirdī Khān (d. 1169/1756) and his successor Sirāj ud-Daulah (d. 1170/1757). Composed in 1177/1763-4 at Allāhābād. See Rieu I 312: Ivanow 205: I.O. 4025: Browne Suppt. 251: Bodleian 279: Edinburgh 232: Storey 717.

1262 **Fath Nāmah**

By "Musāfir". A Masnawī on the British wars in Bengal from the first year of 'Ālamgīr II to the peace with Shah 'Ālam and the grant of the Diwani of Bengal to East India Company (1765 A.D.). See Rieu II 717: Storey 718.

History

India : Bengal and Orissa

1263 **Muzaffar-Nāmah**

By Karam 'Alī. A history of the Nāzims of Bengal from the rise of Nawwāb 'Alī Wirdī Khān (d. 1169/1756) to the arrest of Muzaffar-Jang in 1186/1772. Composed in 1186/1772-3. See Rieu I 313; I.O. 4075; Ethe 479; Bānkipūr VII 609; Storey 718; 'Aligarh I 135.

1264 **Riyāz us-Salātīn**

By Ghulām Husain "Salīm" Zaidpūrī (d. 1233/1817-18). A history of Bengal. Composed in 1202/1787-8. Published. See Ivanow 206; Rieu III 965; Būhārī 82; Berlin 497; Storey 718.

1265 **Akhbār us-Sidq**

By an anonymous author. A history of Bengal under British rule. Composed in 1206/1792. See Berlin 520; Storey 719.

1266 **Anonymous**

An eye-witness wrote an account of the death of Nawwāb Muzaffar-Jang and the events which succeeded it. Composed in 1206/1791-2. See Berlin 13; Storey 719.

1267 **Sawānih-i Ghara'ib**

By Sayyid Nazr-'Alī b. S. Farzand-i 'Alī b. S. Hidāyatullah Jā'isi. A short history of the Nawwābs of Bengal from the time of M. Ja'far Khān to the death of Shujā' ud-Daulah of Awadh (d. 1188/1775). Composed in 1213/1798-9. See I.O. 3977; Storey 719.

History

India : Bengal and Orissa

1268 **‘Ajā’ib ul-Waridāt**

By Mahārājah Kalyān Singh Bahādūr Tahawwur-Jang b. Mahārājah Shitāb Rā’i. Memoirs of the author and his father. Composed in 1205/1791. See Berlin 523: Storey 721.

1269 **Khulāsat ut-Tawārikh**

By Mahārājah Kalyān Singh Bahādūr Tahawwur-Jang b. Mahārājah Shitāb Rā’i. A history of the Indian Tīmūrids to 1227/1812 followed by a detailed account of events in Bengal and Bihār from Mir M. Qāsim’s accession to the Nizamat in 1174/1760 to the time of the author’s deposition from the Niyābat of Bihār in 1198/1783. Composed in 1227/1812. See Rieu I 283: Bānkipūr VII 594.

1270 **Tārīkh-i Mansūri**

By Sayyid ‘Alī b. Tufail ‘Alī Khān Bilgrāmi. A history of Bengal. Composed between 1264/1848 and 1270/1854. See R.A.S. p. 93: Ivanow 191: Storey 722.

1271 **Haqīqat-i Musalmān-i Bangālah**

By Khān Bahādūr Khundkār Fazl-i Rabbī. Published (English translation). See Storey 722.

1272 **Tārīkh-i Jahāngīrnagar**.....

By an anonymous author. A short history of Dacca. See Edinburgh 233: Storey 723.

History

India : Gujrāt

1273 **Tārīkh-i Nusrat-Jangī**

By S. 'Alī Husainī Qazwīnī, or. to give him his full titles. Nawwāb Intizām ud-Daulah Nasīr ul-Mulk S. 'Alī Khān Bahādur Nusrat-Jang (d.1237/1822). A brief history of Bengal and especially of Dacca from Akbar's conquest to 1200/1785. Published. See Ivanow 208; Gotha Arab Cat. V p. 497, no. 30; Storey 723.

1274 **Khulāṣah-i Ahwāl-i Gaūr-wa Ja-i Dīgar**

By Munshī Shyām Parshād. A topography and history of the fortress of Gaūr and the township of Panduah. Composed in 1810 A.D. See Ethe 2841; Storey 723.

1275 **Anonymous**

By Ghulām-Hasan Zaidī Jaunpūri. A short account of Calcutta, its climate, topography etc. See Browne Pers. Cat. 108 II; Storey 724.

1276 **Tabaqāt-i Muhsiniyah**

By Nawwāb Zadah Sayyid Ashraf ud-Dīn Ahmad b. Nawwāb S.M. Amīr 'Alī Khān. A history of the Hoogly Imambārah. See Storey 724.

## INDIA:GUJRAT

1277 **Tārīkh-i Muzaffar-Shāhī**

By an anonymous author. A history of the Muzaffarids to the year 889/1484. Composed in the reign of Mahmūd Shāh Bigarah. See Rieu III 966; I.O. 3842; Storey 726.

History

India : Gujrāt

1278 **Zamīmah-i Ma'āshir-i Maḥmūd-Shāhi**

By an anonymous author. A flowery history of the reign of Sultān Maḥmūd Shāh Bigarah from 896/1490-1 to 916/1511, written by order of Maḥmūd Shāh Bigarah. See I.O. 3841: Storey 426.

1279 **Tārikh-i Muzaffar-Shāhi**

By Qānī'i. An account of the capture of Shādīābād (Māndū) in 942/1518. See Rieu I 287: I.O. 4521: Storey 727.

1280 **Ganj-i Ma'ānī**

By Muṭī'i. A Maṣnawī on Bahādur Shāh's victories. Composed in 941/1534-5. See Ivanow Curzon 251: Storey 727.

1281 **Tārikh-i Gujrāt**

By Mīr Abū Turāb Wali b. Shāh Quth ud-Dīn Shukrullāh (d. 1003/1595). A history of Gujrāt from the reign of Bahādur Shāh (932/1526-943/1536) to the taking of Ahmādābād by Muzaffar Shāh III in 992/1584. Published. See Rieu III 967: Storey 727.

1282 **Mir'āt-i Sikandarī**

By Sikandar b. M. Manjhu b. Akbar. A history of Gujrāt from the time of Zafar Khan (Muzaffar Shāh I) to the death of Sultān Muzaffar Shāh III in 1000/1591. Composed in 1020/1611. Published. See Blochet I 624: Ivanow 195: Rieu I 287: Berlin 509: Bodleian 272: Ethe 438: I.O. 3844: Ross & Browne 8: Lindesiana p. 157 no. 900: Morley 69: Eton 177:

History

India : Gujrāt

Rehatsek p. 76 no 13: Bānkipur VII 610: Storey 728: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 196.

1283 **Mir'at-i Ahmadī**

By Mirza M. Hasan b. Muhammad 'Alī entitled 'Alī Muhammad Khān. A history of Gujrāt. Composed in 1175/1761. Published. See Ethe II 3016: Ethe 444: I.O. 3843: Lindesiana p. 122: Bānkipur VII 611: Rieu I 288: Leyden III 13: Bombay University 263: Storey 729: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 197.

1284 **Tāriḫ-i Sūrath or Waqā'i-i Sūrath**

Written by Ranchhūr-Jī b. Amar-Jī (b. 1824/1767). A history of Sūrath or Saurāshtra especially of Junāgarh and Nawanagar. in the author's time. Composed in 1245/1830. See Edinburgh 235: Rieu III 1041: I.O. 4527: Bombay Fyzee 11. 12: Storey 731.

1285 **Hadīqat ul-Hind**

By Shaikh Ahmad. alias Bakhsu Miyān. (d. 1265/1848). A chapter on the province of Gujrāt. See Bombay Fyzee 10: Storey 732.

1286 **Hadīqat (Haqā'iq, Ahwal)-i Sarkār-i Gayakwār**

By Munshi Sārā-Bhā'ī. A short history of the Gayakwār Mahārājahs of Baroda from their origin to 1818 A.D. See I.O. 4525: Storey 732.

History

India : Cutch. Indore. Bhūpāl

1287 **Muntakhab-i Ahwālāt-i Zain ul-Bilād Ahmadābād**

By Bāng (?) La'l son of Tarang (?) La'l. A short history of Gujrāt from the time of the Hindū Rājahs to that of Raghūnāth Rā'ū when 'Alī M. Khān was Dīwān of the province. See I.O. 4545: Storey 732.

1288 **Tārīkh-i Barūch**

By Nūr ud-Dīn b. Qāzī S. Ahmad Husain Rizawī ash-Shirāzī. A short history of Baroach in the 18<sup>th</sup> and early 19<sup>th</sup> centuries. See I.O. 4514: Storey 733.

**INDIA : CUTCH**1289 **Nasab-Nāmah-i Jārījah**

Based on the oral statements of a certain Upādyah Kurjī Jādīv Mīr. A history of the ruling tribe of Cutch from its origin to the Hindū year 1875/1819. See Rieu I 290: Storey 733.

**INDIA : INDORE**1290 **Waqā'i' Hūlkar**

By Mauhan Singh. A history of Jaswant Rā'ū Hūlkar (d. 1226/1811 A.D). Composed in 1223/1808. See Bānkīpūr VII 618: Bodleian 1970: Storey 733: I.O. 3930.

**INDIA : BHŪPĀL**1291 **Sirāj ul-Iqbāl**

By M. 'Abbās Rif'at. A history of Bhūpāl. Composed in 1269/1852. See 'Alīgarh I 136.

History

India : Mālwah. Gwalior

**1292 Tāj ul - Iqbāl Tārīkh-i Riyāsat-i Bhūpāl**

By Nawwāb Shāh-Jahān Bīgam "Shirin" (d. 1901 A.D). A history of Bhūpāl to the year 1289/1872. Published. See Storey 734.

**INDIA : MĀLWAH****1293 Ma'āsir-i Maḥmūd-Shāhi**

By 'Alī b. Maḥmūd al-Kirmānī. A flowery history of Maḥmūd-Shāh. See Berlin 511; Browne Suppt. 249; Bodleian 270; Storey 735.

**1294 Tārīkh-i Nāsir-Shāhi**

By an anonymous author. A turgid history of Nāsir ud-Dīn 'Abdul-Qādir Shāh (reigned 906/1500-916/1510). See Rieu III 968; I.O. 4032; Storey 735.

**INDIA: GWALIOR****1295 Guwāliyar-Nāmah**

By Shaikh Jalāl Hisāri. A history of Gwalior to 1055/1645-6. See Rieu II 838; Storey 935.

**1296 Guwāliyar-Nāmah**

By Hīrāman b. Girdhar Dās. A history of Gwalior to 1078/1668 based on Jalāl Hisāri's work. See Rieu I 303; Eton 201; Storey 735.

**1297 Ahwāl-i Qal'ah-i Guwāliyar**

Written down from the dictation of Mūti Rām and Khwush-Hal. A short history of Gwalior to 1194/1780. See Rieu I 304; Ethe 499; Storey 736.

History India : Būndīlkhaṇḍ, the Deccan

1298 **Guwāliyār-Nāmah, or Kār Nāmah-i Guwāliyār**

By Khair ud-Dīn M. Allāhabādī (d. 1827 A.C. ca.). A history of Gwalior, and especially of its capture by the British in 1780, to the poisoning of Rānā Chhatar Singh in 1200/1785-6. Composed in 1208/1793. See Ivanow Curzon 44: Rieu III 1028 I.O. 3947.

1299 **Aḥwāl-i Mād̄haujī Sīndhiyah**

By an anonymous author. A life of Mahārajah Mahādaji Sīndhiyah. See Berlin 515: Storey 737.

### INDIA : BUNDĪLKHAND

1300 **Wāqī'ah Jhūjhar Singh**

By Shaikh Jalāl Hiṣārī. An account of Jhūjhar Singh Būndīlāh. See Rieu III 838: Storey 737.

1301 **Barsingh-Charitra**

Written by Kiṣhaw Dās in Hindūstani. An encomiastic account of Rājah Bīrsingh Diu of Oorcha, the murderer of Abul-Fazl. See Storey 738.

1302 **Farah-Bakhsh-i Jān**

Translated by Rā'ī Shiv Parshad. A Persian translation of Barsingh-Charitra. Composed in 1244/1828-9. See Ethe 484: Storey 738.

### INDIA: THE DECCAN

1303 **Qazāya-yi Salātīn-i Dakan**

By M. Hādī b. M. Mahdi known as Mirza Mahdi Khan Safawi. A history of Deccan divided into seven Bābs. Composed in 1156/1743. See Ethe 446: Storey 738.

History

India: The Deccan

1304 **Tanmīq-i Shigarf**

By Lachhmi Narāyan "Shafiq" Aurangabādī. A history of the Deccan. Composed in 1200/1786. See Ethe 447. Later edition (?) composed in 1203/1788-9. See Rieu II 859: Storey 738.

1305 **Bāgh-i Chahār-Chaman**

By M. 'Abbās "Rif'at" Shirwānī. A short history of the Deccan. Composed in 1300/1882-3. Published. See Storey 739.

1306 **Ahwāl-i Gharaq-i Machhli-Bandar**

By Ghulam Zain ul-'Ābidīn. A brief account of an inundation at Masulipatam on 1 Jumādā I 1282/22<sup>nd</sup> Oct., 1865. See Ivanow Curzon 45: Storey 739.

1307 **Jang-Nāmah-i Dakan**

By an anonymous author. A detailed diary of the operations in southern India under Colonel Camac. See Bodleian 282: Storey 739.

1308 **Tārikh-i Dakan**

By Rā'i Munna Lal. Published 1303/1885-6. See Storey 739.

1309 **Waqā'i-i Dakan**

A history of events in the Deccan in Shah-Jahān's reign. See Blochet I 620: Asafiyah I p. 258: Storey 739.

## INDIA : THE BAHMANIDS

### 1310 **Burhān-i Ma'asir**

By Sayyid 'Alī b. 'Azizullah Tabātaba'ī. A history of the Bahmanids of Gulbargah, the Bahmanids of Bidar and the Nizām-Shāhs of Ahmadnagar to the year 1004/1596. Published. See Browne Pers. Cat. 104: Rieu I 314: Ethe 449: Storey 740.

### 1311 **Mukhtār ul-Akḥbār Tuhfat ul-Akḥyār**

By Sayyid Asadullah. A history of the Bahmanid dynasty. Published. See Storey 740.

### 1312 **Tārīkh-i Saltanat-i Bahmanīyah**

By an anonymous author. A history of Bahmanids from 'Alā' ud-Dīn Gangūhī (748/1347 to 759/1358) to Dā'ūd, Shāh (779/1378 to 780/1378). See M.A.A.P.R.I Tonk II 338.

## INDIA : AHMADNAGAR

### 1313 **Fath Nāmāh**

By Shāh Tāhir al-Ḥusainī ad-Dakhanī (d. 956/1549). An account of the conquest of Shulapur by Burhān Nizām Shāh. See Bānkipur Suppt. II 2112: Storey 741.

### 1314 **Muntakhab-i Tawārīkh-i Bahri**

By Qāzi 'Abdun-Nabī Ahmadnagarī. A history of Deccan taken from Jāmi' ul-'Ulūm. See Storey 742.

### 1315 **Shihabī**

By Qāzi Shihāb ud-Dīn. A history of the Deccan compiled from Firishṭah, Khāfi Khān, the Jāmi' ul-'Ulūm and the Yād-Dāsht-i Buzurgān. See I.O. 4536: Storey 742.

## INDIA : BIJAPÜR

### 1316 **Tazkirat ul-Mulük**

By Rafi' ud-Din Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī. A history of the 'Ādil-Shāhs to 1020/1611. Composed in 1020/1611-12. See Rieu I 316; Blochet I 619; Bodleian 276; Rehatsek p. 73 no. 11; Ethe 2838; Asafiyah III p. 100 no. 1081; Storey 743.

### 1317 **'Ādil-Nāmah**

By M. Ḥakīm Amin or Aminā "Ātashī" A Masnawī on the exploits of Sultān M. 'Ādil-Shah ( 1036/1626-1067/1656). See Ethe 1536; Storey 743.

### 1318 **Muhammad Nāmah**

By M. Zuhūr b. Zuhūrī. A history of Sultān M. 'Ādil-Shāh. Composed in 1067/1656 ca. See Ellis Coll. M. 282; Kapurthala 31; Storey 1331; 'Aligarh I 137.

### 1319 **Futūhat-i 'Ādil-Shahī**

By Ḥashim Big "Fuzūni" Astarabādī. A history of the 'Ādil-Shāhs to 1054/1644-5. See Rieu I 317; Storey 743.

### 1320 **Guldastah-i Gulshan-i Raz**

By Abū-Qasim al-Husainī. A history of M. 'Ādil-Shāh. See Storey 744.

### 1321 **Tarikh-i 'Alī 'Ādil-Shah, or Tawārikh-i 'Alī-'Ādil Shah**

By S. Nurullah al-Husainī al-Qadiri. A turgid history of 'Alī-'Ādil Shāh II. Composed in 1077/1666-7. See Asafiyah I p. 226 no. 556; Lindsiana p. 207 no. 937; Rieu I 318; Ethe

History

India : Golconda

450: I.O. 4533: Ivanow I Suppt. 760: Gotha Arabic Cat. V p. 487 no 9: Storey 744: M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 199.

1322 **Tawārikh-i Haft Kursī**

By an anonymous author. A sketch of 'Adil Shāhi history to 1097/1686. See Ethe 454: Storey 744.

1323 **Aḥwāl-i Salātin-i Bijapur**

By Sayyid Ghulam Muhyi' ud-Din Pirzadah. A sketch of 'Adil-Shāhi history to the death of Sikandar in 1111/1699. Composed in 1221/1806-7. See Rieu I 318: Storey 745.

1324 **Basātin us-Salātin**

By Ghulam Murtaza. A history of the 'Adil-Shāhs to Aurangzib's conquest. Composed in 1237/1822. Published. See Rieu I 319: Bankipur VII 612: Ethe 455: Storey 745: Bombay Fyzee 13.

**INDIA : GOLCONDA**

1325 **Nasab-Namah or Nisbat-Namah-i Shāhryārī**

By "Fursi". A versified history of the Qutb-Shahi dynasty. Composed in 1016/1607. See Ivanow 690: Ethe 1486: Storey 746.

1326 **Tārīkh-i Sultān Muhammad Qutb-Shāhī**

By an anonymous author. A history of the Qutb-Shahi dynasty to the end of 1025/1616. Composed in 1026/1617. See Ethe 456: I.O. 3676: Blochet IV 2325: Leyden III p. 10 no. 922: Rieu I 322: Bankipur VII 613: Browne Suppt. 243: Asafiyah I p. 228: Bodleian 277: Storey 747.

History

India : Golconda

1327 **Ma'āsir-i Qutb-Shahī-i Mahmūdī**

By Mahmūd b. 'Abdullāh Nīshāpūrī. A brief sketch of the reign of Sultān Muḥammad Qutb-Shāh (1020/1612-1029/1620). Composed in 1038/1629. See Ethe 463: Storey 747: Aligarh I 136.

1328 **Hadiqat us-Salātīn**

By Nizam ud-Dīn Ahmad b. 'Abdullāh aṣh-Shirazī as-Sa'īdī. A pompous history of Sultān 'Abdullāh Qutb-Shāh (d. 1083/1672) to 1050/1640-1. Published. See Rieu I 321: Ethe 464: I.O. 3676: Storey 747.

1329 **Tārīkh-i Qutb-Shāhī**

By M. Qādir Khān "Munshī" Bīdārī. Published. See Rieu III 1037: Storey 748.

1330 **Tārīkh-i Qādirī**

By M. Qādir Khān Munshī Bīdārī. A history of the Qutb-Shāhs. Composed in 1249/1833-4. See Asāfiyah I p. 228 no. 409: Storey 748.

1331 **Naql-i Jamshīd Khān**

An anonymous account of the reign of Jamshīd Khān Qutb-Shāh. See D.M.G. 11: Storey 748.

## INDIA : HAIDRABAD

### 1332 **Tarikh-i Futuhāt-i Asafi**

By Mir M. Ahsan Ijad. A poem on the events of forty years in India and the conquests of Asaf-Jah. See *Asafiyah III* p. 96 no. 1493; Storey 748.

### 1333 **Anonymous**

By M. Faiz Bakhsh Qazi Aurangabadi. History of the campaign of Nizam 'Ali Khan against Raghūnāth Rā'ū from 22 Sha'ban, 1187/9 Nov., 1773 to 6 Rabi' I 17 May, 1774. See *Bankipur VII* 614; Storey 749.

### 1334 **Sawanih-i Dakan**

By Mun'im Khan. An account of the six Subahs of the Deccan and a history of the Nizams to 1197/1783. See *Rieu I* 322; *Asafiyah I* p. 242 no. 604; *Ethe* 2836; I.O. 3888; Storey 749.

### 1335 **Anonymous**

By an anonymous author. A short history of the Nizams to the accession of Mir Nizam-'Ali Khan in 1175/1761. Composed in 1198/1784. See *Rieu I* 323; Storey 749.

### 1336 **Tuzuk-i Asafi**

By Shāh Tajalli 'Ali (d. 1215/1800-1). A history of the Nizams and especially Nizam 'Ali Khan to Shawwal 1206/1792. Published. See *Ethe* 467; *Asafiyah I*, p. 234; *Bankipur VII* 616; Storey 750; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 200.

1337 **Ma'asir-i Asafi**

By Lachhmi Narayan "Shafiq" Aurangabadi. A history of the Nizams. Composed in 1208/1793. See Ethe 468; Ivanow 196; Rieu III 1039; Storey 750; Aligarh I 137.

1338 **Anonymous.**

By Lachhmi Narayan "Shafiq" Aurangabadi. A description of the city Haidarabad. Composed in 1214/1799. See Rieu I 327; Storey 750.

1339 **Hadiqat ul- 'Alam**

By Abul-Qasim b. Razi ud-Din al-Musawi, surnamed Mir 'Alam (d. 1223/1808). A history of the Qutb-Shahs and the Nizams. Published. See Ethe 465; Rieu I 323; Storey 752.

1340 **Bayan-i Jang-i Asaf-Jah Kih dar Barar Waqit' Shudah**

By Abul-Qasim b. Raziud-Din al-Musawi, surnamed Mir 'Alam (d. 1223/1808). See Berlin 15; Storey 752.

1341 **Tuhfah-i Akbari**

By Khwajah Abdul-Hakim. A concise history of the Nizams of Haidarabad. Composed in 1219/1804-5. See I. O. 4009; Storey 753.

1342 **Tazkirah-i Nirmal**

By Abdur-Razzaq b. Abdun-Nabi. A history of the fortress of Nirmal to 1198/1783. Published. See Rieu I 327; Ethe 469; Asafiyah I p. 232 no 461; Ivanow 197; Storey 753.

History

India : Haidarabad

**1343 Waqa'it Dakan**

By M. Faizullah. A history of the Nizams to 1233/1817. Composed in 1236 1820. See Bankipur VII 617; Storey 753; Shirani Collection I 53.

**1344 Tarikh-i Gauhar-i Shahwar**

By M. Faizullah. A history. See Asafiyah I p. 230 no. 442; Storey 753.

**1345 Tarikh-i Dil-Afruz**

By Ghulam Husain Khan "Jauhar". A history of the Nizams to the accession of Sikandar-Jah (1218 1803). See Rieu I 325; Storey 754.

**1346 Mah-Namah**

By Ghulam Husain Khan "Jauhar". Perhaps identical with the preceding. See Asafiyah I. p. 230 no. 410; I.O. 4532; Storey 754.

**1347 Nigaristan-i Asafi**

By Sayyid Iltifat Husain Khan b. Azizullah Khan. A history of the Nizams. Composed shortly after 1231-1816. Published. See Ivanow I Suppt. 764; Storey 755.

**1348 Yadgar-i Makkhan La'l**

By Makkhan La'l Shahjahanpuri. A history of Haidarabad. Published. See Asafiyah III p. 112 no. 1094; Storey 755.

History

India : Haidarabad

1349 **Tāriḫ-i Asaf Jahi**

By M. Qadir Khan "Munshī" Bidari. A history of the Nizams from their origin to the accession of Sikandar-Jah (1218/1803). See Rieu III 1037; Storey 755.

1350 **Tawarikh-i Farkhundah**

By M. Qadir Khan "Munshī". A short history of Haidarabad to 1240/1824-5. See Asafiyah I p. 234 no. 246; Storey 755.

1351 **Gulzar-i Asafiyah**

By Khwajah Ghulam Husain Khan. A history of the Qutb-Shahs and, more especially, the Nizams. Composed in 1260/1844. Published. See Storey 755.

1352 **Tarikh-i Dakan**

By 'Abdul-'Alim M. Nasrullah Khan "Qamar" Khurjawi (d. 1299/1881). An account of Haidarabad. Composed in 1285/1868-9. Published. See Storey 757.

1353 **Tarikh-i Amjadiyah**

By Abul-Fath Ziya' ud-Din M. known as Sayyid Amjad Husain. A history of India with special reference to the Deccan. Composed in 1286/1869-70. Published. See Storey 757.

History India : Haidarabad

1354 **Mahbub us-Siyar**

By Ahmad 'Abdul-'Aziz "Wilā" Nā'itī. entitled Nawwab 'Aziz-Jang. A history of Mir Mahbub 'Alī Khan. G.C.S.I., G.C.B. (Nizām of Haidarābad 1869-1911). Published. See Storey 758.

1355 **Anonymous.**

A history of Asaf-Jah and other contemporary affairs till the end of twelfth century. See 'Aligarh I 137.

1356 **Afzal-Namah**

By Sayyid 'Abdur-Rahim, commonly called Shah Rahimullāh Qādiri. A biography of Nawwab Nasir ud-Daulah. See Asafiyah III p. 92 no. 1374; Storey 759.

1357 **Tarikh-i Mukhtasar-i Haidarabad**

Translated by M. Farid ud-Din Khan, entitled Nawwab Farid-Nawaz-Jang. Translated from an English original. Published. See Storey 759.

1358 **Waqā'i'-i Shurish-i Afghaniyah**

By Brij Nath Khayal. A short account of a rising of Mahdawi Afghans at Haidarabad in 1237/1821-2. See Storey 759.

1359 **Tarikh-i Rahat-Afza**

By M. 'Alī b. M. Sadiq al-Husainī. In Bab II the author has given prominence to the history of the Deccan under the Asaf Jahis. See Asafiyah III p. 96; Salarjang I 376; Storey 759.

## INDIA : THE MARATHAS

1360 **Tafsil-i Ahwāl-i 'Urūj̄wa Khuruj-i Rajaha wa Sardaran-i Dakhan**

By an anonymous Hindu author. A history of the Marathas to the death of Shivaji and the accession of his son Sambhaji (1680 A.D.). Compiled between 1773 A.D. and 1777 A.D. See Rieu I 327; Ethe 485; Storey 760.

1361 **Sharh-i Ahwal-i Marhattah dar Zaman-i Sābiq̄wa Hal bar Sabil-i Ijmal**

By Husam ud-Din. A short account of the Marathas from Shivaji to the death of Narayan (1188/1774). Composed in 1190/1776-7. Published. See Rieu II 861; Storey 760.

1362 **Anonymous**

An account of the Marathas Pishwas from the appointment of Baji Ra'u down to the negotiations of Raghunath with Col. Upton at Purandhar in 1776 A.D. Composed probably in 1776. See Rieu II 801; Storey 760.

1363 **Anonymous**

A history of the Marathas to the Battle of Panipat. Composed in 1782 A.D. See Storey 761.

1364 **Anonymous**

An account of the Maratha empire. Composed in 1197/1783. See Rieu II 801; Storey 761.

History

India : The Marathas

**1365 Tawarikh-i Marathas**

By Nawwab Amin ud-Daulah 'Aziz ul-Mulk 'Ali Ibrahim Khan "Khalil" Nasir-Jang (d. 1208/1793-4). History of the Maratha wars in Hindustan from 1171/1757-8 to 1199/1784-5. Composed in 1201/1786-7. See Berlin 15 (4) : I.O. 3957; Ethe 491; Rieu I 328; Lindesiana p. 121 no. 452; Ivanow Curzon 47; Storey 761; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 201.

**1366 Anonymous**

A history of the Poona State from the reign of Narayan Ra'u (1773 A.D.) to the peace of 1787 between the Pishwa and the Tipu Sultan. See Rieu I 328; Storey 762.

**1367 Bisat ul-Ghana'im**

By Lachhmi Narayan "Shafiq" Aurangabadi. A history of the Marathas to their defeat by Ahmad Shah Abdali at Panipat in 1174/1761. Composed in 1214/1799. Published. See Rieu I 328; Asafiyah I p. 220; Ethe II 3018; Rehatsek p. 73 no. 10; Storey 762.

**1368 Tarjamah-i Kaifiyat-i Nasab-Namah-i Rajah-i Satarahwalah Qaum Marhattah Bhuslah**

By Sita Ram. A history of the Marathas to the reinstatement of Baji Ra'u by Wellesley in May, 1803. Composed in July, 1824. See Rieu I 329; Storey 763.

**1369 Gulshan-i Jang**

By Wajid 'Ali Khan. A history of Baji Ra'u's wars against the British from 1230/1815 to 1233/1818. See Rieu III 969; Storey 763; M.A.A.P.R.I. Tonk I 203.

History

India : Bāla-Ghat

1370 **Jirjīs-i Razm**

By Safdar 'Ali Shāh 'Munsif'. A Masnawī on the wars of General Wellesley against Tipu Sultān (1799-1802 A.D.) and the Marathās (1803 A.D.). See Rieu II 725; Storey 764.

1371 **Muntakhab-i Tawarikh-i Khandan-i Bhunslah Rajaha-yi Nagpur**

By an anonymous author. Annals of the Bhunslah Rajahs of Nagpur from 1659 A.D. to 1818 A.D. Composed in 1823 A.D. See Ethe 489; Storey 764.

1372 **Waqi'at-i Maratha**

A history of the Marathās. Composed in 1863 Vikramī/1806 A.D. See Shirani Collection I 52.

**INDIA : BALA-GHAT**1373 **Tazkirat ul-Bilad wal-Hukkām**

By Mir Husain 'Ali Khan Kirmani. A history of some of the Bala-Ghat principalities to 1215/1800-1. Composed in 1215/1800-1. See Rieu I 331; I.O. 3744; Storey 765.

1374 **Tārikh-i Dilīr-Jangi**

By Munshi M. 'Azim ud-Din b. M. Faiz ud-Din DLWY (Dalawi). A history of the Savanur State. Composed in 1262/1846. Published. See Storey 766.

1375 **Ahwāl Nāmah-i Karnul**

See Ethe 527; Storey 766.

## INDIA : MYSORE

1376 **Qissah-i Haidar 'Alī Khan**

By an anonymous author. A history of Haidar 'Ali to 1196/1782. See Rieu III 1033; Ethe 516; Storey 767.

1377 **Ahwāl-i Nawwāb Haidar 'Alī Khan Bahādur**

By an anonymous author. A history of Haidar 'Alī Khan (d. 1197/1782) from his birth to his death. See Rieu II, 802; Storey 767.

1378 **Tawārīkh-i Haidari**

By Lālah Bud Singh "Munshi". A life of Haidar 'Alī Khan from his birth in 1125/1713 to his death and the accession of Tipu Sultan in 1197/1782. See Ethe 518; Storey 767.

1379 **Ahwāl-i Haidar 'Alī Khan**

By an anonymous author. A life of Haidar 'Alī. Composed in 1199/1784-5. See Ethe 517; Storey 767.

1380 **Tarīkh-i Khuda-Dādī**

By Tipu Sultan (reign 1782-1799 A.D.). A brief autobiography extending to the termination of the Marātha war i.e. February, 1787. See Ethe 2990; Storey 770.

1381 **Tipū-Nāmah or Fath-Nāmah-i Tipū Sultan**

By Ghulam Hasan. A Masnawi in 49 Dastans on Tipu's wars. See Ethe 1719; Storey 773.

History

India : Mysore

**1382 Sultan ut-Tawarikh**

By Sayyid Zain ul-'Abidin b. S. Razi ud-Din Musawi Shushtari (d. 1799 A.D). A florid history of the Sultans of Mysore elaborated from materials dictated by Tipu himself. See Ethe 521; Storey 773.

**1383 Tarikh-i Hamid Khan**

By Hamid Khan. A history of Haidar 'Ali and Tipu Sultan down to the peace of 1206/1792. See Bankipur VII 619; Storey 774.

**1384 Nasab-Namah-i Rajaha-i Maisur wa Nagar**

Translated by Asad Anwar and Ghulam Husain. A list of rulers of Mysore from the time of Timmaraj to that of Haidar 'Ali, with the dates of their births, the names of their wives and children and the countries over which they ruled. Composed in 1212/1798. See Ethe 514; Ivanow 199; Storey 774.

**1385 Nishan-i Haidari**

By Mir Husain 'Ali Khan b. S. 'Abdul-Qadir Kirmāni. A history of Haidar 'Ali and Tipu Sultan. Composed in 1217/1802. Published. See Browne Pers. Cat. 105; Ivanow 200; Bankipur Suppt. I 1775; Asafiyah I p. 258 no. 297; Ethe 522; Storey 774.

History

India : Coorg, the Carnatic

1386 **Anonymous**

A history of the Rajahs of Seringapatam and of Haidar 'Ali and Tipu to the latter's death in 1213/1799. Composed not later than 1223/1808. See Oxford Ind. Inst. Ms. Whinfield 62: Ethe 531: Storey 775.

1387 **Karnamah'-i Haidari**

By Muhammad Sultan better known as H.H. Prince Ghulam-Muhammad b. Tipu Sultan (d. 1872 A.D.). The memoirs of Haidar 'Ali. Published. See Storey 776.

**INDIA : COÖRG**1388 **Ahwal-i Mulk-i Kurg**

By an anonymous author. A short account of the conquest of Coorg in 1187/1773-4 during Haidar 'Ali's reign. See Ethe 532: Storey 777.

1389 **Anonymous**

By Husain Khan Luhani. A history of the Rajahs of Coorg from 1047/1637-8 to 1222/1807. See Rieu I 333: Ethe 533: Ivanow 201: Storey 777.

**INDIA : THE CARNATIC**1390 **Sa'id-Namah**

By Jaswant Ra'i b. Bhagwant Ra'i Munshi. A pompously written biography of Sa'adatullah Khan, entitled also M. Sa'id, from his birth in 1061/1651 to 16 Ramazan 1135/1723. See Rieu I 331: Ethe 500: Storey 778.

History

India : The Carnatic

1391 **Anwar-Namah**

By Mir M. Isma'il Khan "Abjadi". A Masnawī on the exploits of the Nawwab Anwar ud-Dīn Khan (d. 1162/1749). Composed in 1174/1760-1. See Ivanow 872; Berlin 973; Ethe 1716.

1392 **Tuzuk-i Walā-Jahi**

By Munṣhi Burhan Khan b. Hasan Hindi (d. 1240/1825). A history of the Carnatic, especially of Anwar ud-Dīn Khan (d. 1162/1749) and his son Walā-Jah. See Ethe 501; Storey 779.

1393 **Waqa'i-i Sa'adat**

By an anonymous author. A short history of the Nawwabs of Arkat and the Jagirdars of Vellore. Composed in 1218/1803. See Ethe 2844; Storey 779.

1394 **Sawanihat-i Mumtaz**

By M. Karim Khair ud-Din Hasan Ghulam-Zāmin b. Iftikhar ud-Daulah Hafiz M. Nāsir Khan Bahadur Samsam-Jang. A history of the years 1209-16/1794-1801. Composed in 1252/1837. See Ethe 502; Nazir Ahmad 68; Asafiyah III p. 100 no. 1299; Storey 780.

1395 **Asas-i Riyasat-i Karnatak**

By M. Khair ud-Din Khan Mahmud-Jang. A history of the Karnatak. Published. See Storey 780.

History

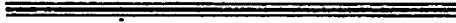
India : The Carnatic

1396 **Tahrīk ush-Shifāh bi-Ausāf Wala-Jah**

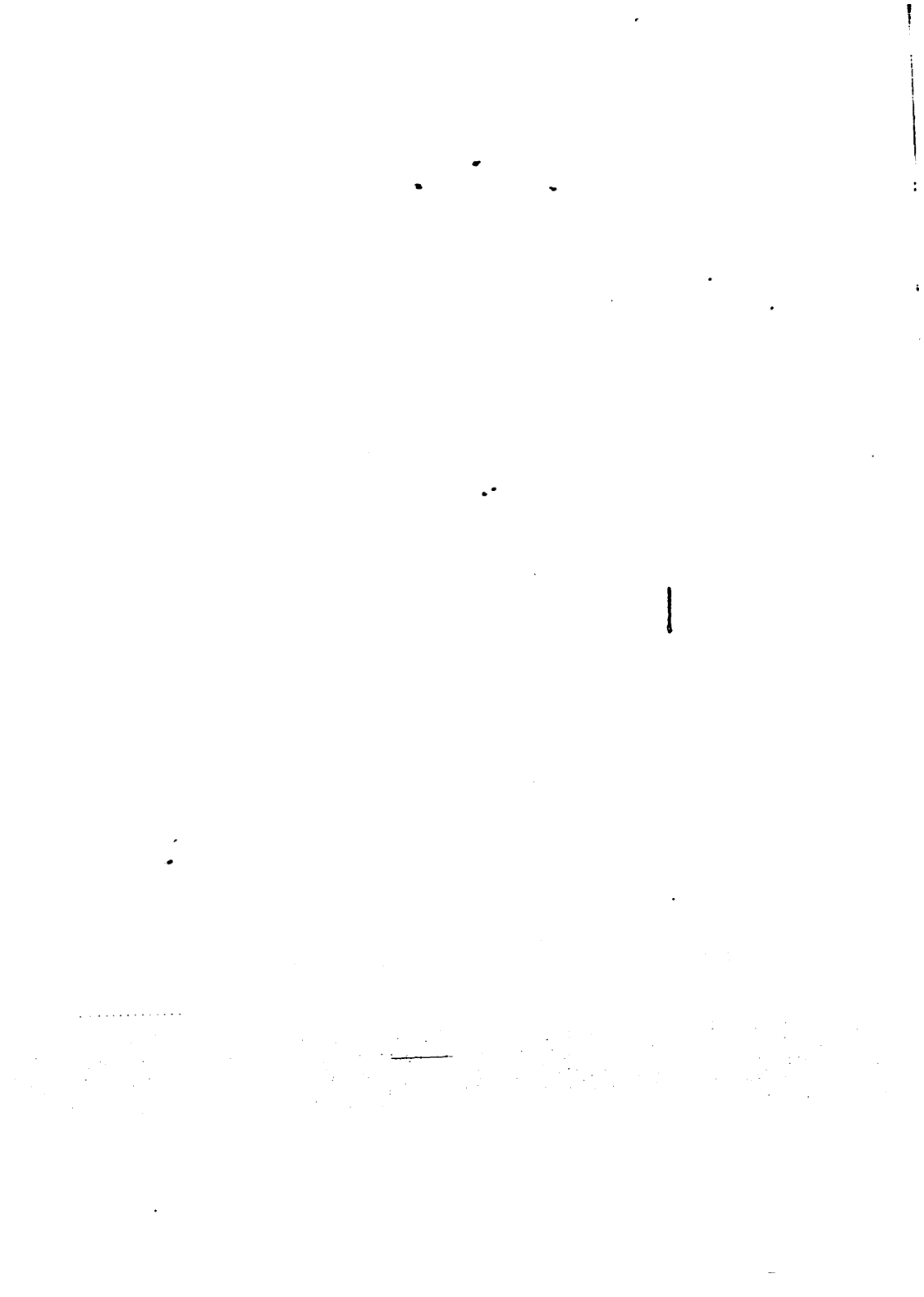
By Raushan ud-Daulah Bahādur-Jang b. Nawwab Wala-Jah. See Asafiyah II p. 1740 no. 34; Storey 780.

1397 **Tarikh-i Niyabat-i 'Azim-Jah**

By Ghulam-Muhammad 'Ali entitled 'Azim-Jah, brother of 'Azam-Jah, Nawwab of the Karnatak. See Asafiyah III p. 98 no. 1092; Storey 780.



# INDICES



## INDEX OF TITLES

TITLES OF WORKS	PAGE No.
<b>A</b>	
'Abbās-Nāmah	109c
'Abdullāh-Nāmah, or <u>Sharaf-Nāmah-i Shāhī</u>	10c
Ādāb-i Libās-i Sayyid-il Baṣhar	46c
Ādab ul-Lū'luwī fī <u>Sharaf in-Nasab in-Nabawī</u>	42
Ādam-Nāmah	25, 30c
'Ādil-Nāmah	273c
Afghān wa Kābul wa Bukhārā wa <u>Khiwaq</u> wa <u>Khūqand Khānlarinīn Ahwāl</u>	140c
Afsah ul-Aḥwāl	30c
Afsah ul-Akḥbār	13c
Afsānah-i <u>Bharatpūr</u>	245c
Afsānah-i <u>Shāhān</u>	181c
Afzal-Nāmah	280c
Afzal ut-Tawārīkh, by an anonymous author	107c
-----do-----, by Mīrzā Ghulām Ḥusain	122c
Aghrāz us-Siyāsah fī Aghrāz ir-Riyāsah	82, 88c
Aḥkāṁ-i 'Ālamgīrī, by 'Ināyatullāh <u>Khān Kashmīrī</u>	163, 207c
-----do-----, by Ḥamīd ud-Dīn <u>Khān</u>	208c
-----do-----, by M. Ṣalāh Ja'farī	208c
Aḥmad-Nāmah	221c
Aḥsan ul-Kibār fī Ma'rifat il A'immat il-Athār	59c
Aḥsān ul-Qiṣaṣ, by 'Abdul-'Azīm Ḥusainī	30c
-----do-----, by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd	46c
-----do-----, by Iḥsānullāh Lakhnawī	52c
Aḥsan us-Siyar	48c
Aḥsān ut-Tawārīkh, see Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh	11c

Aḥsan ut-Tawārīkh, by Ḥasan Baig Rūmlū	106c
Aḥwāl-i Asad Bīg, see Ḥālāt-i Asad Bīg	
Aḥwāl-i Bhā u Marhattah ...	221c
Aḥwāl-i Buzurgān	345
Aḥwāl-i Dīnā Bīg Khān	235c
Aḥwāl-i Farang	262
Aḥwāl-i Firqah-i Sikhān	236c
Aḥwāl-i Gharaq-i Machhlī Bandar	271c
Aḥwāl-i Ḥaidar 'Alī Khān	284c
Aḥwāl-i Ḥazrat-i Bāqir	74c
Aḥwāl-i Ḥukamā' az Khulāṣat ul-Akhbār, see Khulāṣat ul-Akhbār fī Bayāni Aḥwāl il-Akhyār	
Aḥwāl-i Humāyūn Pādshāh, see Humāyūn-Nāmah	
Aḥwāl-i Jang-i Nādir Shāh az Tazkirah 'Alī Qulī Khān	97c
Aḥwāl-i Kashmīr	242c
Aḥwāl-i Khawāqīn	215c
Aḥwāl-i Mādhaulī Sindhiyah	270c
Aḥwāl-i Mul-k-i Kurg	286c
Aḥwāl-i Mumtāz Maḥal, see Tārīkh-i Tāj Ganj	
Aḥwāl-i Nawwāb Ḥaidar 'Alī Khān Bahādur	284c
Aḥwāl-i Qal'ah-i Guwāliyar	269c
Aḥwāl-i Safar-i Bukhārā	274
Aḥwāl-i Salātīn-i Bījāpūr	274c
Aḥwāl-i Salātīn-i Muta'akhhirīn	177
Aḥwāl-i Shahr-i Akbarābād	250c
Aḥwāl-i Shāhzādgi-i Shāh-Jahān	196c
Aḥwāl-i Tāj Maḥal	250c
Aḥwāl-Nāmah-i Karnūl	283c
Aḥwāl Rājha'i Hindūstān wa Naqshā'i Farmān- rawāyān-i Islām	170c
Ā'inah-i Sikandari	88c
Ā'in-i Akbari	138. 192c
Ā'in-i 'Ālam Shāhī, see Shāh 'Ālam-Nāmah	
'Ain ul-Bukā'	67c

·Ain ul-Jinān	209c
·Ain ul-Wafā fi Tarjamat ish-Shifā'	28, 35c
·Ajā'ib ul-Makhlūqāt wa Ghārā'ib ul-Maujūdāt	253, 349
·Ajā'ib ul Qisas	29c
·Ajā'ib ul-Wāridāt	264c
Ajmal ut-Tawārikh	84c
Akbar-Nāmah, by Abul-Fazl 'Allāmī	133, 308,
	191c
-----do-----, by Ḥamidullāh Ḥamid	149c
-----do-----, by Alah-dād "Faizī"	193c
Akḥbārāt-i Hind	172c
Akḥbār-i Barmakiyān, or Tārīkh-i Barmakī	119, 205
Akḥbār-i Būndī	187, 334,
	247c
Akḥbār-i Hasīnah dar Akḥbār-i Madīnah	157c
Akḥbār-i Jahāngīrī, see Āṣār-i Shāh-Jahānī	
Akḥbār-i Maḥabbat	167c
Akhlāq-i Muḥammadi	51
Akhlāq-i Muhsinī	78
Akḥbār-u Āṣār	119
Akḥbār ul-Abrār, or Hadyah'-i Amīriyah	57, 51c
Akḥbār ul-Akhyār	31, 283
Akḥbār ul-Anbiyā'	30c
Akḥbār ul-Jamāl, see Ashjār ul-Jamāl	
Akḥbār un-Nawādir, see Chahār Gulshan	
Akḥbār ur-Rusul wal-Mulūk	1
Akḥbār us-Sidq	263c
Akhlāq un-Nabī	52, 53c
·Ālamgīr-Nāmah, by M. Kāzim	158, 204c
-----do-----, by Hātīm Khān	204c
A'lām-i Mātam, or Ḥamd-i Husainī	65c
·Alī-Nāmah	71, 66c
·Amal-i Sālih	152, 200c
Amīr-Nāmah, by Basāwan La'l "Shādān"	188, 247c
-----do-----, by Nawwāb Amīr 'Alī Khān	230c

Anbiyā'-Nāmah	30c
Anfā' ul-Ak̄hbār	11c
Anīs ul-Murīdīn wa Ṣhams ul-Majālis	30c
Anīs ut-Tālibīn	215
Ansāb us-Salātīn wa Tawārīkh ul-K̄hawāqīn	143c
Anwār-i Muḥammadi	53c
Anwār-i Naṣiriyyah	215
Anwār-i Suhailī	78
Anwar-Nāmah	287c
Anwār ush-Shahādah	74c
A'rās-i Buzurgān	228
A'rāz us-Siyāsah fī Aghrāz ir-Riyāsah	88c
Āsaf-Nāmah	256c
Āsar-i Aḥmadi, by Bahā'ud-Dīn Gāzraūnī	39c
-----do-----, by Aḥmad Astarābādī	43c
Āsar-i 'Ajam	127c
Āsar-i Ja'fari	126c
Āsar-i Mulūk-i 'Ajam, or al-Mu'jam fī Āsāri Mulūk il-'Ajam	81
Āsar-i Shāh-Jahānī, or Ak̄hbār-i Jahāngirī	197c
Āsar ul-Mulūk wal-Anbiyā'	8c
Āsās-i Riyāsāt-i Karnātak	287c
Asās ul-Īmān	74c
Aṣbāt ush-Shahādah	288, 71c
Aṣfār ul-Anbiyā' wal-Mursalīn	27, 29c
Asmā ul-'Uzmā wa Tawārīkh ul-Asmā'	46, 48c
Ashjār ul-Jamāl, or Ak̄hbār ul-Jamāl	227
Ashraf-Nāmah, by an anonymous author	248c
-----do-----, by M. Ashraf Khān	228c
Ashraf ut-Tawārīkh	171c
Āshūb-Nāmah-i Hindūstān, or Āshūb-i Hindūstān	201c
Asrār ush-Shahādah, by 'Abbās 'Alī	75c
-----do-----, by Ismā'īl Khān "Sarbaz"	75c

'Aṣr-i Sa'ādat	53c
Ātash-i Bī-dūd	239c
Ātash-Kadah	75c
Aulād-Nāmah-i <u>Chingīz Khān</u>	85, 97c
Aurād-i <u>Chishtīyah</u>	225
Aurang-Nāmah	209c
Auṣāf-Nāmah-i 'Ālamgīrī	205c
Auṣāf ul-Āṣaf	256c
Auṣāḥ ul-Masālik ilā Alfīyāt ibn-i Mālik	57
al-Awāmīr ul-'Alānīyah fil-Umūr il-'Alā'īyah	151c
Awīmāq-i Mughal	186c
A'zam ul-Harb	214c
A'zam-Nāmah	205c
'Azīm ut-Tawārīkh	171c
Az Parwīz tā <u>Chingīz</u>	85c

## B

Bābur-Nāmah, see Tuzuk-i Bābūrī	
Badā'i' ul-Azmān fī Waqā'i' Kirmān, or Tārīkh-i Afzal	130c
Badā'i' ul-Waqā'i'	137c
Badā'i' Waqā'i'	168, 216c
Badr-i Musha'ṣha'	75c
Badr ul-Ahillāh fī Kanz ul-Hikmah	30c
Bāgh-i <u>Chahār-Chaman</u>	271c
Bahādūr Shāh-Nāmah, or Tārīkh-i Shāh 'Ālam	211c
Bahādūr Shāh	
Bahāristān-i Ghaibī	261c
Bahāristān-i Shāhī	241c
Bahār-i Sukhan	152
Bahjat ul-'Ālam wa Rauzat ul-Afrāh	258
Bahjat ul-Mabāhij	39c
Bahjat ut-Tawārīkh	6c
Baḥr-i Mawwāj	31c
Baḥr ul-Ansāb	40c

Baḥr ul-Asrār fī Manāqib il-Akhyār	138c
Baḥr-i <u>G</u> ham	71c
Baḥr ul- La'ālī, by 'Alī Akbar "Bismil"	51c
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	88c
Baḥr ul-Mawwāj	126, 19c
Baḥr us-Sa'ādat	259c
Baḥr ut-Tawārīkh	23, 15c
Bairam-Nāmāh	206
Bairing-Nāmāh	230c
Bait ul-Ahzān	75c
Bansāwalī-i Buzurgān-i Mahārājah Dhīrāj Sawā'i	246c
Pratāp Singh Bahādur	
Barsingh-Charitra	270c
Basātīn us-Salātīn	200, 274c
Bayān-i Ba'z-i Hawādisāt-i Bukhārā-u	141c
<u>K</u> huwaqand-u <u>K</u> āshghar	
Bayān-i Haqā'iq-i Aḥwāl-i Sayyid il Mursalīn (or al-Mustafā	41c
Bayān-i Jang-i Aṣaf-Jāh dar Barār Wāqi' <u>S</u> hudah	277c
Bayān-i Wāqi', or Tārīkh-i Nādirī, or Nādir-Nāmāh	114c
Bāyazīd-Nāmāh, by " 'Ārif"	153c
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	151c
Bayāz-i Makālamah-i <u>S</u> hāh Tahmāsp Bailchiyān	106c
Bazā'ah-i Muzjāh	134c
Ba'zī' az Aḥwāl-i Aḥmad <u>S</u> hāh Bādshāh Abdālī	221c
Bazm-i <u>K</u> hayāl, see Razmistān	
Bazm-u Razm	151c
Bhā'au-Nāmāh	147c
Bīg Lār-Nāmāh	231c
Bilqīs-u Sulaimān	31c
Bisāt ul- <u>G</u> hanā'im	282c
Bishārat ul-Imāmāh	172
Burhān	19
Burhān-i Awadh	258c
Burhān-i Ma'āsir	272c

Burhān ul-Futūh	17c
Bustān-i Awadh	260c
Bustān ul-Muhaddisīn	229
<b>C</b>	
Chach-Nāmah	230c
Chahār Ā'īnah	13
Chahār Chaman, by Daulat Rā'i	170c
Chahār Chaman-i Barahman	325, 198c
Chahār Gulshan, or Akhbār un-Nawādir	110, 166c
Chahār Gulzār-i Shuja'ī	168c
Chaman-i Dīdār	167
Chamanistān	169
Chār Bāgh-i Panjāb	238c
Chirāgh-i Panjāb	238c
<b>D</b>	
Dakhma-i Shāhān	140c
Dar Aḥwāl-i Sīwānd	126c
Darband-Nāmah	156c
Darband-Nāmah-i Jadīd	156c
Dastanbuy	228c
Dāstānhā'-i Īrān-i Qadīm	89c
Dāstān-i Aḥwāl-i Hawāriyān, or Waqā'ī	28c
Hawāriyān	
Dāstān-i Gham	71c
Dāstān-i Mašīh, see Mir'āt ul-Quds	
Dāstān-i Turk-Tāzān-i Hind	173c
Dastūr-i Shahrīyārān	111c
Dastūr ul-'Amal, by an anonymous author	165c
-----do-----	167c
Dastūr ul-Atibbā'	103
Daurah'-i Mukhtaṣar-i Tārīkh-i Īrān	84c
Daur-Nāmah	226c
Dilkushā-Nāmah, see Nāmah'-i Dilkushā'	
Dilgushā	205c

Duraj ud-Durar wa Duraj ul- <u>G</u> hurar fī Bayān-i Mīlād-i Sayyid il-Bashar	35, 41c
Durar ul-A <u>k</u> hbār	139c
Durar ut-Tijan fī Tārī <u>k</u> h Banī Ā <u>sh</u> kān	88c
Durr-i Manzūm	252c
Durrah'-i Nādirah	298, 113c
Durr Bahr ul-Manāqib fī Fa <u>z</u> l 'Alī b. Abī Tālib	75c
Durr-i Bī Bahā	51c
Duwal Rānī <u>K</u> hazir <u>K</u> hānī, or Manshūr-i <u>S</u> hāhī	116, 178c

## F

Falak Ā <u>sh</u> ūb	219c
Farah Bakh <u>sh</u>	257c
Farah Bakh <u>sh</u> -i Jān	270c
Farah-Nāmah-i Fā <u>t</u> imī	65c
Farazistān	88c
Farhang-Nāmah-i Bādshā <u>h</u> ān	19, 23c
Farhang-i Lughāt-i Safar Nāmah'-i <u>S</u> hāh-i Īrān	354
Farhat ul-'Ālam	50c
Farhat un-Nāziri <u>n</u>	18, 19c
Farruk <u>h</u> -Nāmah	212c
Farrukhsiyar-Nāmah	212c
Fārs-Nāmah	126c
Fārs-Nāmah'-i Nā <u>s</u> irī	127c
Fathīyah'-i 'Ibrīyah (Ibratīyah), or Tārī <u>k</u> h-i Ā <u>sh</u> ām, or Tārī <u>k</u> h-i Mulk-i Ā <u>sh</u> ām	203c
Fath-Nāmah, see Miftā <u>h</u> ul-Futū <u>h</u>	
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	137c
-----do-----, by <u>S</u> haikh Husāmullāh	145c, 219c
-----do-----, by M. 'Azīm ud-Dīn <u>H</u> usainī	232c
-----do-----, by Mīr Subaidār <u>K</u> hān	232c
-----do-----, by "Musāfir"	262c
-----do-----, by <u>S</u> hāh Tāhir al- <u>H</u> usainī	272c

Fath-Nāmah'-i Angrīz, see Zafar uz-Zafar	
Fath-Nāmah'-i Haidarī, or Haidar-Nāmah	140c
Fath-Nāmah'-i Kāfiristān	150c
Fath-Nāmah'-i Khunkār-i Rūm	155c
Fath-Nāmah'-i Nūr Jahān Bīgam, see Waqā'i' uz-Zamān	
Fath-Nāmah'-i Safdarī	218c
Fath ul-'Arifīn	239
Fath ul-'Azīz	229
Fath ur-Rahmān	53
Fauhat ul-Quds, or Fawā'ih ul-Quds	62c
al-Fauz ul-Kabīr	53
Fawā'id-i Şafawīyah	112c
Fawā'ih ul-Quds, see Fauhat ul-Quds	
Fazā'il ul-A'immah	76c
Fazā'il-i A'immah-i Işnā 'Ashar	62c
Fazā'il ul-'Arifīn, see Shams uz-Zuhā	
Fiqrist-i Tīmūrīyah	186c
Firdaus ut-Tawārīkh	4c
Frīr-Nāmah	233c
Futūhāt-i 'Ādil-Shāhī	273c
Futūhāt-i 'Ālamgīrī, by Aḥsānullāh	208c
-----do-----, by İsar Dās Nāgar	205c
-----do-----, by Shaikh Rīf at	205c
Futūhāt-i Fīrūz-Shāhī	117, 179c
Futūhāt-i Humāyūn	107c
Futūhāt-i Salīm Shāh Khān, see Nāmah-i Shāh Salīm	
Futūhāt-Nāmah-i Şamadī	235c
Futūhāt ul-'Ajam	154c
Futūh ul-'Arab wa Kunūz ul-Adab	160c
Futūh ul-Haramain	254, 353
Futūh-i Ibn-i A'sam, see Tarjamah Tārīkh Futūh I. Ahmad b. A'sam Kūfī	
Futūh ul-Islām, or Takmilah'-i Şaulat-i Fārūqī	59, 66c
Futūh us-Salātīn	161c
Futūr Zamān us-Şudūr wa Şudūr Zamān ul-Futūr	92c

Futūwat-Nāmāh	78
<b>G</b>	
Ganj-i Dānīsh	85c
Ganj-i 'Irfān	302
Ganj-i Ma'ānī	266c
Gauhar-i 'Ālam Tuḥfatan Lil-Shāh, or Gauhar-Nāmāh'-i 'Ālam	243c
Ghāyat ul-Himmah fī Zikr-i Ṣaḥābah w' il A'imma, or Risālah-i Muḥammadiyah	69c
Ghazā-i Sulaimānī	154c
Ghazan-Nāmāh	96c
Ghazā-Nāmāh-i Rūm	152c
Ghazawāt us-Sultān Salīm	153c
Ghiyāṣ ul-Lughāt	19c
Gulāb-Nāmāh	244c
Guldastah	327
Guldastah-i Gulshan-i Rāz	273c
Guldastah-i Maḥabbat	258c
Gul-i Rahmat	252c
Gulistān-i Hind	173
Gulistān-i Iram	156c
Gulistān-i Nairang	167
Gulistān-i Raḥmat	252c
Gulshan	209c
Gulshan-i Bīkhār	248
Gulshan-i Farhang	31c
Gulshan-i Hind, or Tārīkh-i Hindustān	172c
Gulshan-i Ibrāhīmī, or Tārīkh-i Firishtah	104, 301, 162c
Gulshan-i Jang	203, 282c
Gulshan-i Kaṣhmīr	244c
Gulshan ul-Mulūk	141c
Gulshan-i Murād	117c
Gulzār-i Āsafiyaḥ	279c

Gulzār-i Hāl	302
Gulzār-i Ibrāhīm	202, 254c
Gulzār-i Kashmīr	244c
Guwāliyār-Nāmāh, or Kār-Nāmāh-i Guwāliyār, by K̄hair ud-Dīn M. Allāhābādī	270c
Guwāliyār-Nāmāh, by Hīrāman	269c
-----do-----, by Shaikh Jalāl Hiṣārī	269c

## H

Habīb us- Siyar fī Akhbār-i Afrād il-Bashar	9, 280, 7c
Ḥadīqat-i Sarkār-i Gāyakwār	267c
Ḥadīqat ul- 'Ālam	277c
Ḥadīqat ul- Aqālīm	105, 259
Ḥadīqat ul- Haqā'iq	143c
Ḥadīqat ul- Hind	267c
Ḥadīqat uṣ- Ṣafā'	18c
Ḥadīqat us-Salātīn	275c
Hadyah'-i Amīriyah, see Akhbār ul-Abrār	
Haft Gulshan-i Muḥammad Shāhī, or Haft Gulshan-i Ilāhī	125
Haft Iqlīm	255
Ḥaidar-Nāmāh, see Fath-Nāmāh'-i Ḥaidarī	
Ḥālāt-i Akbarābād	250c
Ḥālāt-i Asad Biḡ, or Ahwāl-i Asad Biḡ	193c
Ḥālāt-i Jang-i Mulkah wa Sit'hānah	239c
Ḥālāt-i Nādir Shāh	219c
Ḥālāt-i Shāh Shujā' wa Jang Afghānistān wa Tabāhī Lashkar-i Angrīz	228c
Hamlah'-i Aḥmadī, see Nabī-Nāmāh	
Hamlah'-i Ḥaidarī, by Mīrzā M. Raffī "Bāzil"	287, 49c
-----do-----, by Mullā Bamūn 'Alī "Rāji"	69c
Hamd-i Husainī, see A'lām-i Mātām	
Hamlah-i Husainī	72c
Haqā'iq ul- Akhbār-i Nāsirī	121c
Ḥaqīqat Ahwāl-i Firang	158c
Ḥaqīqat hā'i Hindūstān	168c
Ḥaqīqat-i Musalmān-i Bangālah	264
Hasb ul-'Irshād dar Bayān-i Ahwāl-i Faizabād	258c

Hāshiyāh Nafhāt ul-Uns	217
Ḥashmat-i Kashmīr	243c
Ḥaṣht Bihisht	152c
Ḥasrat-Nāmāh	119
Hawāshī Makātibāt-i 'Allāmī	318, 192c
Ḥayāt-i Fakhr-i Kā'ināt	52c
Ḥayāt ul-Qulūb	47c
Hikāyat Nādirah fī Safar-i Āgrah	249c
Ḥikāyat Rasūl Sal'am	53c
Ḥilyah Jalīyah	48, 286, 45c
Ḥilyah-i Shāh-Jahān	198c
Ḥilyah Sharīf	49, 51c
Ḥind-Nāmāh	169c
Ḥiṣaṣ ul-Atqiyā' min Qisaṣ ul-Anbiyā'	26c
Ḥujjat us-Sa'ādah fī Ḥijjat ish-Shahādah	73c
Humānyūn-Nāmāh, by Khawānd-Amīr	8, 131, 189c
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	190c
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	186c
-----do-----, or Ahwāl-i Humāyūn	190c
Pādshāh, by Gulbadan Bīgam	
Humāyūn Shāhī	189c
Ḥusain Shāhī wa Tārīkh-i Durrānī	180, 147c
<b>I</b>	
'Ibrat-i Arbāb-i Baṣar	261c
'Ibrat-Nāmāh, by Khair ud-Dīn M. Allāhābādī	175, 225c
-----do-----, by Mīrzā M. b. Mu'tamad Khān	213c
-----do-----, by Kāmraj Saksīnah	214c
-----do-----, by Sayyid M. Qāsim "'Ibrat"	214c
-----do-----, by Lālah Sūhan La'l Sūrī	238c
'Ibrat-Nāmāh wa 'Umdat ut-Tawārikh	239c
Iftitāh-i Sulṭānī	209c
Ihyā' ul-Mulūk	133c
Ijāz-i Mustafawī	79, 62c
Ijāz us-Siyar	260c

'Imād us-Sa'adat	195, 336, 257c
'Ināyat-Nāmāh-i Ilāhī	119
Inkiṣhāf ul-Makhlūq	265, 349
Insān ul-'Uyūn fī Siyar il-Mā'mūn	53
Inshā'-i Abul-Faẓl, see Makātabāt-i 'Allāmī	
Intizām-i Rāj-i A'zamgarh	255c
Intikhāb-i Akbar-Nāmāh, by Rām Rā'i	137, 191c
-----do-----, by Jahāngīr Qulī	191c
<u>Khān</u>	
Intikhāb-i 'Ālamgīr-Nāmāh	207c
Intikhāb-i Jahāngīr Shāhī	195c
Intikhāb-i Muntakhāb-i Tawārīkh, or Intikhāb-i Muntakhāb	
Intikhāb-i Safar-Nāmāh-i Bādshāhān-i Irān	353
Intikhāb-i Tārīkh ul-Hukamā'	250
Intikhāb ut-Tawārīkh	169c
Intikhāb-i Waqī'āt-i Mīwāt	204, 248c
Iqbāl-Nāmāh	16, 257c
Iqbāl-Nāmāh-i Jahāngīrī	143, 321, 195c
Iqbāl-Nāmāh-i Sa'adat Āyāt	234c
Iqbāl-Nāmāh Tārīkh-i Humāyūn Pādshāh	190c
'Iqd ul-'Ulā lil-Mauqif ul-'Alā	130c
Iqtibāsāt az Akbar-Nāmāh	309, 191c
Iqtibās us-Siyar	76c
Irān-i Bastanī	89c
Irshād ul-Wuzarā'	2
'Ishqīyah	117
Iskandar-Nāmāh	97c, 137c
Ismā'īl-Nāmāh, see Shāhnāmāh-i Hātīfī	
Istīsāt-i Sādāt-i Bārhaḥ	220c
'Iyār-i Dānīsh	133
Izhār us-Sa'adah fī Tarjamati Asrār ish-Shahādah	72c

## J

Jahāndār-Nāmāh	211c
Jahāngīr-Nāmāh, or Tūzuk-i Jahāngīrī	140, 194c
Jahān-Nāmāh, or Tārīkh-i ‘Abdullāh Khān	137c
Jām-i Jahān Numā, by Muẓaffar Husain	18c
-----do-----, by M. Quḍratullāh “Shauq”	19c
Jām-i Jam	171c
Jāmi‘-i Muffidī	126c
Jāmi‘-i Tārīkh-i Āl-i Subuktigīn, see Tārīkh-i Baihaqī	
Jāmi‘-i Ṭayyibī dar Bayān-i Ahwāl-i Nabī	54c
Jāmi‘ ul-Ansāb, see Majma‘ ul-Ansāb	
Jāmi‘ ut-Tawārīkh, by Rashīd ud-Dīn Faẓlullāh	4, 2c
-----do-----, by Faqīr M.	21c
Jāmi‘ ut-Tawārīkh-i Hasanī	6c
Janam Sākhī	235c
Jang-i Bain ul-Milalī	159c
Jang-i Islām Khān	197c
Jang-Nāmāh, by Ahmad Khān “Sūfī”	76, 54c
-----do-----, by Ni‘mat Khān “‘Ālī”	162, 330, 206c
Jang-Nāmāh Bharatpūr	246c
Jang-Nāmāh-i Dakan	217c
Jang-Nāmāh-i Husainī	76c
Jang-Nāmāh-i Kīsh̄m	107c
Jang-Nāmāh-i Nawwāb Ghulām M. Khān	252c
Jang-Nāmāh Shāh Zaqqūm	44, 46c
Jannat ul-Firdaus	15, 16c
Jannāt ul-Khulūd	65c
Jārj-Nāmāh	227c
Jarūn-Nāmāh	107c
Jauhar-i Samsām	113, 217c
Jaunpūr-Nāmāh	253c
Jawāhir-i ‘Abbāsīyah	234c
Jawāhir-i Shāhī	189c
Jawāhir-Nāmāh	237c
Jawāhir ul-Akḥbār	10c
Jawāhir ut-Tafsīr	78

Jawāhir ut-Tāwārīkh, by Salmān Qazwīnī	102c
-----do-----, by Bāqir Iṣfahānī	157c
-----do-----, by Salmān Qazwīnī	183c
Jazb ul-Qulūb	31
Jazb ul-Qulūb ilā Dayār il-Maḥbūb	50, 157c
Jilā' ul-Ūyūn, by Sayyid M. 'Alī	54, 38c
-----do-----, by M. Bāqir al-Majlisī	47c
Jirjīs-i Razm	283c
Jughrāfiyah-i 'Ālam	268
<b>K</b>	
Kai-Gauhar-Nāmāh	239c
Kalām ul-Mulūk	120c
Kalām ul-Mulūk wa Mulūk ul-Kalām, or	119c
Risālah-i Kḥāqānīyah	
Kalimāt-i Ṭayyibāt	164
Kalimāt uṣ-Ṣādiqīn	206
Kalimāt uṣh-Shu'arā'	243, 347
Kanz-i Maḥfūz	175c
Kanz ul-Anṣāb wa Baḥr ul-Muṣāb	76c
Kanz ul-Hisāb	55
Kanz ul-Jawāhir us-Sānīyah fil-Futuḥāt us-	153c
Sulaimānīyah	
Karāmāt ul-Auliya'	225
Karbalā'-i Mu'allā	76c
Kārnāmāh, by Chandar Bhān "Barahman"	327
----do----, by Mīrzā M. Bakhsh "Āshūb"	218c
Kārnāmāh-i Guwāliyār, see Guwāliyār-Nāmāh	
Kārnāmāh-i Ḥaidarī	286c
Kaṣḥf ul-Anwār	63c
Kaṣḥf ul-Gharā'ib	158c
Kaṣḥf ul-Mutawārī	231
Kāshif ul-Akḥbār	21c
Kāshif un-Niqāb	58c
Kawā'if-i Zīla'-i Gūrakḥpūr	255c
Khair ul-Fazā'il	35c
Khālsah-Nāmāh	236c

<u>K</u> haṣā'ish ul- Husainiyah	76c
<u>K</u> hāwar-Nāmah	34, 59c
<u>K</u> hazā' in ul-Futūḥ, or Tārīkh-i 'Alā'ī	115, 177c
<u>K</u> hazir <u>K</u> hānī	117
<u>K</u> hiḏā'at-i Rasūl- <u>K</u> hānī	22c
<u>K</u> hulāṣah az Ḥāl-i Jang-i Kābul	149c
<u>K</u> hulāṣah-i 'Abbāsī	107c
<u>K</u> hulāṣah-i Ahwāl-i Ghaurh wa Jā'-i Dīgar	269c
<u>K</u> hulāṣah-i Maqāl	109c
<u>K</u> hulāṣah-i Shāh-Jahān-Nāmah	155, 201c
<u>K</u> hulāṣah-i Shāh-Nāmah, see <u>S</u> hamshīr <u>K</u> hānī	
<u>K</u> hulāṣah-i Siyar, or <u>K</u> hulāṣah-i Rauzat ul-Aḥbāb	39, 43c
<u>K</u> hulāṣah-i Tārīkh-i Pādshāhān-i 'Ajam	83c
<u>K</u> hulāṣah-i Tārīkh-i Wazīr 'Alī	257c
<u>K</u> hulāṣat ul-Akḥbār	148c
<u>K</u> hulāṣat ul-Akḥbār fī Ahwāl il-Akḥyār, or	8, 279, 7c
<u>K</u> hulāṣat ul-Akḥbār fī Bayānī Ahwāl il-Akḥyār,	
or Ahwāl-i Ḥukamā' az <u>K</u> hulāṣat ul-Akḥbār	
<u>K</u> hulāṣat ul-'Ajā'ib	146c
<u>K</u> hulāṣat ul-Ansāb	146c
<u>K</u> hulāṣat ul-Bayān fī Zikr il-A'yān	248c
<u>K</u> hulāṣat ul-Hind	168c
<u>K</u> hulāṣat ul-Inshā'	104
<u>K</u> hulāṣat ul-Kalām	202
<u>K</u> hulāṣat ul-Makātīb	104
<u>K</u> hulāṣat ut-Tawārīkh, by an anonymous author	83c
-----do-----	85c
-----do-----	124, 182c
-----do-----, by Munshī Sujān Rā'ī	104,
<u>B</u> handārī	303, 164c
-----do-----, by M. Faḏl-i Imām	107, 170c
<u>K</u> hairābādī	
-----do-----, by Mahārājāh Kalyān	185c, 264c
<u>S</u> ingh	
-----do-----, by Murtazā Husain	105, 164c
<u>K</u> hulāṣat ut-Tawārīkh-i Kashmīr	244c
<u>K</u> hulāṣat ul-Wafā bi Akḥbār-i Dār il-Mustafā	50
<u>K</u> huld-i Barīn	14c

<u>Khurshīd</u> -i Jahān-Numā	23c
Kisrā-Nāmāh	89c
Kitāb dar Bayān-i Ansāb-i Tālibiyān	76c
Kitāb dar Tārīkh	13, 16c
Kitāb Hikāyāt Paighambarān wa Buzurgān	31c
Kitāb-i Fāriḡh-i Gīlānī	62c
Kitāb-i Mabkiyāt	31c
Kitāb-i Qum, see Tārīkh-i Qum	
Kitāb-i Tārīkh dar Sah Qismat	25c
Kitāb ul-Aḡādīs	100
Kitāb ul-Futūḡ	29
Kitāb ul-Maḡḡāzī	34c

## L

al-La'ālīy ul- Muzīyah fī Ḥilyat-i <u>Khair</u> il-Bariyah	72, 52c
Lam'āt <u>Sharh Maḡkāvī</u>	46c
Laṭā'if ul-Aḡḡbār, or Tārīkh-i Qandḡār	150, 199c
Laṭā'if ul-Tawā'if	218
Lawāmi' ul-Anwār	60c
Lisān uz- Zākiriñ	77c
Lubb-i 'Aīn ul-Bukā'	67c
Lubb-i Tārīkh-i Sindh	233c
Lubb ul-Albāb, see Tazkirah-i Tāḡir Naṡrābādī	
Lubb ul-Lubāb	15c
Lubb us-Siyar wa Jahān-Numā	19c
Lubb ut-Tawārīkh, by Amīr Yaḡyā Qazwīnī	10, 8c
-----do-----, by M. A'zam Dīdahmarī	243c
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	244c
Lubb ut-Tawārīkh-i Hind	109, 164c

## M

Ma'ārij un-Nubūwwah fī Madārij il-Futūwwah	44, 283,
.....	288, 42c
Ma'ārij un-Nubūwwat	288
Ma'āsir-i 'Ālamgīrī	162, 207c

Ma'āšir-i Āsafī	277c
Ma'āšir-i Jahāngīrī	195c
Ma'āšir-i Maḥmūdī	205
Ma'āšir-i Maḥmūd Shāhī	269c
Ma'āšir-i Quṭb Shāhī-i Maḥmūdī	275c
Ma'āšir-i Rahīmī	193c
Ma'āšir-i Sādāt	119
Ma'āšir-i Sultānīyah	119c
Ma'āšir ul-Khawāqīn	102c
Ma'āšir ul-Umarā'	208
al-Ma'āšir wal-Āsār	121c
Mabānīy ul-Lughāt	94
Ma'dan-i Akhbār-i Aḥmadī, or Jahāngīrī	11c
Madārij un-Nubūwwah	286-7, 45c
Madīnat ul-'Ilm	48c
Ma'din ul-Akhbār-i Aḥmadī	121
Ma'din us-Sa'ādāt	184c
Ma'din us-Ṣulahā' dar Bayāni Sayyid ush-Shuhadā'	69c
Mafātiḥ ul-'Ajam	87c
Mafātiḥ ur-Ri'āsat	185c
Maghāzī un-Nabī	43, 44c
Maḥāsīn ul-Adab	36c
Mahātmanī Kashmīrah Mundal	166c
Mahbūb us-Siyar	280c
Maḥmūd-u-Ayāz	218
Māh-Nāmāh	278c
Mā'idat ul-Fawā'id	206c
Majālis ul-Aḥzān	77c
Majālis ul-Mulūk	83c
Majālis us-Salātīn	163c
Majāmi' ul-Akhbār	10c
Majma' ul-Akhbār	20c
Majma' ul-Ansāb, or Jāmi' ul-Ansāb, by M. b.	5, 278, 4c
Alī ash-Shabangarā'ī	
Mājma' ul-Ansāb, by M. (Nūr ud-Dīn)	45c
Majma' ul-Bahrain	222

Majma' ul-Hasanāt	31c
Majma' ul-Hudā	28c
Majma' ul-Inshā'	109c
Majma' ul-Manāqib	77c
Majma' ul-Mulūk fī Zikr-i Salātīn-i 'Ajam	89c
Majma' us-Salātīn	173c
Majma' ut-Tawārīkh, by Ḥafiz-i Ābrū	5c
-----do-----, by M. Khalīl	111c
-----do-----, by Pandit Bīrbal Kāchar	243c
Majmū'ah-i Faiḻ wa Gul-i bī Khazān	249c
Majmū'ah-i Ḥāfiz-i Ābrū	5c
Majmū'ah-i Mīr Muḥammad Amīn-i Bukhārī, see 'Ubaidullāh-Nāmāh	
Majmū'ah-i Mīrzā Mahdī Khānī	183c
Majmū'at ul Fuqarā	327
Makārim ul-Karā'im	36c
Makātabāt-i 'Allāmī, or Inshā'-i Abul-Faḻl	310, 192c
Makhāzin ul-Inshā'	78
Makhāzin ut-Taqwā fī Tārīkh Bukhārā	141c
Makhzan-i Afghanī	121, 145c, 181c
Makhzan-i Ahmadi	234
Makhzan-ul Asfār	121c
Makhzan ul-Bukā' fī Muṣībat Sayyid ish- Shuhadā'	72c
Makhzan ul-Futūh	227c
Makhzan ul-Jawāhir	22c
Maktūbāt-i Sayyid Aḥmad Shahīd	232
Maktūbāt-i Tāhir Wahīd Mīrzā	93, 296, 109c
Maktūb-i Sayyid Aḥmad Shahīd	344
Malāhat-i Maqāl	184c
Malfūzat-i Ṣāhib Qirān	99c
Malfūzāt-i Tīmūrī, or Tuzuk-i Tīmūrī, or Wāqi'āt-i Tīmūrī	86, 294, 99c
Manāhij ut-Ṭalībīn fī Ma'ārif ish-Sādiqīn	4c
Manāqib-i Anbiyā'	29c

Manāqib-i Dabīriyah, see <u>Shams</u> uz- <u>Zuhā</u>	
Manāqib-i Murtazawī	78, 62c
Manāqib ul- <u>Hasan</u> wa <u>Fawā'ih</u> ul-' <u>Irfān</u>	47
Manāqib ul- <u>Khulafā'</u> wa <u>Tuḥfat</u> us- <u>Su'adā'</u>	61c
Manāqib us- <u>Sādāt</u>	32, 283, 60c
Manāzil ul- <u>Futūh</u>	147c
Manshūr-i <u>Shāhī</u>	117
Manshūr-i <u>Shāhī</u> , see <u>Duwal Rānī Khazir Khān</u>	
Manṭūqah'-i <u>Shāh-Jahānī</u> , or <u>Shāh-Jahān-Nāmāh</u>	148, 196c
Maqālah'-i <u>Shakhshī Saiyāh</u> Kih dar <u>Tafsīl-i</u>	121c
<u>Qazīyah-i Bāb Nawishtah</u> ast	
Maqāmāt-i <u>Khawājah Naqshband</u>	216
Maqāsīd ul- <u>Auliya'</u> fī <u>Maḥāsin il-Anbiyā'</u>	27c
Maqṣad-i <u>Ṣānī</u>	93
al-Maqṣad ul- <u>Aqṣā</u> fī <u>Tarjamat il-Mustaqṣā</u>	37c
Maqṣad ul- <u>Iqbāl</u> us- <u>Sultānīyah</u> wa <u>Marṣad</u> ul- <u>A'māl</u> ul- <u>Khāqānīyah</u>	128c
Maqṣad ut- <u>Tālib</u>	54c
<u>Mashāriq</u> ul- <u>Anwār</u>	30
<u>Masīr-i Tālibī</u> fī <u>Bilād-i Afranjī</u>	272
<u>Masnawī-i Jashn-i Shādī-i Farrukhsiyar</u>	212c
<u>Matālib-i Rashīdī</u>	231
<u>Matāli'</u> ul- <u>Anwār</u>	56, 284, 45c
<u>Mātam</u> <u>Kadah</u>	70c
<u>Matla'</u> -i <u>Sa'dain</u> wa <u>Majma'-i Bahrain</u>	101c
<u>Matla'</u> us- <u>Sa'dain</u>	15
<u>Matla' uṣh-Shams</u>	128c
<u>Matla' ut-Tawārikh</u>	281, 23c
<u>Matlūb</u> ut- <u>Tālib</u> fī <u>Manāqibi Asadillāh il-Ghālib</u>	77, 68c
<u>Maulūd-i Hazrat-i Risalat Panāh-i Muḥammadī</u>	42c
<u>Maulūd-i Mubārak</u>	290, 54c
<u>Maulūd</u> un- <u>Nabī</u>	54c
<u>Mawāhib-i 'Alīyah</u>	78

Mawāhib-i Ilāhī, or Tārīkh-i Muzaffarī, or Tārīkh-i Āl-i Muzaffar, or Tārīkh-i Mu'īnī Muzaffarī	98c
Mazāhir ul-Anwār fī Manāqib il-A'immat il- Athār	72c
Mazārīb ul-Mushakkikīn fī Ansāb us-Sādāt ul- Muntajabīn	54c
Miftāh ul-Asrār	24, 15c
Miftāh ul-Futūh, or Fath-Nāmah	177c
Miftāh ul-Qulūb	24c
Miftāh ut-Tawārīkh	22c
Mihaqq us-Sulūk wa Misqalat un-Nufūs	17c
Mihmān-Nāmah-i Bukhārā	137c
Mihr-i Nīm Rūz	186c
Mīkādū-Nāmah	160c
Min Zubdat ut-Tawārīkh	344
Mi'rāj-Nāmah	55c
Mir'āt-i Āftāb Numā	16, 20c
Mir'āt-i Aḥmadī	197, 267c
Mir'āt-i Daulat-i 'Abbāsī	233c
Mir'āt-i Farrukhī	167
Mir'āt-i Gaitī Numā	266
Mir'āt-i Jahān Numā	14c
Mir'āt-i Madārī	225
Mir'āt-i Mas'ūdī	225
Mir'āt-i Sikandarī	196, 266c
Mir'āt-i Wāridāt	167, 216c
Mir'āt ul-Adwār wa Mirqāt ul-Akhbār	10c
Mir'āt ul-Aḥwāl-i Jahān Numā	210
Mir'āt ul-A'jāz	93
Mir'āt ul-'Ālam	13, 14c
Mir'āt ul-Ashbāh-i Salātīn-i Āsmān Jāh	186c
Mir'āt ul-Asrār	224
Mir'āt ul-Buldān-i Nāsiri	121c
Mir'āt ul-Futūh	142c
Mir'āt ul-Ḥaqā'iq-i Raḥmānī	225
Mir'āt-ul-Istīlāh	169

Mir'āt-ul-Makhlūqāt	225, 285, 29c
Mir'āt ul-Mazāhib fī Kashf il-Manāqib	62c
Mir'āt ul-Qāsān	125c
Mir'āt ul-Quds, or Dāstān-i Masīḥ	28c
Mir'āt uṣ-Ṣafā'	18c
Misbāh uz-Zait fī Bayānī Manāqibi Ahl il-Bait	77, 68c
Mizān-i Dānish	167c
Mu'allaqāt	57
Mufarriḥ ul-Qulūb	118c
Muḥaiyij ul-Aḥzan	77c
Muḥammad Khānī	251c
Muḥammad-Nāmāh	220c, 271c
Muḥammad Shāh-Nāmāh, or Saḥīfah-i Iqbāl	215c
Muḥārabah-i Kābul, or Zafar-Nāmāh-i Kābul, or Zafar-Nāmāh-i Akbarī	123, 149c
Muḥārabah-i Kābul-u Qandhār	149c
Muḥārabāt ul-Abrār	75, 74c
Muḥarriq ul-Qulūb	68c
Muḥīt-i Ma'rifat	302
Muḥīt ul-Ghabrā'	69c
Mu'izz ul-Ansāb fī Shajarat ul-Ansāb	102c
Mujalladāt-i Abul-Fazl Baiḥaqī, see Tārīkh-i Baiḥaqī	
al-Mu'jam fī Āṣāri Mulūk il-'Ajam, or Āṣār-i Mulūk-i 'Ajam	81, 87c
Mujmal-i Fasīhī	6c
Mujmal-i Mufāssal	13c
Mujmal ut-Tārīkh-i Ba'd Nādirīyah	116c
Mujmal ut-Tawārīkh wal-Qiṣas	3c
al-Mujtabā fī Sirat ul-Muṣṭafā'	40c
al-Mujtanā min Kitāb il-Mujtabā fī Sirat il- Muṣṭafā'	40c
Mukhtār-Nāmāh, by Abū Zar Salmān	61c
-----do-----, by M. b. Aḥmad Najafī	77c
-----do-----, see Rauzat ul-Mujāhidīn	
-----do-----, see Surūr ul-Mu'minīn	
Mukhtār ul-Akḥbār Tuhfat ul-Akḥyār	272c

Mukhtār ul-Hikam	251
Mukhtaṣar	78c
Mukhtaṣar dar Aḥwāl-i Tīmūrīyah	185c
Mukhtaṣar Halāt-i Kashmīr	244c
Mukhtaṣar-i Muḥīd	83c
Mukhtaṣar-i Yūl	169c
Mukhtaṣar us-Siyar Li Sayyid il-Bashar	42, 43c
Mukhtaṣar ut-Tawārīkh	18c
Mulhimāt-i Aḥmadīyah fī at-Tarīq il-Muḥammadiyah	232
Mulakhkhaṣ, or Shāh-Jahān-Nāmah	154, 200c
Mulakhkhaṣ ut-Tawārīkh, or Zubdat ut-Tawārīkh	174, 224c
Multaqaṭ ut-Tawārīkh	140c
Mū'nis ul-Arwāh	223, 342, 165c
Mūnsha'āt-i Barahman	327, 198c
Muntahā' ul-'Arab fī Lughāt il-'Arab	56
Muntakhab-i Aḥwālāt-i Zāin ul-Bilād Ahmadābādī	268c
Muntakhab-i Akhbār-i Hindūstān	229c
Muntakhab-i Kitāb-i Sufar us-Sa'ādat, see Risālah-i Aḥwālī Paighāmbar	
Muntakhab-i Tawārīkh-i Bahri	272c
Muntakhab-i Tawārīkh-i Khāndān-i Bhaūnslah Rājahāy-i Nāgpūr	283c
Muntakhab Tārīkh-i Shāh-Jahānī	202c
Muntakhab ul-Akhabār	55c
Muntakhab ul-Badā'ī	16c
Muntakhab ul-Ḥasanāt	58c
Muntakhab ul-Lubāb	165c
Muntakhab ul-Manāqib	55c
Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh, or Aḥsan ut-Tawārīkh	11c
Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh, by M. Yūsuf	12c
-----do-----, by M. Ḥakīm Khān Tūrā	142c
-----do-----, or Tārīkh-i Badā'ūnī	100, 161c
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	163c

Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh, by Munshī Sadāsukh "Niyāz"	170c
al-Muntaqā fī Siyar-i Maulūd in Nabīy il- Muṣṭafa, or Siyar-i Gāzraunī	30, 38c
Muqaddimah-i Shāh 'Ālam-Nāmah	225c
Muraqqa'-i Karbalā	157c
Murūj uz-Zahab	23c
al-Musalsalāt	30
Musibat-Nāmah	78c
al-Mustaṣā (fī Sharḥ ul-Mujtabā)	37c
Muzaffar-Nāmah	263c
<b>N</b>	
Nabard-Nāmah	181, 22c
Naba' ul-Anbiyā' wa Jannat ul-Mawā fī Siyar Khair il-Warā	47c
Nabī-Nāmah, or Ḥamlah'-i Aḥmadī	66, 289, 55c
Nādir-Nāmah, by M. Kāzim	113c
-----do-----, by Khwājah 'Abdul-Karīm	114c
Nādir uz-Zamānī	17c, 221c
-----do-----, see Tārīkh-i Muḥammad Shāhī	
Nafā' is ul-'Ārā' is wa Qisāṣ ul-Anbiyā'	27c
Nafḥāt ul-Uns	216, 339
Nāfi' uṭ-Ṭ'ālibīn	194c
Nājaf-Nāmah	223c
Najāṭ ur-Raṣhīd	100
Najīb-Nāmah	251c
Najm us-Sadr	2
Najm ut-Tawārīkh	15c
Nāmah-i Bastān	89c
Nāmah-i Dilkushā, or Dilkushā-Nāmah	79, 65c
Nāmah-i Khirad Afzā	100
Nāmah-i Khusravān	84c
Nāmah-i Shāh Salīm, or Futuhāt-i Salīm Shāh Khān	153c
Naql-i Jamshīd Khān	275c
Nasab-Nāmah	238

Nasab-Nāmāh, or Nisbat-Nāmāh-i <u>Shahryārī</u>	274c
Nasab-Nāmāh, or <u>Tārīkh-i Rajasthān</u>	184, 245c
Nasab-Nāmāh-i <u>Afāghīnāh</u> wa Kaifiyat-i <u>Hukūmat-i 'Anha</u>	148c
Nasab-Nāmāh-i <u>Jārijah</u>	268c
Nasab-Nāmāh-i <u>Rājahā'</u> -i Maisūr wa Nagar	285c
Nasab-Nāmāh-i <u>Rasūl-i Maqbūl</u>	55c
<u>Nasā'ih</u>	209c
Nasab ul-Ansāb	175c
Nasab ul-Ansāb, see <u>Tārīkh-i Rajasthān</u>	
<u>Nāsikh</u> ut-Tawārīkh	23c
<u>Nāsl-Nāmāh Bādshāhān-i Hind</u>	174c
<u>Nasr</u> ul-Jawāhir	51, 50c
<u>Nauhat</u> ul-Aḥzān	63c
<u>Nawādir</u> ul-Akhbār	45, 242c
<u>Nazārat</u> ul-Sindh	233c
<u>Nazm</u> ul-Mulūk	210c, 213c
<u>Nazm</u> ush-Shuhadā'	74c
<u>Nā'uk</u> <u>Khayālāt</u>	325
<u>Nifāq</u> ush-Shaikhān bi <u>Hukm</u> is- <u>Ṣaḥīhān</u>	28, 78c
<u>Nigāristān</u>	11, 9c
<u>Nigāristān-i Āsafī</u>	278c
<u>Nigār-Nāmāh-i Hind</u>	195, 147c
<u>Nihāyat</u> ul-Mas'ūl fī <u>Dirāyat</u> ir-Rasūl	38c
<u>Nihāyat</u> us-Su'ūl fī <u>Manāqib</u> Raiḥanat ir-Rasūl	78c
<u>Ni'm</u> ur-Rafīq fī <u>Manāqib</u> is- <u>Ṣiddīq</u>	75, 67c
<u>Nisbat-Nāmāh-i Shahryārī</u> , see Nasab-Nāmāh---	
<u>Niṣf-i Jahān</u> fī <u>Tārīf-i Iṣfahān</u>	124c
<u>Nishān-i Haidarī</u>	285c
<u>Nishtar-i 'Ishq</u> , see <u>Tazkirat</u> ush-Shu'arā'	
<u>Nizām</u> ut-Tawārīkh	1,3,15,2c
<u>Nizhād-Nāmāh-i Pādshāhān-i Irānī</u> <u>Nizhād</u>	84c
<u>Nūh</u> Sipīhr	178c
<u>Nukhbat</u> ul-Akhbār	22c
<u>Nuqtat</u> ul-Kāf	120c
<u>Nuqūl</u> 'Aḥdnāmāh-jāt	185, 247c

Nūr ul-Absār fī Akh̄z is-Sār	78c
Nūr ul-Absār fī Siyar-i Sayyid il-Abrār	48c
Nūr ul- 'Ain	176c
Nūr ul- 'Ainain fī Manāqib-i Zin-Nūrain	76, 68c
Nūr ul-Akh̄bār fī Tārīkh un-Nabī wa 'Alīhi'	55c
Akhyār	
Nūr ul-Imān	56, 51c
Nūr ush-Shuhadā'	78c
Nūr ul-'Uyūn fī Talkhīṣ-i Siyar il-Amīn il-	53
Māmūn	
Nusakh-i Jahān Ārā	9c
Nuṣrat-Nāmah-i Tarkhān	232c
Nuzhat ul-Arwāh wa Rauzat ul-Afrāh	251
Nuzhat uz-Zamā'ir	253c
<b>P</b>	
Pādāsh-i Kirdār	225
Pādshāh-Nāmah, or Shāh-Jahān-Nāmah	196c
Pādshāh-Nāmah, see Tārīkh-i Shāh-Jahānī	
Pādshāh-Nāmah	197c
Pādshāh-Nāmah, or Shāh-Nāmah, or	149, 198c
Shahanshāh-Nāmah, or Shāh-Jahān-Nāmah	
Pādshāh-Nāmah	199c
Pādshāh-Nāmah-i Shāh-Jahānī	201c
Paighambar-Nāmah	46c
Pand-Nāmah-i Jahāngīr	142, 194c
Parī Khānah	169
<b>Q</b>	
Qaisarī-Nāmah	230c
Qamqām-i Zakhkhār wa Ṣamsām-i Battār	52c
Qāmūs	19, 31
Qandīyah, or al-Qand	136c
Qaṣaṣ ul-Anbiyā'	25
Qasīdah'-i Amālī	69
Qasīdah'-i Burdah	69
Qasīdah'-i Ḥusain	67c

Qasīdah'-i 'Uzmā	58, 55c
Qazāyā-yi Salātīn-i Dakan	270c
Qirān us-Sa'dain	113, 307, 176c
Qīṣar ul-Āmāl	55
Qīṣaṣ-i Anbiyā'	32c
Qīṣaṣ-i Anbiyā'-i Kirām	32c
Qīṣaṣ ul-Anbiyā', by Allāh Yār <u>Khān Ghizā'ī</u>	31c
-----do-----, by Aḥmad b.M.	26c
-----do-----, by Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm	282, 26c
-----do-----, translated by M.b. As'ad	27c
Qīṣaṣ ul-Anbiyā' wa Siyar ul-Mulūk	26c
Qīṣaṣ ul- <u>Khāqānī</u>	110c
Qīṣaṣ ul-Mursalīn	32c
Qīṣṣah Abū <u>Shihmah</u>	290, 79c
Qīṣṣah-i Amīr ul-Mu'minīn Ḥasan wa Ḥusain	79c
Qīṣṣah-i Haidar 'Alī <u>Khān</u>	284c
Qīṣṣah-i <u>Shir-i Mardān</u> 'Alī Murtazā'	79c
Qīṣṣah-i Sulaimān	33c
Qīṣṣah-i Yūsuf	33c
Qum-Nāmah, see <u>Tārīkh-i Qum</u>	
Qurrat ul-A'inain	53
Qurrat ul- A'inain fī <u>Tafzīl ush-Shaikhain</u>	66c
<b>R</b>	
Rāḥat Afzā	187c
Rāḥat ul-Arwāḥ wa Mū'nis ul-Ashbāh	39c
Rāḥat us-Sudūr wa Āyāt us-Surūr	92c
Rahmat-i <u>Chisht</u>	345
Rahīm-Nāmah	240c
Rajāwalī	302, 163c
Rāj Darṣhanī	245c
Rāj Suhāwalī	168c
Rāj Taranginī, by Kalhanā	240c
Rāja Taranginī, translated by Mullā <u>Shāh</u> Muhammad	240c
Ranjīt-Nāmah, or <u>Zafar-Nāmah-i Ranjīt Singh</u>	239c
Ranjīt Singh-Nāmah	237c
Raqā'im-i Karā'im	332. 208c

Rashhāt-i 'Ain ul-Hayāt	218c
Rauzah'-i Ashāb	45, 48c
Rauzat ul-Afrāh, see Bahjat ul-'Ālam wa	
Rauzat ul-Afrāh	
Rauzat ul-Ahbāb	36, 40, 43c
Rauzat ul-A'immah	79c
Rauzat ul-Ashāb, by Mīrzā Jān	46, 46c
-----do-----, by Mīr Khān	61c
Rauzat ul-Husainiyah	70c
Rauzat ul-Jannāt fī Auṣāf Madiñat Harāt	128c
Rauzat ul-Khulafā'	79c
Rauzat ul-Mujāhidīn, or Mukhtār-Nāmāh	79c
Rauzat ul-Muttaqīn	29c
Rauzat us-Safā' fī Sīrati-Anbiyā' wal-Mulūk	7, 9, 15,
wal-Khulafā'	278, 7c
Rauzat us-Safawīyah	108c
Rauzat ush-Shuhadā'	78, 60c
Rauzat ut-Tāhīriñ	11c
Rauzatu Ulil-Albāb fī Tawārikh il-Akābir wal-	3c
Ansāb, or Tārikh-i Banākātī	
Rawā'ih al-Mustafā min Azhār ul-Murtaza'	73c
Razmistān, or Bazm-i Khayāl	169c
Razm-Nāmāh	100
Risālah Alqāb-i Rājgān-i Rājputānah	185, 247c
Risālah Aṣnā 'Ashar al-Mutabarrakah	72c
Risālah dar Ahwāl-i Bādshāhān-i Hind wa	181, 229c
Sūbahjāt	
Risālah dar Bayān-i Dwāzdah Īmām	80, 79c
Risālah dar Bayān-i Hukamā'	252
Risālah dar Hālāt-i Mukhtasar Khawājgān-i	236
Chisht	
Risālah dar Hālāt-i Shāh Ishāq Sāhib	236
Risālah dar Sann-i Wilādat wa Wafāt-i Bādshā-	128, 187c
hān	
Risālah dar Sīrat ba-Ansāb Rasūl-i Sal'am	56c
Risālah dar Sīrat un-Nabī Sal'am	38c
Risālah dar Takhlīs Nūr-i Muḥammadi Sal'am	56c

Risālah dar Zarā'-i Mak̄kah	263
Risālah dar Zikr-i Aḥwāl-i Ḥukamā'	252
Risālah dar Zikr-i Rājgān wa Salātīn-i Dihlī	180c
Risālah dar Zikr-i Singh wa Sikhān	235c
Risālah-i Afghānān	145c
Risālah-i Aḥwāl-i Paighambar, or Muntakhab-i	44c
Kitābī 'Sufar us-Sa'ādāt, or Siyar-i Nabawī	
Risālah-i Haqq Numā	222
Risālah-i Khāqānīyah, see Kalām ul-Mulūk wa	
Mulūk ul-Kalām	
Risālah-i Muḥammad Shāh wa Khān-i Daurān	217c
Risālah-i Naqsh-i Mu'azzam	211
Risālah-i Şulūk-i Wulāt-i 'Adl	64c
Risālah Manāşib	128, 187c
Risālah Nānak Shāh	235c
Risālah Nazm	80c
Riyāz ul-Aḥbāb fī Manāqibi 'Umar b. al-	76, 67c
Khattāb	
Riyāz ul-Auliya'	226
Riyāz ul-Firdaus	83c
Riyāz us-Salātīn	263c
Riyāz ush-Shuhadā'	80c
Riyāz ush-Shuadā' fī Zikri Masā'ib is-Sādah	70c
Riyāz ul-Uns	56c
Ruq'āt-i 'Ālamgīrī	164, 331,
	203c
Ruq'āt-i Mukhlis	169
Ruq'āt-i Shaikh Abul-Fazl	319, 193c
Rūz-Nāmāh-i Ghazawat-i Hindūstān, or	99c
Tārikh-i Amīr Tīmūr	
Rūz-Nāmchah-i Darbār-i Abul-Muzaffar Ghāzī	259c
ud-Dīn Haidar Bādshāh-i Awadh	
Rūz-Nāmchah-i Ranjīt Singh	236c
Rūz-Nāmchah-i Shāh 'Ālam	227c
Rūz-Nāmchah-i Waqā'i' Ayyām-i Muḥāsirah-i	
Haidarābād, see Waqā'i' Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī	

Sa'ādat ul-Kaunain fī Bayān-i Fazā'il il-Ḥasainain	69c
Sa'ādat-i Nahzat-i 'Ālamgīr Pādshāh	210c
Ṣadr us-Siyar	2, 2c
Safar-Nāmah-i Mubārak-i Shāhanshāhī	122c
Safar-Nāmah-i Makhdūm-i Jahāniyān	352c
Safar ul-Ḥaramain	269
Safīnat ul-Auliya'	222, 341
Sa'īd-Nāmah	286c
Shāhīfah-i Iqbāl, see Muḥammad Shāh-Nāmah	
Shāhīh ul-Akḥbār, by M. 'Aqīl	49c
-----do-----, by Sarūp Chand Khatri	168c
Ṣalat-i Kabīr	119
Ṣalīm Khān-Nāmah	154c
Ṣalīm-Nāmah, by Ḥakīm ud-Dīn Idrīs	152c
-----do-----, by Mullā M. 'Adil Shīrāzī	153c
Salu' ul-Kātib bi Zikr il-Ḥabīb	55, 49c
Sam'iz-Zahīr fī Jam'iz-Zahīr	82
Sanad us-Sa'ādat fī Husni Khātimat is-Sādāt	49c
Sanā-i Muḥammadī Ṣal'am	119
Sanā-i Turkamānī	238, 342
Sanā' ul-Abrār	343
Šanglākh	94
Šāqī-Nāmah	167
Sarguzasht-i Rājahā'i A'zamgarh	255c
Sarguzasht-i Sayyidnā	84
Sarihat ud-Dalālat	15c
Šaulat-i Fārūqī, or Futūḥ ul-Islām	59, 69, 66c
Sawānih Akbarī	193c
Sawānihāt-i Mumtāz	287c
Sawānih-i Dakan	276c
Sawānih-i Gharā'ib	263c
Sayyid us-Sādāt	80c
Shahādāt-Nāmah	291, 80c
Shahādāt-Nāmah Hasanain	80, 80c
Shāh 'Ālam-Nāmah, see Waqā'i' Shāh 'Ālam	

Shāh 'Ālam-Nāmah, or Ā'in-i 'Ālam Shāhī	224c
-----do-----, or Tārīkh-i Shāh 'Ālam	227c
Shahānshāh-Nāmah, see Pādshāh-Nāmah	
-----do-----, by Ahmad Tabrizī	96c
-----do-----, by "Binā'ī"	105c
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	110c
-----do-----, by "Ṣabā"	119c
-----do-----, by Mulhamī	155c
Shahanshāh-Nāmah-i Shāh-Jahānī	202c
Shahanshāh-Nāmah-i Sultān M.	154c
Shahanshāh-Nāmah-i Sultān Murād Khān	154c
Shāh-Jahāh-Nāmah, see Pādshāh-Nāmah	
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	199c
-----do-----, by 'Ināyat Khān	199c
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	202c
-----do-----, see Mulakhkhas	
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	202c
-----do-----, see Mantūqah'-i Shāh-Jahānī	
-----do-----, by Abū Ṭalīb "Kalīm"	149, 198c
Hamādānī	
-----do-----, or Tārīkh-i Shāh-Jahānī, or	200
Pādshāh-Nāmah	
Shah-Nāmah, by Bihishti Mashkukī	154c
-----do-----, see Pādshāh-Nāmah	
Shah-Nāmah-i Aḥmadī	147c
Shāh-Nāmah-i Hātifi, or Ismā'īl-Nāmah	91, 105c
Shāh-Nāmah-i Hind	185c
Shāh-Nāmah-i Ismā'īl	105c
Shāh-Nāmah-i Munawwar Kalām	214c
Shāh-Nāmah-i Nādirī	114c
Shāh-Nāmah-i Tahmāsp	106c
Shāh-Nāmah-i Tūrān Shāh	130c
Shahriyārān-i Gumnām	85c
Shāh Rukh-Nāmah	101c
Shāibānī-Nāmah	136c
Shujā'at ul-Husainī	73c

<u>Sh</u> ajarah-i Tayyibah	80c
<u>Sh</u> ajrat ul-Atrāk	96c
<u>Sh</u> amā'il-i Nabawī	34c
<u>Sh</u> amā'il un-Nabī	34c
<u>Sh</u> amshīr <u>Kh</u> ānī	20, 13c
<u>Sh</u> ams ut-Tawārikh	22c
<u>Sh</u> ams uz-Zuhā, or Manāqib-i Dabīriyah, or Faẓā'il ul-'Ārifīn	81c
<u>Sh</u> araf-Nāmah	135c
<u>Sh</u> araf-Nāmah-i Muḥammad Shāh	215c
<u>Sh</u> araf-Nāmah-i Shāhī, or 'Abdullāh-Nāmah	10c
<u>Sh</u> araf-Nāmah Shāhī	19, 138c
<u>Sh</u> araf un-Nabī, or Dalā'il un-Nubūwwah	35c
<u>Sh</u> arā'it ul-Wasā'it	231
<u>Sh</u> arḥ-i Aḥadīyah bar Waqā'i' Muḥammadiyah	206c
<u>Sh</u> arḥ-i Aḥwāl-i Marhattah dar Zamān-i Sābiq wa Hāl bar Sabīl-i Ijmāl	281c
<u>Sh</u> arḥ-i A'īn-i Akbarī	192, 320c
<u>Sh</u> arḥ-i Sīr uḥ-Shahādāt	34, 71c
<u>Sh</u> arḥ-i Sufar us-Sa'ādat, or at-Tarīq ul-Qawīm fi Sharḥ il-Sīrat il-Mustaqīm	31, 39c
<u>Sh</u> arḥ-i Waqā'i'	330, 206c
<u>Sh</u> arḥ-i Qirān is-Sa'dain, by 'Iwaz Rā'i	115, 177c
-----do-----, by 'Abdur-Rasūl	177c
Qāsim	
-----do-----, by <u>Kh</u> airullāh	177c
Muhandis	
<u>Sh</u> arḥ <u>Sh</u> amā'il	35c
<u>Sh</u> aristān-i Chahār Chaman	87c
<u>Sh</u> ash Fath-i Kāngrah	147, 322,
	196c
<u>Sh</u> aukat-i 'Arab	81c
<u>Sh</u> aukat-i Siddīqī	68, 66c
<u>Sh</u> wāhid un-Nubūwwah	40, 42c
<u>Sh</u> wāhid un-Nubūwwah li Taqwiyati Yaqīnī	42c
Ahl il-Futūwwah	
ash-Shifa'	28
<u>Sh</u> ifa' uḥ-Sudūr	30

Shigarf-Nāmah-i Wilāyat, or Wilāyat-Nāmah	270
Shihābī	272c
Shīrāz-Nāmah	126c
Shīr Singh-Nāmah	236, 237c
Shīr wa Shakkār	236c
Sifārat-Nāmah-i Khawārazm	120c
Sifwat ul-Akḥbār	7c
Silk-i Nūr fī Hilyat in-Nabī	49
Silsilat un-Nasab-i Ṣafawīyah	110c
Silsilat us-Sādiqīn	207
Silsilat us-Salātīn	183c
Simt ul-Ulā lil-Ḥazrat ul-'Ulyā	130c
Sinbād-Nāmah	82
Sīrāj ul-Iqbāl	268c
Sīrāj ut-Tawārīkh, by Faiz M.	150c
-----do-----, by Nūr M.	171c
Sīrat-i Fīrūz Shāhī	179c
Sīrat-i Murtaẓawī	71, 66c
Sīrat-i Mustaqīm, see Sufar us-Sa'ādat	
Sīrat un-Nabī	37c
Sīratu-Rasūlillāh	44
Sirr ush-Shahādatain	34, 229, 289
Siyar-i 'Aḥfī, or Tarjamah-i Maulūd-i Mustafā, or Siyar-i Gāzraunī	30, 38c
Siyar-i Manzūm	59, 56c
Siyar ul-Mufā'akḥkhirīn, by an anonymous author	303, 174c
-----do-----, by Ghulām Ḥusain	172, 224c
Tabātabā'ī	
Siyar-i Nabawī, see Risālah-i Aḥwāl-i Paighambar	
Siyar un-Nabī, by Muḥyī ul-Ḥisārī	40c
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	41c
-----do-----	56c
Subḥān Qulī-Nāmah	138c
Subḥat ul-Akḥyār, or Subḥat ul-Akḥbār	24c
Subḥ-i Sādiq, by M. Sādiq "Sādiqī"	11c
-----do-----, by M. Sādiq Khān "Akhtar"	258c

Sufar us-Sa'âdat, or Sirât-i Mustaqîm	31, 38c
Suhuf-i Ibrâhîm	202
Sulaimân Bagh	242c
Sulaimân-Nâmah	153c
Sulaimân-Nâmah, or Zail-i Hasht Bihisht	152c
Sulâlat us-Siyar	20c
Sultân-Nâmah	155c
Sultân ul-Hikâyât	260c
Sultân ut-Tawârîkh	285c
Şurâh	57
Surûr-i Sultân	19
Surûr ul-Mahzûn fî Tarjamat in-Nûr il-'Uyûn	53, 37c
Surûr ul-Mu'minîn	73c
Surûr ul-Mu'minîn, or Mukhtâr-Nâmah	81c
Surûr ul-Qulûb 'Inda Zikr il-Mahbûb	52c

## T

Ṭabaqât	339
Ṭabaqât-i Akbarî	98, 301, 161c
Ṭabaqât-i Aulâd-i Chingîz Khânî	85
Ṭabaqât-i Humâyûnî	221
Ṭabaqât-i Muhsiniyah	265c
Ṭabaqât-i Nâsirî	1c
Ṭabaqât-i Shâh-Jahânî	206
at- Ṭabaqât ul-Mahmûd Shâhîyah	8c
Ṭabaqât us-Sûfiyah	339
Ṭabşirah-i Anwâr wa Tazkirah-i Asrâr-i Sayyid il-Abrâr	49c
Ṭabşirat un-Nâzirîn	260c
at-Tadwîn fî Ahwâli Jibâl Sharwîn	131c
Tafrih ul-'Imârât	250c
Tafşîl-i Ahwâl-i 'Urûj wa Khurûj-i Râjahâ wa Sardârân-i Dakhan	281c
Tafsîr-i Tazkirat ul-Anbiyâ' wal-Umâm	33c
Tafsîr Zâd ul-Âkhirat	57

Tafzīh ul-Ghāfilīn	256c
Tahawwur-Nāmāh	262c
Tahmās-Nāmāh	223c
Tahrīk ush-Shifah bi Auṣāf Wālā-Jāh	288c
Tahrīr ush-Shahādātain	71c
Tajārib us-Salaf	3c
Tāj ul-Iqbāl Tārīkh-i Riyāsat-i Bhaūpāl	269c
Tāj ul-Ma'āsir	305, 176c
Tāj ul-Qiṣas	26c
Tāj ut-Tawārīkh	139c
Tajziyat ul-Amsār wa Tazjiyāt ul-A'sār, or Tārīkh-i Waṣṣāf	95c
Takmilah-i Ākbar-Nāmāh	191c
Takmilah-i Tārīkh-i Zikr-i Mulūk, or Tārīkh-i Haqqī	102, 162c
Takmilah'-i Ṣaulat-i Fārūqī, see Futūh ul-Islām	
Tālīf-i Muḥammadī	50c
Taqwīm ut-Tawārīkh	12c
Tanbīh ul-Ghāfilīn	232
Tanmīq-i Shigarf	271c
Tanqīh ul-Akḥbār	16c
Tanwīr ul-'Ain fī Hāl il-Wālidain	57c
Tārīkh	124c
Tārīkh az Ādam tā Bahādur Shāh	98, 174c
Tārīkh-i 'Abbāsi	107c
Tārīkh-i 'Abbāsīyah	232c
Tārīkh-i 'Abdullāh Khān, see Jahān-Nāmāh	
Tārīkh-i Abul-Khair Khānī	8c
Tārīkh-i Afaghānistān	55c
Tārīkh-i Afzal, see Badā'-i ul-Azmān fī Waqā'- i Kirmān	
Tārīkh-i Ahmad (Shāh Durrānī)	150c
Tārīkh-i Ahmadī	233
Tārīkh-i Ahmad Shāhī, by Mahmūd al-Ḥusainī	146c
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	222c
-----do-----, by M. 'Alī Khān Anṣārī	126, 222c

Tārīkh-i Ahwāl-i Sahat-i A'māl Ābā'i Kirām wa Ajdād-i 'ẓām-i Shāh-Jahān	182c
Tārīkh-i 'Ajā'ib il-Gharā'ib	259
Tārīkh-i Akbarī, or Tārīkh-i M. 'Ārif Qandahārī	190c
Tārīkh-i 'Alā'ī, see Khazā'in ul-Futūh	
Tārīkh-i 'Ālam	24c
Tārīkh-i 'Ālam Ārā'-i 'Abbāsī	92, 296, 108c
Tārīkh-i 'Ālam Ārā'-i Amīnī	104c
Tārīkh-i 'Ālamgīrī, by Kaiwal Rām	166, 208c
-----do-----, by 'Abdul Ha'ī	210c
-----do-----, by Ahmad Qulī Ṣafawī	210c
Tārīkh-i 'Ālamgīr-i Sānī	222c
Tārīkh-i 'Ālam Shāhī	171, 226c
Tārīkh-i Alfī	15, 100, 133, 10c
Tārīkh-i 'Alī 'Ādil Shāhī, or Tawārīkh-i 'Alī 'Ādil Shāh	199, 273c
Tārīkh-i Āl-i Amjad	73c
Tārīkh-i 'Ālī fī Silk il-La'ālī	223c
Tārīkh-i Āl-i Qājār	118c
Tārīkh-i Āl-i Saljūq	151c
Tārīkh-i Āl-i Subuktigīn, see Tārīkh-i Baihaqī	
Tārīkh-i 'Al-i Wirdī Khān, see Tārīkh-i Maḥābat Jang	
Tārīkh-i Amīr Tīmūr, see Rūz-Nāmah-i Ghazāwāt-i Hindūstān	
Tārīkh-i Amjadīyah	279c
Tārīkh-i Āsaf-Jāhī	279c
Tārīkh-i Āshām, see Fathiyah-i 'Ibrīyah	
Tārīkh-i Awadh	260c
Tārīkh-i A 'zamgarh	256c
Tārīkh-i A 'zamī, see Wāqī'āt-i Kashmīr	
Tārīkh-i 'Azizī	142c
Tārīkh-i Azudī	120c
Tārīkh-i Badakhshān	140c

Tārīkh-i Bahādur Shāh	166, 212c
Tārīkh-i Bahāwal Khān	234c
Tārīkh-i Bahāwalpūr	234c
Tārīkh-i Baihaqī, by 'Alī b. Zaid al-Baihaqī	128c
Tārīkh-i Baihaqī, or Tārīkh-i Āl-i Subuktigīn, or Jāmi' Tārīkh-i Āl-i Subuktigīn, or Mujalladāt-i Abul-Fazl Baihaqī	91c
Tārīkh-i Banākati, see Rauzatu Ulil-Albāb fī Tawārīkh il-Akābir wal-Ansāb	
Tārīkh-i Barmakī, see Akhbār-i Barmakīyān	
Tārīkh-i Barūch	268c
Tārīkh-i Bharatpūr	246c
Tārīkh-i Bharatpūr, or Zafar-Nāmah	246c
Tārīkh-i Bīdārī-i Irāniyān	122c
Tārīkh-i Bist-u Shash Sāl-i Saltanat-i Alīksān- dar-i Duwum	159c
Tārīkh-i Bukhārā	136c
Tārīkh-i Buzurgān-i Dīn	240
Tārīkh-i Chaghatā'-i	216c
Tārīkh-i Chingīz Khān	94c
Tārīkh-i Chingīz Khānī	85, 94c
Tārīkh-i Dakkan, by Rā'i Mannā Lāl	271c
-----do-----, by 'Abdul-'Alīm M.	279c
Nasrullāh Khān "Qamar"	
Tārīkh-i Dā'ūdī	121, 181c
Tārīkh-i Daulat-i Rūm	159c
Tārīkh-i Dil Afrūz	278c
Tārīkh-i Dilīr Jangī	283c
Tārīkh-i Dil-Gushā	200c
Tārīkh-i Dilkushā'-i Shamshīr Khānī, see Shamshīr Khānī	
Tārīkh-i Faiz Bakhsh	251c
Tārīkh-i Farrukhābād	251c
Tārīkh-i Farrukhsiyarī	213c
Tārīkh-i Fath 'Alī Shāh-i Qajar	118c
Tārīkh-i Firishtah, or Gulshan-i Ibrāhīmī	103, 301, 162c

Tārīkh-i Firūz Shāhī, by Ziyā'ud-Dīn Baranī	118, 179c
-----do-----, by Shāms-i Sirāj 'Affī	179c
Tārīkh-i Frānsah	159c
Tārīkh-i Futūhāt-i Asafī	212c, 276c
Tārīkh-i Futūh-i Shām	81c
Tārīkh-i Ganjīnah	14c
Tārīkh-i Gauhar-i Shāhwar	278c
Tārīkh-i Gīlān	132c
Tārīkh-i Gīlān-u Dailamīstān	132c
Tārīkh-i Gītī Gushā'i, or Tārīkh-i Zandīyah	116c
Tārīkh-i Gujrat	266c
Tārīkh-i Guzīdah	1, 3, 3c, 98c
Tārīkh-i Hāfiz Raḥmat Khān, see Tawārīkh-i Raḥmat Khānī	146c
Tārīkh-i Haidarī	11c
Tārīkh-i Ḥamīd Khān	285c
Tārīkh-i Ḥaqqī	31, 102, 108, 162c
Tārīkh-i Harāt, or Tārīkh-i Mulūk-i Kart	128c
Tārīkh-i Hazārah, see Tawārīkh-i Mulūk-i Hazārah	
Tārīkh-i Hind, by Khurshīd 'Alī "Khurshīd"	172c
-----do-----, by Jawāhir La'ī Akbarābādī	173c
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	220c
-----do-----	220c
Tārīkh-i Hindī, by Rustam 'Alī	166c
-----do-----, by M. Bakhtāwar Khān	182c
Tārīkh-i Hindūstān, see Gulshan-i Hind	
-----do-----, by 'Abdul-Ḥaq Ḥaqqī	102, 162c
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	112, 174c
-----do-----	174c
Tārīkh-i Hindūstān az Rājah Judhishtar tā Humāyūn	174c
Tārīkh-i Hindwī	127, 188c
Tārīkh-i Hinrī	21c
Tārīkh-i Hirāt	15
Tārīkh-i Humāyūn	189c
Tārīkh-i Ibrāhīmī, or Tārīkh-i Humāyūnī	9c

Tārīkh-i Ilchī-i Nizām Shāh	9c
Tārīkh-i 'Imād ul-Mulk	222c
Tārīkh-i Inglīstān, by M. 'Abdullāh Khān	292, 158c
Tārīkh-i Inglīstān, by M. b. M. Rafī	159c
Tārīkh-i Inkīshaf-i Yangī-Dunyā	158c
Tārīkh-i Irādat Khān	211c
Tārīkh-i Irān, by M. Husain Khān "Furūghī"	84c
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	85c
-----do-----, by 'Ismā'īl Hairat	85c
Tārīkh-i Isfahān, see Tarjamah-i Mahāsin-i Isfahān	
Tārīkh-i Jadīd	121c
Tārīkh-i Jahān Arā	119c
Tārīkh-i Jahāngīr	96c
Tārīkh-i Jahāngīrnagar	264c
Tārīkh-i Jahān Gushā'-i Juwainī	83, 94c
Tārīkh-i Jahān Gushā'-i Nādirī, see Tārīkh-i Nādirī	
Tārīkh-i Jahān Numā	267
Tārīkh-i Jā'is	261c
Tārīkh-i Jān Muḥammad	235c
Tārīkh-i Jhang Sayāl	240c
Tārīkh-i Jūgal Kishaur	167c
Tārīkh-i Kashghar	144c
Tārīkh-i Kashmīr, by Ḥasan	241c
-----do-----, by Ḥaidar Malik	241c
-----do-----, by Narāyan Kaul " 'Ajiz"	242c
Tārīkh-i Kasīrah, see Tārīkh-i Mīr Sayyid Sharīf Rāqim	
Tārīkh-i Khairāt	6c
Tārīkh-i Khandān-i Tīmūriyah	102c, 182c
Tārīkh-i Khānī	132c
Tārīkh-i Khān-Jahānī-u Makhzan-i Afghānī	145c, 181c

Tārīkh-i Khudā Dādī	284c
Tārīkh-i Khulafā'-i Arba'ah	41, 61c
Tārīkh-i Lāhaur, or Shir Singh-Nāmah	336, 237c
Tārīkh-i Madīnah	268, 157c
Tārīkh-i Mahābat Jang, or Tārīkh-i 'Alī Wirdī Khan	262c
Tārīkh-i Makhzan-i Afghānī	122
Tārīkh-i Mamālik-i Hind	168c
Tārīkh-i Mansūrī	264c
Tārīkh-i Mantiqī	86c
Tārīkh-i Ma'sūmī, see Tārīkh-i Sindh	
Tārīkh-i Mā Warā'un-Nahr	141c
Tārīkh-i Mir Sayyid Sharif Raqim, or Tārīkh-i Raqimī	138c
Tārīkh-i Mīrẓā Shah Mahmūd-i Churas	144c
Tārīkh-i Mu'azzamābād Ma'rūf Bah Gurakhpūr	255c
Tārīkh-i Mubārak Shāhī	180c
Tārīkh-i Mufaṣṣal-i Irān az Istila-yi Mughūl tā I'lan-i Mashrūṭiyat	86c
Tārīkh-i Mufaẓẓalī	16c
Tārīkh-i Muḥammad 'Arif Qandahāri, see Tārīkh-i Akbarī	
Tārīkh-i Muḥammadi, by Sadiq Kashmīrī	207
-----do-----, by M. Bihāmad Khānī	6c
-----do-----, by Mīrẓā M.	19c
-----do-----, by Muḥammad	118c
Tārīkh-i Muḥammad Shāhī, or Nādir uz-Zamānī, by Khush Hāl Chand	14, 17c
Tārīkh-i Muḥammad Shāhī, by Ghulām-Husain	221c
Tārīkh-i Muḥarabah-i Rūs-u Zhāpān	160c
Tārīkh-i Muhtasham	259c
Tārīkh-i Mu'īnī Muzaffarī	98c
Tārīkh-i Mukhtasar Firangistān	158c
Tārīkh-i Mukhtasar-i Haidarābād	280c

Tārīkh-i Mūlk-Ārā	118c
Tārīkh-i Mūlk-i Ashām, see Fathīyah-i 'Ibrīyah	
Tārīkh-i Mulūk-i Kart	128c
Tārīkh-i Muntazam-i Naṣīrī	23c
Tārīkh-i Mūsawī	27c
Tārīkh-i Muẓaffarī	126, 184c
Tārīkh-i Muẓaffarī, see Mawāhib-i Ilāhī	
Tārīkh-i Muẓaffar Shāhī, by an anonymous author	265c
Tārīkh-i Muẓaffar Shāhī, by Qānī'ī	266c
Tārīkh-i Nabawī	52c
Tārīkh-i Qādirī	275c
Tārīkh-i Qaiṣar-i Rūm	155c
Tārīkh-i Qājārīyah	120c
Tārīkh-i Qal'ah'-i Ranthambaur	186, 247c
Tārīkh-i Qandhār, see Latā'if ul-Akḥbār	
Tārīkh-i Qipchaq Khānī	17c
Tārīkh-i Qum, or Kitāb-i Qum, or Qum-Nāmah, by Ḥasan Qummī	123c
Tārīkh-i Qum, by Muḥamad 'Alī	123c
Tārīkh-i Qutb-Shāhī	275c
Tārīkh-i Raḥat Afzā	280c
Tārīkh-i Rājahā-i Hind	163c
Tārīkh-i Rajasthān, see Nasb ul-Ansāb	
Tārīkh-i Rāmpūr	253c
Tārīkh-i Rāqimī, see Tārīkh-i Mīr Sayyid Sharīf Rāqim	
Tārīkh-i Rashīdī	96c, 241c
Tārīkh-i Rūyān	131c
Tārīkh-i Rūzah'-i Tāj Mahal	202c
Tārīkh-i Sa'adat-i Jāwīd	169c
Tārīkh-i Sābī	165c
Tārīkh-i Šadr-i Jahān	8c
Tārīkh-i Šāhib Qirānī	119c
Tārīkh-i Salāṭin-i Afāghinah	121, 181c
Tārīkh-i Salāṭin-i Sāsānī	89c
Tārīkh-i Saljuqīyān Kirmān	130c
Tārīkh-i Saltanat-i Bahmaniyah	338, 272c
Tārīkh-i Shahādāt-i Farrukhsiyar wa Julūs-i	219c

Muhammad Shāh

Tārīkh-i Shāh 'Ālam, see Shāh 'Ālam-Nāmah

-----do-----, by an anonymous author 171, 225c

-----do-----, by Munshī Munnā Lāl 178, 227c

Tārīkh-i Shāh 'Ālam Bahādur Shāh, see

Bahādur Shāh-Nāmah

Tārīkh-i Shahanshāhī 212c

Tārīkh-i Shāh Ismā'īl Safawī 105c

Tārīkh-i Shāhiyah-i Nīshāpūriyah 259c

Tārīkh-i Shāh-Jahān 202c

Tārīkh-i Shāhjahānī, or Pādshāh-Nāmah 323, 196

Tārīkh-i Shāh-Jahān wa 'Ālamgīr 207c

Tārīkh-i Shāh Rukh 5c

Tārīkh-i Shāhrukhī, see Tawārīkh-i Shāhrukhī-  
yah

Tārīkh-i Shāh Shujā'ī 203c

Tārīkh-i Shaikh Uwais 4c, 86c

Tārīkh-i Shākīr Khānī 222c

Tārīkh-i Shamshīr Khānī, see Shamshīr Khānī

Tārīkh-i Shauqī 143c

Tārīkh-i Shīr Shahī 120

Tārīkh-i Sindh 16, 182,

231c

Tārīkh-i Sistān 133c

Tārīkh-i Subhān-Qulī Khān 139c

Tārīkh-i Sughrā 142c

Tārīkh-i Sultānī, by Sayyid Hasan 16c

-----do-----, by an anonymous author 111c

-----do-----, by Sultān M. Khān "Khālis" 150c

Tārīkh-i Sultān Muḥammad Quṭb-Shāhī 274c

Tārīkh-i Sūrata'h, or Waqā'i'-i Sūrata'h 267c

Tārīkh-i Tabaristān 131c

Tārīkh-i Tabaristān-u Rūyān-u Māzandarān 131c

Tārīkh-i Tāhīrī 231c

Tārīkh-i Tahmasiyah 112c

Tārīkh-i Tāj Ganj, or Aḥwāl-i Mumtāz Maḥal 193, 335,

250c

Tārīkh-i Tawallud wa Wafāt-i Pādshāhān 24c

Tārīkh-i Tīmūriyān 187c

Tārīkh-i Turkumānīyah	103c
Tārīkh-i 'Ubaidullāh <u>Khān</u> , see 'Ubaidullāh-Nāmāh	
Tārīkh-i Uljalytu Sultān	95c
Tārīkh-i 'Umarī	27
Tārīkh-i Waqā'i-u Sawānīh-i Afghānistān	150c
Tārīkh-i Waṣṣāf, see Tajziyat ul-Amṣār wa Tajziyat ul-A'sār	
Tārīkh-i Wazīr 'Alī	257c
Tārīkh-i Zandīyah, by 'Alī Rizā	117c
-----do-----, see Tārīkh-i Gītī Gushā'i	
Tārīkh-i Zul Qarnain	119c
Tārīkh-Nāmāh	187c
Tārīkh-Nāmāh-i Rāqim, see Tārīkh-i Mīr Sayyid Shārif Rāqim	
Tārīkh us-Salāṭīn	184c
Tārīkh Shāh 'Ālam	178
At-Tariq ul-Qawīm fī Sharḥ il-Sirāt il-Mustaqīm, see Sharḥ-i Sufar us-Sa'ādat	
Tarjamah Ādāb ul-Lū'luwī	42, 44c
Tarjamah-i Amīnī	90c
Tarjamah-i Farisī Para'-i az Ṭabaqāt-i Muḥammad Ibn-i Sa'd	34c
Tarjamah-i Kitāb-i Rāmāyan	100
Tarjamah-i Maḥāsin-i Iṣfahān, or Tārīkh-i Iṣfahān	124c
Tarjamah-i Makārim ul-Akhlāq, by an anonymous author	36c
-----do-----, by 'Alī	36c
Bistāmī	
Tarjamah Mashāriq ut-Tawārīkh	44c
Tarjamah Maulūd-i Muṣṭafa, or Siyar-i 'Afiṭf, or Siyar-i Gāzraunī	30, 38c
Tarjamah-i Mujallad-i Duwāzdahum Bihār-ul-Anwār	63c
Tarjamah-i Shamā'il un-Nabī	35c
Tarjamah-i Siyar in-Nabī, or Tarjamah Sirāt-i Ibn-i Ishāq	43, 34c
Tarjamah-i Tārīkh-i Inḡlistān	158c

Tarjamah-i Tārīkh-i Jang-i Fransah bā-Rūs	159c
Tarjamah-i Tārīkh-i Tabarī	1, 1c
Tarjamah-i Tārīkh-i Yamānī	90c
Tarjamah-i Tārīkh ul-Hukamā'	251
Tarjamah Kaifiyat-i Nasab-Nāmah-i Rājah-i Satārahwālah Qaum Marhattah Bhaūslah	282c
Tarjamah Risālah Husaiṅiyah	61c
Tarjamah Tārīkh Futūh Li Aḥmad b. A'sam Kūfī, or Futūh-i Ibn-i A'sam	29, 58c
Tarjamah Tārīkh-i 'Umārī	27, 59c
Tarjamah ul-Asrār	49c
Tarjamah ul-Manāqib	59c
Tarkhān-Nāmah	231c
Tasliyat ul-Ikhwān	94c
Tatimmat Siwān ul-Hikmah	251
Tawārīkh-i 'Abbāsī	110c
Tawārīkh-i 'Abbāsīyah	232c
Tawārīkh-i Aḥmad Khānī	250c
Tawārīkh-i 'Ālamgīrī	215c
Tawārīkh-i 'Alī 'Ādil-Shāh, see Tārīkh-i 'Alī 'Ādil-Shāh	
Tawārīkh-i 'Azīzī	22c
Tawārīkh (or Tārīkh)-i Bangālā	262c
Tawārīkh-i Daulat-i Shīr Shāhī	180c
Tawārīkh-i Farkhundah	279c
Tawārīkh-i Fīrūz-Shāhī	204
Tawārīkh-i Haft Kursī	274c
Tawārīkh-i Haidarī	284c
Tawārīkh-i Ismā'iliyah	112c
Tawārīkh-i Jahāngīr-Shāhī	194c
Tawārīkh-i Jawāhir-i 'Abbāsīyah	234c
Tawārīkh-i Manzūmah	143c
Tawārīkh-i Marāthās	201, 282c
Tawārīkh-i Mulk-i Hazārah, or Tārīkh-i Hazārah	240c
Tawārīkh-i Nabawī	52, 57c
Tawārīkh-i Pādshāhān-i Irān wa Tūrān wa Hindūstān Waghīrah Tamām-i Jahān	24c
Tawārīkh-i Raḥmat Khān, or Tārīkh-i Hāfīz	146c

Rahmat <u>Khān</u>	
Tawārīkh-i <u>Shāh-Jahānī</u> , see <u>Shāh-Jahān-Nāmāh</u>	
Tawārīkh-i <u>Shāhrukhīyah</u> , or <u>Tārīkh-i Shāh-rukhi</u>	143c
Tawārīkh-i <u>Tāzah Nawā'ī</u>	233c
Tawārīkh-i <u>Wilādat wa Wafāt-i Khāndān-i Amīriyah Taunk</u>	191, 248c
Tawārīkh-i <u>Mulk-i Ingrizān</u>	158c
Tawārīkh ul- <u>Asmā'</u>	47, 64c
At-Tawassul ilā at-Tarassul	92c
Tazkirah fī <u>Sir-i Āgrah</u>	249c
Tazkirah-i <u>Āl-i Dā'ūd</u> , or <u>Ziwar-i Āl-i Dā'ūd</u>	112c
Tazkirah-i <u>Ānand Rām "Mukhlis"</u> , or <u>Badā'i' Waqā'i'</u>	168, 216c
Tazkirah-i <u>Anbiyā' wa Auliya'</u>	241
Tazkirah-i <u>Auliya'-i Kibār</u>	237
Tazkirah-i <u>Ghadr-i Hind</u>	229c
Tazkirah-i <u>Khawājān</u>	144c
Tazkirah-i <u>Muqīm Khānī</u>	299, 139c
Tazkirah-i <u>Mubārakah-i Nāsiri</u>	122c
Tazkirah-i <u>Nirmal</u>	277c
Tazkirah-i <u>Shāh Tahmāsp</u>	106c
Tazkirah-i <u>Shāqq ul-Qamar</u>	56c
Tazkirah-i <u>Shūshitariyah</u>	134c
Tazkirah-i <u>Tāhir Nasrābādī</u> , or <u>Lubb ul-Albāb</u>	346
Tazkirat ul- <u>Aḥwāl</u>	246, 114c, 217c
Tazkirat ul-A'immaḥ	47c
Tazkirat ul- <u>Anbiyā'</u>	33c
Tazkirat ul- <u>Auliya'</u>	212, 338
Tazkirat ul- <u>Bilād wal-Hukkām</u>	283c
Tazkirat ul- <u>Masha'ikh</u>	55
Tazkirat ul- <u>Ma'ṣumīn</u>	65c
Tazkirat ul- <u>Mu'āsiriḥ</u>	246, 348
Tazkirat ul- <u>Mulūk</u> , by <u>Yahyā Khān</u>	166c
-----do-----, by an anonymous author	175c
-----do-----, by <u>Rafī' ud Dīn Ibrāhīm</u>	273c
<u>Shīrāzī</u>	

Tazkirat us-Sādāt	64c
Tazkirat us-Salātīn	175c
Tazkirat us-Salātīn-i Chaghtā	125, 183c
Tazkirat ush-Shu'arā', by Daulat Shāh	242
-----do-----, by Ānand Rām "Mukhlis"	245
-----do-----, or Niştar-i 'Ishq, by 'Ashiqī	247
Tazkirat ul-Umarā', by Kaiwal Rām	166
-----do-----, by James Skinner	245c
Tazkirat ul-Wāqī'āt	132, 189c
Tīmūr-Nāmah, or Zafar Nāmah-i Tīmūrī, by 'Abdullāh Hāṭifī	91, 100c
Tīmūr-Nāmah, by an anonymous author	91, 101c
-----do-----	102c
Tīmūr-Nāmah-i Mufazzalī	183c
Tīpū-Nāmah, or Fath-Nāmah-i Tīpū Sultān	284c
Tirāz ul-Akḥbār	12c
Tirāz ul-Muzahhab	74c
Tūfān ul-Bukā'	81c
Tughlaq-Nāmah	178c
Tuḥfah-i Akbarī	277c
Tuḥfah-i Akbar Shāhī	119, 180c
Tuḥfah-i Anwār	327
Tuḥfah-i Isnā-i 'Ashariyah	29
Tuḥfah-i Malakī	58c
Tuḥfah-i Rasūliyah	55, 51c
Tuḥfah-i Sāmī	97c
Tuḥfah-i Shāh-Jahānī	201c
Tuḥfah-i Sulaimān	110c
Tuḥfah-i Tāzah	254c
Tuḥfatah us-Sultān fī Manāqib in-Ni'mān	41c
Tuḥfat ul-Aḥibbā' fī Tuḥfat ul-Manāqib Āl il-'Abā'	43c
Tuḥfat ul-Akḥawain fī Manāqib ush-Shaikḥain	81c
Tuḥfat ul-Akhyār	13c
Tuḥfat ul-'Ālam	264
Tuḥfat ul-Fuṣahā	327
Tuḥfat ul-Ḥaramain	274
Tuḥfat ul-Hind	166c
Tuḥfat ul-'Irāqain	350

Tuḥfat ul- <u>Khānī</u>	139c
Tuḥfat ul- <u>Kīrām</u>	18c, 232c
Tuḥfat ul-Majālīs	64c
Tuḥfat ul-Muḥibbīn fī Manāqib il- <u>Khulafā'</u> ir- <u>Rāshidīn</u>	64c
Tuḥfat ur-Rizāwiyah	82c
Tuḥfat us-Salāmiyah fil-Jawāhir il-Islāmīyah	41c
Tuḥfat us-Sulṭān fī Manāqib in-Ni'mān	41c
Tuḥfat ut-Tawārīkh-i <u>Khānī</u>	142c
Tuḥfat uz-Zākirīn	82c
Tūzuk-i Āṣafī, or Tūzuk-i Āṣafīyah	200, 276c
Tūzuk-i Bāburī, or Bābur-Nāmah, or Wāqī'āt-i Bāburī, by <u>Zahīr</u> ud-Dīn Bābur	188c
Tūzuk-i Bāburī, translated by Zain ud-Dīn	188c
"Wafā'ī" <u>Khawāfī</u>	
Tūzuk-i Bāburī, translated by Mīrzā Pāyandah Ḥasan <u>Ghaznawī</u> and M. Qulī <u>Mughūl</u> <u>Hisārī</u>	188c
Tūzuk-i Bāburī, translated by Mīrzā 'Abdur-Rahīm <u>Khān-i Khānān</u>	129, 188c
Tūzuk-i Jahāngīrī, see Jahāngīr-Nāmah	
Tūzuk-i Tīmūrī, see Malfūzāt-i Tīmūrī	
Tūzuk-i Wālā-Jāhī	287c

## U

Ubaidullāh-Nāmah, or Majmū'ah Mīr Muḥammad Amīn <u>Bukhārī</u> , or Tārīkh-i Ubaidullāh <u>Khān</u>	139c
'Ujālah-i Nāfī'ah	229
'Umdat ut-Tawārīkh	238c
Umman ul-Bukā'	72c
'Uqūl-i 'Aṣrah	257
al-'Urazah fil Ḥikāyat us-Saljuqiyah	92c
'Urūj ul-Ḥazrat wa <u>Khuruj</u> us-Sādāt	82c

## W

Wafāt-Nāmah	68, 57c
Wafāt-Nāmah-i Ḥazrat Paighambar	57c
Waqā'ī' <u>Bharatpūr</u> , or Waqā'ī' Tasalluṭ-i Sāhibān-i Angrīz Bahādur Dar Mulk-i Mayān-i	333, 245c

Duāb	
Waqā'ī' Dakkan, by an anonymous author	203c, 271c
-----do-----, by M. Faizullāh	278c
Waqā'ī' Dil Pazīr	258c
Waqā'ī' Haidarābād, see Waqā'ī' Ni'mat Khān 'Alī	
Waqā'ī' Hūlkar	268c
Waqā'ī' Hawāriyan, see Dāstān-i Aḥwāl-i Hawāriyān	28c
Waqā'ī' Jahāngīr wa Shāh-Jahānī	201c
Waqā'ī' Kūhistān	228c
Waqā'ī' Mahābat Jang	261c
Waqā'ī' Ni'mat Khān 'Alī, or Rūz Nāmchah-i	160, 328,
Waqā'ī' Ayyām-i Muḥāsirah'-i Haidarābād	206c
Waqā'ī' Sa'adat	287c
Waqā'ī' Shāh 'Ālam, or Shāh 'Ālam-Nāmah	170, 225c
Waqā'ī' Shujā'ī	224c
Waqā'ī' Shūrish-i Afghānīyah	280c
Waqā'ī' Sūrat'h, see Tārīkh-i Sūrat'h	
Waqā'ī' Wafāt-i Faḥ 'Alī Shāh-u Safar	120c
Nāmah-i Rizā Qulī Mīrā	
Waqā'ī' uz-Zamān, or Faḥ Nāmah-i Nūr-Jahān Bīgam	195c
Waqā'ī' Jhūjhār Singh	270c
Wāqī'āt-i 'Ālamgīrī, see Zafar-Nāmah-i 'Ālamgīrī	
Wāqī'āt-i Azfarī	226c
Wāqī'āt-i Bāburī, see Tūzuk-i Bāburī	
Wāqī'āt-i Hafdah Sālah Amīr wa Bist Sālah Wazīr	190, 248c
Wāqī'āt-i Īrān wa Hind	114c, 217c
Wāqī'āt-i Kashmīr, by Mullā Ḥusain Qārī	241c
-----do-----, or Tārīkh-i A'zamī	242c
Wāqī'āt-i Marāthā	283c
Wāqī'āt-i Mushtāqī	180c
Wāqī'āt-i Tīmūrī, see Malfūzāt-i Tīmūrī	
Wāsilat un-Najāt, by M. Mubīn	69c
-----do-----, by M. Ḥusain	82c
-----do-----, by Naurūz 'Alī	83c

Wāsilat ul-'Iqd	210c
Wazīr-Nāmah	260c
Wilāyat-Nāmah, see <u>Shigra</u> f-Nāmah-i Wilāyat	
<b>Y</b>	
Yād Dasht Asāmī Salātīn	112, 174c
Yādgār-i Bahādurī	21c
Yādgār-i Makkhan La'ī	278c
al-Yamīnī	90c
<b>Z</b>	
Zād ul-Ākhirah	28c
Zād ul-Muttaqīn	221
Zāfar-Nāmah, see <u>Tārīkh</u> -i <u>Bharatpūr</u>	
-----do-----, by <u>Ghulām Muhyī</u> ud-Dīn <u>Khān</u>	145c, 219c
-----do-----, by 'Abdul-Wāsi' <u>Shāmī</u>	99c
-----do-----, by <u>Sharf</u> ud-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī	88, 295,
	100c
-----do-----, by <u>Sultān Ahmad</u>	100c
-----do-----, by <u>Hamdullāh Qazwīnī</u>	3c
Zāfar-Nāmah-i <u>Ahmadābād</u>	190c
Zāfar-Nāmah-i <u>Akbarī</u> , see <u>Muhārabah</u> -i <u>Kābul</u>	
Zāfar-Nāmah-i 'Ālamgīrī, or Wāqī'āt-i	156, 204c
'Ālamgīrī	
Zāfar-Nāmah-i <u>Amīr</u>	189, 247c
Zāfar-Nāmah-i <u>Kābul</u>	122, 300,
	149c, 181c
Zāfar-Nāmah-i <u>Khudā Yār Khānī</u>	142c
Zāfar-Nāmah-i <u>Nushīrwān</u>	83, 293,
	87c
Zāfar-Nāmah-i <u>Ranjīt Singh</u> , by <u>Diwān Amar</u>	237c
<u>Nāth</u> "Akbarī"	
-----do-----, see <u>Ranjīt-Nāmah</u>	
Zāfar-Nāmah-i <u>Shāhjahānī</u>	324, 197c
Zāfar-Nāmah-i <u>Tīmūrī</u> , see <u>Tīmūr-Nāmah</u>	
Zāfar-Nāmah-i <u>Waqāi'</u> <u>Ghadr</u>	228c
Zāfar uz-Zāfar, or <u>Fath-Nāmah</u> -i <u>Angrīz</u>	228c
Zāil-i <u>Hasht Bihisht</u> , see <u>Sulaimān-Nāmah</u>	
Zāil-i Zāfar-Nāmah	101c

Zain ul-Ak <b>h</b> bār	1c
Zak <b>h</b> irat ul-Mulūk	6, 4c
Zamīmah-i Gulistān-i Raḥmat	252c
Zamīmah-i Ma'āsir-i Maḥmūd Shāhī	266c
Zar <b>t</b> usht-Nāmāh	27c
Zib ut-Tawārī <b>kh</b>	192, 249c
Zikr-i Aḥwāl-i Nādir Shāh	114c
Zikr ul-Ḥusain	63c
Zikr ul-Mulūk, or Tārī <b>kh</b> -i Haqqī	102, 162c
Zikr us-Siyar	226c
Zīnat ul-Basātīn	2
Zīnat ut-Tawārī <b>kh</b> , by M. Rizā "Bandah"	20c
-----do-----, by 'Azīzullāh	15c
Zīnat uz-Zamān fī Tārī <b>kh</b> -i Hindūstān	173c
Zīwar-i Āl-i Dā'ūd, see Tazkirah-i Āl-i Dā'ūd	
Ziyā' ul-Muminīn	53c
Zubdat ul-Ak <b>h</b> bār	169c
Zubdat ul-Ḡarā'ib	21c
Zubdat ut-Taṣānīf	33c
Zubdat ut-Tawārī <b>kh</b> , by Nūr ul-Haq ad-Dihlawī	108, 162c
-----do-----, by 'Abdullāh al-Kāshānī	2c
-----do-----, by Kamāl Khān	13c
-----do-----, by M. Muḥsin	17c
Zubdat ut-Tawārī <b>kh</b> -i Sinandijī	20c
Zulal uṣ-Ṣafā fī Aḥwāl il-Muṣṭafa	37c
Zulfiqār-i Haidarī	70c
Zulfiqār-Nāmāh	207

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Names of authors	Names of works	Page No.
<b>A</b>		
A'azz ud-Dīn M.	Mukhtasar-i Yūl	169c
'Abbās 'Alī	Asrār ush-Shahādah	75c
'Abbās Iqbāl	Tārīkh-i Mufaṣṣal-i Irān	86c
'Abbās Khān b. Sh. 'Alī	Tuḥfah-i Akbar Shāhī	119c,
Sarwānī		180c
'Abbās Qulī Āghā "Quḍsi"	Gulistān-i Iram	156c
Bādkūbī		
-----do-----	Kaṣṣh ul-Gharā'ib	158c
'Abbās Qulī Khān "Sipīr"	Tirāz ul-Muzahhab.	74c
(Mīrzā)		
-----do-----	Aḥwāl-i Ḥazrat-i Bāqir	74c
-----do-----	Tazkirah-i Mubārakah-i	122c
	Nāṣirī	
'Abbās "Ṭūṭī" (Mullā)	Nazm ush-Shuhadā'	74c
Māzandarānī		
'Abbās Yazdī	Kisrā-Nāmāh	89c
'Abdul-Aḥad "Rābit" b. M.	Sharh-i Aḥadīyah bar	206c
Fā'iq	Waqā'ī' Muhammadiyah	
-----do-----	Waqā'ī' Dil Pazīr	258c
'Abdul-'Alīm M. Naṣrullāh	Tārīkh-i Dakan	279c
Khān Qamar Khūrjawi		
'Abdul-'Aqil (Mīr) b. 'Alī	Risālah dar Sīrat un-Nabī	38c
	Sal'am	
'Abdul-Awwal (Sayyid)	Risālah-i Aḥwāl-i	
Zaidpurī	Paighambar, or Siyar-i	44c
	Nabawī	
'Abdul-'Azīm Husainī	Aḥsān ul-Qisas	30c
Iṣfahānī		
'Abdul-'Azīz	Siyar un-Nabī	40c
'Abdul-'Azīz (Shāh) b.	Tawārīkh-i 'Azīzī	22c
Walīyullāh Dihlawī		

'Abdul-'Azīz (Shāh) b. Walīyullāh Dihlawī	Būstān ul-Muhaddiṣīn	229
-----do-----	Sirr ush-Shahādatin	34, 289c
'Abdul-Fattāh Fūmānī	Tārīkh-i Gīlān	132c
'Abdul-Ghafūr	Zafar-Nāmah-i Khudā Yār Khānī	142c
'Abdul-Ghafūr (Maulānā Razī ud-Dīn) Lārī	Hāshiyah Nafhāt ul-Uns	217
'Abdul-Ha'ī	Tārīkh-i 'Ālamgīrī	210c
'Abdul-Ha'ī (Abū Sa'id) Gardīzī	Zain ul-Akḥbār	1c
'Abdul-Hakīm (Khawājah)	Tuḥfah-i Akbarī	277c
'Abdul-Hakīm Khān (Khawājah)	Jaṇam Sākḥī	235c
'Abdul-Hamīd (M.)	Tarjamah-i Fārisī-i Pāra'-ī az Tabaqāt-i M. Ibn-i Sa'd	34c
'Abdul-Hamīd Lāhūrī	Pādshāh-Nāmah	199c
'Abdul-Haqq "Haqqī" Dihlawī	Sharḥ-i Sufar us-Sa'adat	31, 39c
-----do-----	Jazb ul-Qulūb Ilā Dayār il-Maḥbūb	50, 157c
-----do-----	Hilyah Jalīyah	48, 286, 45c
-----do-----	Madārij un-Nubuwwah	45c
-----do-----	Lam'āt Sharḥ	46c
-----do-----	Ādāb-i Libās-i Sayyid il-Baṣhar	46c
-----do-----	Fazā'il-i A'immaḥ-i Isnā'	62
-----do-----	'Aṣhar	
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Hindūstān	102c
-----do-----	Zikr ul-Mulūk	102, 162c
-----do-----	Zād ul-Muttaqīn	221
-----do-----	Akḥbār ul-Akhyār	283
'Abdul Haqq "Hāziq"	Hālat-i Jang-i Malkah wa Sīthānah	239c
'Abdul-Husain b. 'Azīzullāh Shushtarī	Bazā'ah-i Muzjāh	134c

'Abdul-Ḥusain b. Miṛzā 'Abdur-Raḥīm -----do-----	Ā'īnah-i Sikandarī	88c
'Abdul-Jalīl Ḥusainī "Waṣṭī" Bilgrāmī	Nāmah-i Bāstān Maṣnawī-i Jashn-i Shādī-i Farrukhsiyar	89c 212c
'Abdul-Kabīr b. Uwais 'Abdul-Karīm (Maulawī) and Farzand 'Alī al-Husainī	Ghazawāt us-Sultān Salīm Mulakhkhas (or Zubdat) ut- Tawārīkh	153 174, 224c
'Abdul-Karīm (Khwājah) Kashmīrī	Bayān-i Wāqī', or Tārīkh-i Nādirī	114c
'Abdul-Karīm b. M. an- Nimdiḥī	at-Tabaqāt ul-Maḥmūd Shāhiyah	8c
'Abdul-Karīm (Munshī M.) 'Alawī -----do-----	Muhārabah-i Kābul-u Qandahār Tārīkh-i Aḥmad (Shāh Durrānī)	149c 150c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Panjāb	238c
'Abdul-Karīm Lakhnawī	Gulshan-i Hind	172c
'Abdul-Karīm Mushtāq Jhajjarī	Mir'āt-i Gaitī Numā	266
'Abdul-Karīm "Nadīm" b. Ismā'īl Bukhārī	Afghān wa Kābul wa Bukhārā wa Khīwaq wa Khūqand Khānlarīnīn Aḥwāl Bait ul-Aḥzān	140c 75c
'Abdul-Khāliq b. 'Abdur- Raḥīm Yazdī Mashhadī	Tārīkh-i Dā'ūdī	181c
'Abdullāh 'Abdullāh (Amīr)	Iskandar-Nāmah	97c, 137c
'Abdullāh (Amīr Asīl ud-Dīn Abul-Mafākhir) b. 'Abdur- Raḥmān al-Ḥusainī -----do-----	Al-Mujtanā min Kitāb il- Mujtabā fī Sīrat il-Muṣṭafa Duraj ud-Durar wa Durj ul- Ghurar fī Bayān-i Milādī Sayyid il-Bashar	40c 35, 41c
'Abdullāh b. 'Abdur- Raḥmān al-Wā'iz	Maqṣad ul-Iqbāl us- Sultāniyah	128c
'Abdullāh (Abul-Qāsim) b. 'Alī al-Kāshānī -----do-----	Zubdat ut-Tawārīkh Tārīkh-i Ūljaytu Sultān	2c 95c

'Abdullāh (Shihāb-ud-Dīn) Khwaff -----do----- -----do-----	Tārīkh-i Shāh-Rukh Majmū'ah-i Hāfiz-i Ābrū Majma' ut-Tawārīkh Nizām ut-Tawārīkh	5c 5c 5c 1, 2c
'Abdullāh (Nāsir ud-Dīn Abū Sa'īd) b. 'Umar Baizāwī 'Abdullāh Faqīr b. Nūr ud- Dīn Shushtarī 'Abdullāh "Hātifī" Jāmī -----do-----	Tazkirah-i Shushtarīyah Tīmūr-Nāmah Shāh-Nāmah-i Hātifī, or Ismā'il-Nāmah Tārīkh-i Inglīstān	134c 91, 100c 105c 292,
'Abdullāh Khān (Sāhibzādah M.) b. M. Wazīr Khān -----do----- -----do-----	Tārīkh-i Inglīstān Tazkirah fī Sīr-i Āgrah Hikāyat Nādirah fī Safar-i Āgrah	158c 249c 249c
'Abdullāh Mushtāq 'Abdullāh "Shihāb" (Mīrzā) b. Ḥabībullāh Turshīzī 'Abdullāh (Shihāb ud-Dīn) "Sharaf" Shīrāzī 'Abdullāh Yaqīn 'Abdul-Latīf b. Abī Tālib Shushtarī 'Abdul-Latīf b. Shams ud- Dīn 'Alī al-Birjandī 'Abdul-Latīf 'Abdul-Latīf "Latīf" 'Abdul-Malik (Abū-Sa'd) b. Abū 'Usmān M. al- Khargūshī 'Abdun-Nabī (Qāzī) Aḥmadnagarī 'Abdul-Qādir Khān 'Abdul-Qādir Khān (Mīrzā M.) 'Abdul-Qādir Khān b. Wāsil 'Alī Khān Jā'isī 'Abdul-Qādir "Qādirī" b. Mulūk Shāh Badā'unī	Tārīkh-i Nabawī Anonymous Tajziyat ul-Amsār wa Tajziyat ul-A'sār Tārīkh-i Sābit Tuḥfat ul-'Ālam Qisaṣ-i Anbiyā'-i Kirām Qaṣīdah'-i Husain Aḥmad-Nāmah Sharaf un-Nabī, or Dalā'il un-Nubuwwah Muntakhab-i Tawārīkh-i Baḥrī Tārīkh-i 'Imād ul-Mulk Awīmāq-i Mughal Ḥashmat-i Kashmīrī Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh	52c 116c 95c 165c 264 32c 67c 221c 35c 272c 222c 186c 243c 100, 161c

'Abdul-Qādir "Qādirī" b. Mulūk Shāh Badā'unī	Rāja Taranginī	240c
'Abdur-Rahīm (Sayyid)	Afzal-Nāmah	280c
'Abdur-Rahīm (Maulawī) b.	Nūr ul-Īmān	56, 51c
'Abdul-Karīm Safīpūrī		
'Abdur-Rahīm Khān-i Khānān (Mīrzā)	Tuzuk-i Babūrī	188c
'Abdur-Rahīm Khān Shīrāzī	Futuh ul-'Arab wa Kunūz ul-Adab	160c
'Abdur-Rahīm "Suhail" b. M. Ibrāhīm Dunbulī Kāshānī	Mir'āt ul-Qāsān	125c
'Abdur-Rahmān	Nasl-Nāmah Bādshāhān-i Hind	174c
'Abdur-Rahmān b.' Abdur-Rasūl 'Alawī Chishtī	Mir'āt ul-Asrār	224
'Abdur-Rahmān b.' Abdur-Rasūl 'Alawī Chishtī	Mir'āt ul-Asrār	224
-----do-----	Mir'āt ul-Makhlūqāt	285, 29c
'Abd ur-Rahmān (Nūr ud-Dīn) b. 'Amad Jāmī	Shawāhid un-Nubuwwah	42c
-----do-----	Nafhāt ul-Uns	216, 339
'Abdur-Rahmān "Ghubārī" b. 'Abdullāh	Sulaimān-Nāmah	153c
'Abd ur-Rahmān Hāshim Banbānī Dihlawī	Mir'āt-i Aftāb Numā	16, 20c
'Abdur-Rashīd Rāmpūrī	Gulshan-i Kashmīr	244c
'Abdur-Rasūl Qāsim	Sharḥ-i Qirān us-Sa'dain	177c
'Abdur-Razzāq b.' Abdun-Nabī	Tazkirah-i Nirmal	277c
'Abdur-Razzāq (Mīr) Khwāfī Aurangābādī	Ma'āsīr ul-Umara'	208
'Abdur-Razzāq Baig Maftūn Dunbulī	Ma'āsīr-i Sultānīyah	119c
'Abdur-Razzāq (Kamāl ud-Dīn) Samarqandī	Matla'-i Sa'dain wa Majma'-i Bahrain	101c
'Abdus-Salām	Mukhtasar ut-Tawārīkh	18c
'Abdus-Salīm b.' Alī'al-Abarqūhī	Nihāyat ul-Mas'ūl fī Dirāyat ir-Rasūl	38c
'Abdus-Salām (Qāzī) b.' Atā	Akhbār ul-Abrār, or	57, 51c

ul-Ḥaqq Badā'ūnī	Hadyah'-i Amīrīyah	
'Abdus-Salām (ʿAbdul Karam) b. M. al-Andarasfānī	ʿAl-Mustaḡṣā (fī <u>Sharḥ</u> ul- Mujtabā)	37c
'Abdus-Ṣamad b. Afzal M.	Makātabāt-i 'Allāmī	310, 192c
'Abdush-Shakūr b. 'Abdul- Wāsi' Tallawī	Intikhāb-i Muntakhab-i Tawārīkh	12c
-----do-----	Zikr ul-Ḥusain	63c
'Abdul-Wahhāb b. 'Alī Aṣhrāf Shīrāzī	Nukhbat ul-Akhhār	22c
'Abdul-Wahhāb b. M. Ḡhaus Shāfi'ī	Nihāyat us-Su'ūl fī Manāqib Raiḥānāt ir-Rasūl	78c
'Abdul-Wahhāb (Sayyid) b. Nūr. M. al-Husainī	Anwār-i Muḥammadī	53c
'Abdul-Wahhāb Khān (Sahibzādah)	Al-La'āliyy ul-Muzīyah fī Hilyat-i Khair il-Bariyah	72, 52c
'Abdul-Wahhāb "Qaṭrah"	Shams ut-Tawārīkh	22c
'Abdul-Wahid b. M. 'Abdul- Wāsi' (Nizām ud-Dīn) Shāmī	'Ajā'ib ul-Qiṣaṣ	29c
-----do-----	Zafar-Nāmah	99c
'Ābid Husain (Sayyid)	Tārīkh-i Jā'is	261c
"ʿAbjadī", see M. Ismā'īl Khān (Mīr)	Anwar-Nāmah	
Ābrū, see Aṣghar 'Alī (S.)	Khulāsat ul-Bayān fī Zikr il- A'yān	
Abū 'Abdullāh Mas'ūd aṣ- Ṣarrāf	Ḥiṣaṣ ul Atqiyā' min Qiṣaṣ il-Anbiyā'	26c
Abū 'Alī at-Tamīmī al- Bal'amī	Tarjamah-i Tārīkh-i Tabarī	1, 1c
Abū Bakr al-Qutbī al-Abharī	Tārīkh-i Shaikh-i Uwais	4c, 86c
Abū Bakr b. M. Bharūchī	'Ain ul-Wafā' fī Tarjamat ish-Shifā'	36c
Abū Bakr Najm-ud-Dīn M. b. 'Alī ar-Rāwandī	Rāḥat us-Sudūr wa Ayāt us- Surūr	92c
Abul Faiz "Faizī" (Shaikh) Nāgaurī	Zafar-Nāmah-i Ahmadābād	190c
-----do-----	Iqbāl-Nāmah Tārīkh-i Humāyūn Padshāh	190c

Abul-Fath M.b. Ahmad al-Kārtānī	Zulāl us-Safa fī Ahwāl il-Mu-stafa	37c
Abul-Fath Shāhī (M. Šanā'ullāh Khān) b. Khalīlullāh an-Nārnūlī	Šanā'-i Turkamānī	348, 342
-----do-----	Šanā' ul-Abrār	343
Abul-Fazl "Āllāmī"	Ākbar-Nāmāh	133, 308, 191c
-----do-----	Ā'in-i Akbarī	138, 192c
Abul-Fazl M. b. al-Husain al-Baihaqī	Tārīkh-i Baihaqī	91c
Abul-Fazl M. b. Idrīs ad-Daftarī	Sulaimān-Nāmāh	152c
Abul-Hasan b. M. Amīn Gulistānah	Mujmal ut-Tārīkh-i Ba'd-i Nādirīyah	116c
Abul-Hasan b. Mu'izz ud-Dīn al-Ghaffarī al-Kāshānī	Gulshan-i Murād	117c
Abul-Hasan "Khurram" Shīrāzī	Shuja'at ul-Husainī	73c
Abul-Hasan b. Ibrāhīm Qazwīnī	Fawā'id-i Safawīyah	112c
Abul-Hasan Tabarī	Mafātih ul-'Ajam	87c
Abū Ibrāhīm Allāh Yār b. M. Yār al-Balakhī	Nabā' ul-Anbiyā' wa Jannat ul-Mawā	47c
Abul-Karam 'Abdus-Salām b. M. al-Adarasfānī	al-Muštaqsā (fī Sharḥ ul-Muj-tabā)	37c
Abū Mikhnaf	Kanz ul-Ansāb wa Bahr ul-Mušāb	76c
Abū Naṣr Ahmad al-Bukhārī	Tāj ul-Qisas	26c
Abū Naṣr M.b. 'Abdul-Jabbār al-'Utbi	al-Yamīnī	90c
Abul-Qāsim b. M. 'Alī Simnānī Sāsānī	Sulālat us-Siyar	20c
Abul-Qāsim b. Razī ud-Dīn al-Mūsawī	Bayān-i Jang-i Āsaf Jāh Kih dar Barār Waqī' Šhudāh	277c
Abul-Qāsim 'Abdullāh al-Kāshānī	Zubdat ut-Tawārīkh	2c

Abul-Qāsim al-Husainī	.Guldastah-i Gulshan-i Rāz	273c
Abūl-Qāsim Haidar Baig Iwāghī	Majma' ul-Inshā'	109c
Abul-Qāsim Nūr M.	Tazkirat us-Salātīn	175c
Abū Rafī' ud-Dīn Badī' ud- Dīn Ahmad Balakhī	Asmā' ul-'Uzmā wa Tawārīkh ul-Asmā'	46, 48c
Kashmīrī "Ghāfil"		
Abū Rafī' ud-Dīn Badī' ud- Dīn Ahmad Balakhī	Rauzah'-i Aṣhāb	48c
Kashmīrī "Ghāfil"		
-----do-----	Nawādir ul-Akhbār	242
Abū Sa'd 'Abdul-Malik b.	Sharaf un-Nabī	35c
Abū 'Uṣmān M. al- Khargūshī		
Abū Sa'id 'Abdul-Ha'ī Gardīzī	Zain ul-Akhbār	1c
Abū Sa'id Hasan b. Husain Shī'ī Sabzawārī	Bahjat ul-Mabāhij	39c
Abul-Sharaf Nāsih al- Jarbadhaqānī	Tarjamah-i Yamīnī	90c
Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd (Fakhr ud-Dīn) b. Abul-Fazl M. Banākatī	Rauzat ūlil-Albāb fī Tawārīkh il-Akābir wal- Anṣāb	3c
Abū Ṭalib al-Husain	Malfūzāt-i Tīmūrī	86, 294, 99c
Abū Ṭalib Isfahānī	Tafzīh ul-Ghāfilīn	256c
Abū Ṭalib "Kalīm" Hamādānī	Pādshāh-Nāmā, or Shāh- Jahān-Nāmā (Manzūm)	149, 198c
Abū Ṭalib Khān "Ṭalib" Tabrīzī Isfahānī	Lubb us-Siyar wa Jahān- Numā	19c
-----do-----	Masīr-i Ṭalībī fī Bilād-i Afranjī	272c
Abū Turāb (S.M.) b. S. Ahmad Rizawī	Farhat ul-'Ālam	50c
Abū Turāb Walī (Mīr) b. Shāh Qutb ud-Dīn Shukrullāh	Tārīkh-i Gujrāt	266c
Abul-Wafā Muftī	Khair ul-Fazā'il	35c
'Alī' (ud-Dīn) b. Nūr (ud-	Maṭla' ul-Anwār, or Maṭalī'	56, 284,

Dīn) Kāshānī	ul-Anwār	45c
Abū Zar Salmān b. Aḥmad Sharīf Fālī	Mukhtār-Nāmāh	61c
'Aḥfīf b. Sa'īd al-Gāzarūnī	Siyar-i Gāzarūnī, or Tarjamah-i Maulūd-i Mustafā	30. 38c
Aḥṣāḥ. see M. Bāqir b. 'Ināyatullāh Tabrīzī	Aḥṣāḥ ul-Akḥbār	
Aḥḥad ud-Dīn Aḥmad b. Hāmid Kirmānī	Badā'i' ul-Azmān fī Waqā'i' Kirmān	130c
-----do-----	'Iqd ul 'Ulā lil Mauqif ul- A'lā	130c
Aḥḥad ud-Dīn Bādil Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī Najjār "Kḥāqānī" "Aḡah". see Mukund Rā'i Shāhjahānpūrī	Tuḥfatāh ul-'Irāqain	350
Āghā M. 'Alī Bihbahānī	Risālah Aṣnā' Aṣḥar al- Mutabarakah	
Aḥmad (Quṭb ud-Dīn) b. 'Abdur-Raḥīm Dihlawī	Tārīkh-i Wazīr 'Alī Surūr ul-Maḥzūn	257c 53, 37
-----do-----	Qurrat ul-'Ainain	66c
Aḥmad (Shaikh)	Ḥadīqat ul-Hind	267c
Aḥmad (Raḥīm ud-Dīn Badī' ud-Dīn) b. 'Abdus-Ṣubūr Balkhī	Rauḥah'-i Aṣḥāb	45, 48c
-----do-----	Asmā' ul-'Uzmā wa Tawārīkh ul-Asmā'	46, 48c
-----do-----	Tawārīkh ul-Asmā'	47, 64c
-----do-----	Nawādir ul-Akḥbār	242c
Aḥmad (Mu'īn ud-Dīn Abul- 'Abbās) b. Abul-Kḥair Shīrāzī	Shīrāz-Nāmāh	126c
Aḥmad (Abū Naṣr) b. A. b. Naṣr ul-Bukḥārī	Tāj ul-Qiṣaṣ	26c
Aḥmad b. Bahbal b. Jamāl Kānbū	Ma'dan-i Akḥbār-i Aḥmadī (or Jahāngīrī)	11c
Aḥmad (Najm ud-Dīn) b. Faḥḥad ul-Fāh al-Kḥuzārī	Tīrāz ul-Akḥbār	12c
Aḥmad (Aḥḥad ud-Dīn) b. Hāmid Kirmānī	Badā'i' ul-Azmān fī Waqā'i' Kirmān	130c

Aḥmad (Afzal ud-Dīn) b. Ḥāmid Kirmānī	'Iqd ul-'Ulā lil-Mauqif ul-A'lā	130c
Aḥmad (S. Ṣadr ud-Dīn) b. Karīm ud-Dīn Aḥmad 'Alawī	Rawā'ih ul-Muṣṭafā min Azhār ul-Murtazā	73
Aḥmad (Shaikh) b. Mahmūd Muḥammadī al-Akbarābādī	Tazkirat us-Sādāt	64c
Aḥmad (Faṣīḥ ud-Dīn) b. M.	Mujmal-i Faṣīḥī	6c
Aḥmad b. M. b. Mansūr	Qīṣaṣ ul-Anbiyā'	26c
Aḥmad Qāzī b. M. al-Ghaffārī	Nigaristān	11, 9c
-----do-----	Nusakh-i Jahān Ārā	9c
Aḥmad b. M. 'Alī al-Isfahānī	Mir'āt ul-Aḥwāl-i Jahān Numā	210
Aḥmad (Khwājah Nizām ud-Dīn) b. M. Muqīm al-Harawī	Ṭabaqat-i Akbarī	98, 301, 161c
Aḥmad (Nizām ud-Dīn) b. M. Sāliḥ Siddīqī	Karāmāt ul-Auliya'	225
Aḥmad (Shihāb ud-Dīn) b. M. Walī Ṭālish	Fathīyah-i Ibrīyah (or Ibrātiyah)	203c
Aḥmad (Mullā) b. Naṣrullāh Daibūlī Tattawī	Tārīkh-i Alī	10c
Aḥmad b. Tāj ud-Dīn Ḥasan Astarābādī	Āṣār-i Aḥmadī	43c
Aḥmad 'Abdul-Azīz "Wilā" Nā'itī	Maḥbūb us-Siyar	280c
Aḥmad 'Alī	Nuzhat ul-Zamā'ir	253c
Aḥmad 'Alī (Maulānā) b. M. 'Alī Rāmpūrī	Muḥārabāt ul-Abrār	75, 74c
Aḥmad 'Alī b. Yūsuf 'Alī Faizābādī	Mukhtaṣar dar Aḥwāl-i Tīmū-riyah	185c
Aḥmad (Jamāl ud-Dīn) Ardīstānī	Bayān-i Haqā'iq-i Aḥwāl-i Sayyid il-Mursalīn (or Mustafā)	41c
Aḥmad Bīg Khān al-Isfahānī	Tīrāz ul-Akḥbār	12c
Aḥmad (Sayyid) Kasrawī Tabrizī	Shahriyārān-i Gum-Nām	85c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Pānsad-Sālah-i Khūzi-stān	134c

Aḥmad Tabrīzī	Shahanshāh-Nāmah	96c
Aḥmad Khān (Sayyid)	Jam-i Jam	171c
Aḥmad Khān "Ṣūfī"	Nabī-Nāmah, or Hamlah-i Aḥmadī	66, 289, 55c
-----do-----	Bilqīs-u Sulaimān	31c
-----do-----	Jang-Nāmah	54c
Aḥmad (Sayyid) Mujāhid	Maktubāt-i Sayyid Aḥmad	232, 344
Rā'ī-Barailawī	Shahīd	
Aḥmad Qulī Ṣafawī	Tārīkh-i 'Ālamgīrī	210c
Aḥmad Yādgar	Tārīkh-i Salātīn-i Afāghinah	121, 181c
Aḥsān 'Alī	Sharḥ Sirr-i Shahādatin	34, 71c
Aḥsānullāh	Futūḥāt-i 'Ālamgīrī	208c
-----do----- (Maulawī)	Risālah dar Ḥālāt-i Shāh	236
Aḥsānullāh Khān (M.) "Sāqib"	Ishāq Ṣāhib	
"'Ājiz" (Narāyan Kaul)	Ātaṣh-i Bī-Dūd	239c
"Akhtar" (M. Ṣādiq)	Tārīkh-i Kashmīr	242c
'Alā' ud-Dīn 'Atā Malik al- Juwainī	Makhzan ul-Jawāhir	22c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Jahān-Guṣhā'-i Juwainī	83, 94c
'Alā' ud-Dīn "Ghaibī"	Tasliyat ul-Ikhwān	94c
Alah-Dād "Faīzī" Sirhindī	Bahāristān-i Ghaibī	261c
-----do-----	Humāyūn Shāhī	189c
'Ālamgīr Bādshāh	Akbar Nāmah	193c
	Ruq'āt-i 'Ālamgīrī	164, 331, 203c
'Alā' al-Qazwīnī al-Hilālī	Manāhij ut-Ṭalībīn fī Ma'ārif iṣ-Ṣādiqīn	4c
'Alawī, or 'Ulwī	Ifitāḥ-i Sultānī	209
'Alawī (Sayyid) b. Sh. Bā- Abbūd Bā-'Alawī	A'rās-i Buzurgān	228
'Alī (Sayyid) b. 'Azīzullāh Tabāṭabā'ī	Burhān-i Ma'āṣir	272c
'Alī (Mīrzā Nūr ud-Dīn M. Nī'mat Khān) b. Faṭḥ ud-Dīn Shīrāzī	Jang-Nāmah	162, 206c
-----do-----	Waqā'i' Nī'mat Khān 'Alī	160, 206c

'Alī b. Hāmid al-Kūfī	Chach- Nāmah	230c
'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Zawarī	Majma' ul-Hudā	28c
-----do-----	Makārim ul-Karā'im	36c
-----do-----	Tarjamat ul-Manāqib	59c
-----do-----	Lawāmi' ul-Anwār	60c
'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī	Manāhij ut-Ṭalibīn fī Ma'ārij iṣ-Ṣādiqīn	4c
'Alī (Fakhr ud-Dīn) b. al- Ḥusain al Wā'iz al-Kāshifī	Rashhāt-i 'Ain ul-Ḥayāt	218
'Alī b. Ibrāhīm	Durr Baḥr ul-Manāqib fī Fazl 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib	75c
'Alī b. Ja'far Isfahānī	Majma' ul-Manāqib	77c
'Alī b. Maḥmūd al Kirmānī	Ma'āshir-i Maḥmūd Shāhī	269c
'Alī b. Shams ud-Dīn Lāhijī	Tārikh-i Khānī	132c
'Alī b. Shihāb ud-Dīn Hamādānī	Zakhīrat ul-Mulūk	6, 4c
'Alī b. Taifūr al-Bistāmī	Tarjamah-i Makārim ul- Akhlāq	36c
'Alī b. Taifūr al-Bistāmī	Tuhfah-i Malakī	58c
'Alī (Sayyid) b. Tufail 'Alī Khān Bil-grāmī	Tārikh-i Manṣūrī	264c
'Alī (Zahīr ud-Dīn Abul- Hasan) b. Zaid al-Baihaqī	Tārikh-i Baihaqī	128c
'Alī Akbar "Bismil" Shīrāzī	Baḥr ul-La'ālī	51c
'Alī "Askarī" Rāzī (Mīr) b.M.Taqī Khwāfī	Zafar-Nāmah'-i 'Ālamgīrī	156, 204c
'Alī Bakht (M.Zahīr ud-Dīn Mīrzā) Gūrgānī	Wāqi 'āt-i 'Azfari	226c
'Alī ud-Dīn (Muftī) b. Khair ud-Dīn Lāhūrī	'Ibrat-Nāmah wa 'Umdat ut- Tawārikh	239c
'Alī (S.) Husainī Qazwīnī	Tārikh-i Nuṣrat Jangī	265c
'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān Khalīl (Nawwāb)	Tawārikh-i Marāthās	201, 282c
-----do-----	Gulzār-i Ibrāhīm	254c
'Alī Kabīr (Maulawī)	Izhār us-Sa'ādah fī Tarjmat Asrār ush-Shahādah	72c
'Alīm (Mullā Mīrzā) b. Raḥīm Tashkandī	Ansāb us-Salātīn wa Tawārikh ul-Khawāqīn	143c

'Alīmullāh (Sayyid) b.	Nasr ul-Jawāhir	50c
'Atīqullāh al-Balkhī al-Hindī		
'Alī M.Khān, see M.Hasan b. M. 'Alī	Mir'āt-i Aḥmadī	
'Alī Naqī b. Aḥmad Burūjirdī	'Ain ul-Bukā'	67c
'Alī Naqī (Sayyid) al-Ḥā'irī	Nūr ul-Akḥbār ft Tārīkh un-Nabī wa Ālihi'l-Akhyār	55c
'Alī Qārī (Mullā) Qundūzī	Tawārīkh-i Manzūmah	143c
'Alī Qulī "Iqbāl" b. M. Chulāwī Māzandarānī	Tārīkh-i Mulk Ārā	118c
'Alī Qulī Khān (Nawwāb)	Aḥwāl-i Jang-i Nādir Shāh az-Tazkirah 'Alī Qulī Khān	97 ?
'Alī-Qulī Mīrzā b. 'Abbās Mīrzā b. Fath 'Alī Shāh	Tārīkh-i Waqā'i' wa Sawānih-i Afghānistān	150c
'Alī Rizā b. 'Abdul-Karīm Shīrāzī	Tārīkh-i Zandīyah	117c
'Alī (Sharaf ud-Dīn) "Sharaf" Yazdī	Zafar-Nāmah	88, 100c
'Alī (Sharaf ud-Dīn) "Sharaf" Yazdī	Tārīkh-i Jahāngīrī	96c
'Alī Shīr (Mīr) "Qāni'ī" b. S. 'Izzatullāh Tattawī	Tuḥfat ul-Kirām	18c, 232c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i 'Abbāsīyah	232c
Allāh Yār (Abū Ibrāhīm) b. Ḥājī M. Yār al-Balkhī	Nabā' ul-Anbiyā' wa Jannāt ul-Māwā	47c
-----do-----	Ā'zam-Nāmah	205c
-----do-----	Ausāf-Nāmah-i 'Alamgīrī	205c
Allāh Yār Khān b. Ḥāfiz Rahmat Khān	Khulāṣat ul-A'jāb	146c
Allāh Yār Khān Ghilza'ī	Qīṣaṣ ul-Anbiyā'	31c
Allāh Yār Khān 'Usmānī Bajrāmī	Khulāṣat ut-Tawārīkh	105, 164c
-----do-----	Hadīqatah ul-'Aqālīm	259
"'Allāmī". See Abul Fazl 'Allāmī (Shaikh)		
Amar Chandīrī	Hālat-i Nādir Shāh	219c
Amar Nāth Akbarī (Dīwān)	Zafar-Nāmah-i Ranjīt Singh	237c

Amīn b. Aḥmad Rāzī	Haft Iqlīm	255
Amīnā Ātashī, see M. Hakīm	‘Ādīl-Nāmāh	
Amīn		
Amīnā’-i Qazwīnī	Tārīkh-i Shāh-Jahānī, or Pādshāh-Nāmāh	323, 196c
Amīn ud-Dīn Ḥusain Khān	Pādāsh-i Kirdār	225c
b. Khair ud-Dīn M. Khān		
Amīnullāh “Amīn” (Maulānā)	Qasīdah’-i ‘Uzmā	58, 55c
-----do-----	‘Alī-Nāmāh	71
Amīr ‘Alī Khān (Nawwāb)	Bīring Nāmāh	230c
-----do-----	Wazīr Nāmāh	260c
Amīr ‘Alī Rizawī (Sayyid)	Sarguzāsh-t-i Rajahā’-i A’zam-garh	255c
Amīr Haidar “Amīr” (Maulawī Sayyid) Ḥusainī	Sawānīh Akbarī	193c
Wāsītī Bilgrāmī		
Amīr Khusrāu Dihlawī	Qirān us-Sa’dain	113, 307, 176c
-----do-----	Khazā’in ul-Futūḥ, or Tārīkh-i ‘Alā’ī	115, 177c
Amīr Khusrāu Dihlawī	Duwal Rānī Khazir Khānī	116, 178c
-----do-----	Miftāḥ ul-Futūḥ, or Fath- Nāmāh	177c
-----do-----	Tughlaq-Nāmāh	178c
-----do-----	Nuh Sipīr	178c
Amjad Ḥusain (Sayyid)	Tārīkh-i Amjadīyah	279c
Ānand Rā’i	Tārīkh-i Bḥaratpūr	246c
Ānand Rām “Mukhlis”	Anonymous	216c
-----do-----	Tazkirah-i Ānand Rām “Mukhlis”, or Badā’i’ Waqā’i’	168, 216c
-----do-----	Tazkirat ush-Shu’arā’	245
Ānand Rūp Brahman	Mīzān-i Dānīsh	167c
Anūshīrwān (Sharf ud-Dīn Abū Nasr) b. Khālid al- Kāshānī	Futūr Zamān uş-Sudūr wa Sudūr Zamān ul-futūre	92c

Anwār ul-Ḥaqq (M.) Dihlawī	Anonymous	179c
Apūrva Kriṣhnā (Rājah) "Kunwar"	Shāh-Nāmah-i Hind	185c
Āqā 'Abdul-Baqī "Bāqī" b. Āqā Bābā Kurd Nihāwandī	Ma'āṣir-i Raḥīmī	193c
Āqā Husain (Mīrzā) and M. Nasīr	Āṣār-i 'Ajam	127c
Āqā Husain Qulī Khān " 'Ashiqī" 'Azīmābādī	Tazkirat ush-Shu'arā', or Nishtar-i 'Ishq	247
Āqā Khān (Mīrzā) Kirmānī	Ā'īnah-i Sikandarī	88c
-----do-----	Nāmah-i Bastān	89c
Āqā Najafī	Fazā'il ul-A'immaḥ	76c
'Aqil Khān	Zafar-Nāmah-i 'Ālamgīrī	156, 204c
'Arif	Bāyazīd-Nāmah	153c
al- 'Arizī	Malfūzāt-i Tīmūrī	86, 294, 99c
Asad Anwar and Ghulām Husain	Nasab-Nāmah-i Rājah-i Maisūr wa Nagar	285c
Āsad Bīg "Asad" b. Khwājah Murād Qazwīnī	Hālāt-i Asad Bīg	193c
Asadullāh (Sayyid)	Mukhtār ul-Akhbār Tuhfat ul- Akhyār	272c
Asadullāh Khān (Mīrzā) "Ghālib"	Dastanbuy	228c
-----do-----	Mihr-i Nīm Rūz	186c
Aṣghar Alī "Ābrū"	Khulāṣat ul-Bayān fī Zikr il- Ā'yān	248c
'Ashiqī	Tazkirat ush-Shu'arā', or Nishtar-i 'Ishq	247
Āshnā, see M. Tahīr	Mulakhkhaṣ	
Ashraf ud-Dīn Aḥmad (Sayyid) b. M. Amīr Alī Khān	Tabqāt-i Muhsiniyah	265c
Ashraf Khān (Sayyid) Mīr Muḥammad Husainī b. Amīr Khān	Raqā'im-i Karā'im	332, 208c
"Āshūb" (Mīrzā M. Khān) Tūrānī Turkmānī	Futūh ul-Islām, or Takmilah- i Saulat-i Fārtūqī	59, 66c

“Āshūb” (Mīrzā M. Khān) Tūrānī Turkmānī	Tārīkh-i Shāhādāt-i Farrukhsiyar wa Julūs-i M. Shāh	219c
-----do-----	Falak Āshūb	219c
-----do-----	Kār-Nāmāh	218c
-----do-----	Şaulat-i Fārūqī	69, 66c
Aṣīl ud-Dīn Abul-Mufakkir	Duraj ud-Durar wa Duraj ul-	35, 41c
‘Abūllāh (Amīr Sayyid) ash- Shīrāzī	Ghurar fī Bayān-i Milād-i Sayyid il-Bashar	
-----do-----	al-Mujtabā fī Sīrat il-Muṣṭafa	40c
“Asīr”, see Muẓaffar ‘Alī Khān	Karbalā’-i Mu‘allā	
‘Atābak (Qāzī)	Mir‘āt ul-Futūḥ .	142c
‘Atā’ ullāh (Amīr Jamāl ud- Dīn) b. Faẓlullāh ash-Shīrāzī	Rauzat ul-Aḥbāb fī Siyar in- Nabī wa il-Āl wa il-Aṣḥāb	43c
-----do-----	Tuḥfat ul Aḥibbā’ fī Manāqibi Āl il-‘Abā’	43c
‘Aṭā’ ullāh b. Ḥusain al- Wā‘iz	Rauzat ul-Mujāhidīn, or Mukḥṭār-Nāmāh	79d
‘Aṭā Malik (‘Alā ud-Dīn) b. Bahā’ ud-Dīn M. al-Juwainī	Tārīkh-i Jahān Gushā’i Juwainī	83, 94c
-----do-----	Tasliyat ul-Ikḥwān	94c
‘Atā M. (Mīrzā) Shīkārpūri	Tawārīkh-i Tāzah Nawā’-i	233c
Ātmā Rām	Afṣaḥ ul-Aḥwāl	30c
“al-Attār”	Tazkirat ul-Auliya’	212c
Auliya’ Allāh (Āmulī)	Tārīkh-i Rūyān	131c
Aurangzīb (Abul-Muẓaffar Muhyī ud-Dīn M.)	Ruq‘āt-i ‘Ālamgīrī	164, 203
-----do-----	Nasā’ih	209c
Āwānus Khān	Tārīkh-i Bist-u Shash Sāl-i Saltanat- i Aliksāndar-i Duwam	159c
Āzarī Hamzah (aṣḥ-Shaikh) b. ‘Alī Malik	Miftāḥ ul-Asrār	24, 15c
‘Azārī .see ‘Alī Bakht (M. Zahīr Mīrzā)	Wāqī‘āt-i ‘Azfarī	226c
‘Azīm ud-Dīn (M.) Ḥusainī Shīrāzī Tattawī	Faṭḥ-Nāmāh	232c
‘Azīm-Jāh	Tārīkh-i Niyābat-i ‘Azīm-Jāh	288c

'Azīz b. Ardashīr al-Baghdādī	Bazm-u Razm	151c
'Azīz (Mīrzā) b. M. Rizā Marghīlānī	Tā.ikh-i 'Azīzī	142c
'Azīz-Jang (Nawwāb)	Maḥbūb us-Siyar	280c
'Azīzullāh	Zīnat ut-Tawārīkh	15c
<b>B</b>		
Bābullāh Ja 'farī	Akhlāq-i Muḥammadī	51
Bābur (Zahīr ud-Dīn M.) b. 'Umar Shāikh Mīrzā.	Tuzuk-i Bāburī	129, 188c
al-Badā'ūnī	Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh	100, 161c
Badhraḥ	Chār Bāgh-i Panjāb	238c
Bahā' ud-Dīn b. Sa'd ud-Dīn	Muntakhab ul-Akḥbār	55c
Bahā' ud-Dīn Kāzarūnī	Āsar-i Aḥmadī	39c
Bahā' ud-Dīn M. b. 'Alī as-Samarqandī	A'rāz us-Siyāsh fī Aghrāz	82c
Bahā' ud-Dīn M. (Sultān) al-Isfahānī	Tuhfat ul-Majālis	64c
Bahā' ud-Dīn M. b. al-Mu'ayyad al-Baghdādī	at-Tawassul ilā at-Tarassul	92c
Bahādur Singh b. Hazārī Mal b. Lachhmī Chand	Yādgār-i Bahādurī	21c
Bainī Rām Allāhabādī	Hind-Nāmah	169c
Bakhshī Miyān	Hadīqat ul-Hind	267c
Bakhtāwar Khān (M.)	Riyāz ul-Auliyā	226
Bakht Mal (Lālah)	Khāshah-Nāmah	236c
-----do-----	Anonymous	236c
Bamūn 'Alī "Rājī" (Mullā) Kirmānī	Hamlah-i Haidarī	69c
"Bandah", see M. Rizā (Mīrzā)	Zīnat ut-Tawārīkh	
Bāng (?) La'l son of Tarang (?) La'l	Muntakhab-i Ahwālāt-i Zain ul-Bīlād Ahmadābād	268c
Banwālī Dās "Walī" (Walī Rām)	Rājāwalī	302, 163c
"Baqa", see M. Baqa (Shāikh)	Mir'āl-i Jahān-Numā	

Bāqir 'Alī Khān (Sayyid M.) b. Shāh Kalīmullāh Bukhārī	Tārīkh-i Hindī	21c
Brahman (Rā'i Chandra Bhān -----do-----)	Chahār Chaman-i Brahman	325, 198c
Basāwan lāl "Shādān" b. Nainsukh Rā'i Kāyasth Bashāratullāh (Maulwī)	Mānshā'āt-i Brahman	327, 198c
Bahrā'ichī	Amīr-Nāmah	188, 247c
Bashīr (Khawājah)	Sūrūr ul-Qulūb 'Inda Zikr il-Mahbūb	52c
Bāyazīd Bayāt	Tārīkh-i Rāmpūr	253c
"Bāzil", see M. Rafī (Mīrzā)	Tārīkh-i Humāyūn	189c
Beale (Thomas William)	Ḥamlah-ī Haidarī	
Bhagwān Dās -----do-----)	Miftāh ut-Tawārīkh	22c
Bhagwān Dās (Pandit)	Mantūqah'-i Shāh-Jahānī, or Shāh-Jahān-Nāmah	148, 196c
Shīvpūrī	Tārīkh-i Ahwāl-i Sahat-i Āmāl Ābā'i Kirām wa Ajdād-i 'Izām-i Shāh-Jahān	182c
Bhīm Sain b. Raghū Nandan Dās Kāyath "Bīdil"	Makḥzan ul-Futūḥ	227c
Bihārī Lāl Shāhjahānābādī	Dilgushā	205c
Bihishtī Mashkūkī	Tuḥfat uz-Zākirīn	82c
Bihishtī Shīrāzī	Nabard-Nāmah	181, 229c
Bījan	Shāh-Nāmah	154c
"Binā'i"	Āshūb-Nāmah-i Hindūstān	201c
Bindrāban (Rā'i) b. Rā'i	Anonymous	110c
Bihārā Mal	Shāhanshāh-Nāmah	105c
Bīrbal Kāchar (Pandit)	Lubb ut-Tawārīkh-i Hind	109, 164c
Bishan La'ī Nāzir (Munshī)	Majma' ut-Tawārīkh	243c
Bishan Narāyan	Qaisarī-Nāmah	230c
Brij Nāth Khayāl	Nazārat ul-Sindh	233c
Būdaq (Munshī) Qazwīnī	Waqā'i' / Shūrish-i Afghāniyah	280c
	Jawāhir ul-Akhbār	10c

Budh Singh <u>Khatri</u> Lāhūrī	Risālah-f Nānak <u>Shāh</u>	235c
Burhān <u>Khān</u> (Munshī) b.	Tuzuk-i Wālā Jāhī	287c
Ḥasan Hindī		
Būtī <u>Shāh</u> Ludhiyānī	Tārīkh-i Panjāb	237c
'Alawī		
Buzurchimihir	Zafar-Nāmāh-i Nūshīrwān	83, 87c
<b>C</b>		
Chandra <u>Bhān</u> (Rā'i)	Mānsha'āt-i B̄rahman	327, 198c
"Barahman" b. Dharam		
Dās		
-----do-----	Chahār <u>Chaman</u> -i B̄rahman	325, 198c
Chaturman Kāyasth	Chahār <u>Gulshān</u> , or <u>Akhbār</u>	110, 166c
Saksīnah	un-Nawādir	
<b>D</b>		
Dalpat Rā'i	Malāḥat-i Maqāl	184c
Dārā Shukūh (M.) Qādirī	Safīnat ul-Auliya'	322, 341
Darwīsh Burhān Baghdādī	Durr Bahr ul-Manāqib	75c
Daulat Rā'i (Lālah) b.	Mīr'āt-i Daulat-i 'Abbāsī	233c
'Izzat Rā'i		
Daulat Rā'i Kāyasth	Chahār <u>Chaman</u>	170c
Daulat <u>Shāh</u> b. 'Alā' ud-	Tazīkrat ush-Shu'arā'	242
Daulāh Bakhtī <u>Shāh</u> as-		
Samarqandī		
Dayā Rām Pandit	Shīr wa Shakkār	236c
Dhunkal Singh (Munshī)	Waqā'i' B̄haratpūr	333, 245c
Dīn M. (Mīrzā) <u>Khurāsānī</u>	Ma'āshir ul-Khawāqīn	102c
Dūnī Chand Bālī	Kai-Gauhar-Nāmāh	239c
Durgā Parshād "Mihr"	Gulistān-i Hind	173c
(Kunwar) Sandilī		

## F

"Fā'iz"	Ṣadr us-Siyar	2c
Faiz-i Haq Chishtī Qādirī (Faizullāh Munshī)	Khizānah-i Rasūl Khānī	22c
Faizullāh b. Zain ul- 'Ābidīn b. Husām Binbānī	Tārīkh-i Ṣadr-i Jahān	8c
Faiz M. Kātib b. Sa'īd M. Mughūl	Sirāj ut-Tawārīkh	150c
Fakhr ud-Dīn Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd Banākātī	Rauzat ūlūk-Albāb fī Tawārīkh il-Akābīr wal-Ansāb	3c
Fakhr ud-Dīn 'Alī b. al- Husain al-Wā'iz al-Kāshifī	Rashhāt-i 'Ain ul-Hayāt	218
Fakhr ud-Dīn (M.)	Mir'āt ul-Ashbāh-i Salāṭīn-i Asmān Jāh	186c
Faqīr M. (Qāzī) b. M. Rizā Farasu	Jāmi' ut-Tawārīkh Zafar uz-Zafar, or Fath- Nāmah-ī Angrīz	21c 228c
Farhād Mīrzā (Mu'tamad ud-Daulah) b. 'Abbās b. Fath 'Alī Shāh	Qamqām-i Zakhkhār wa Samsām-i Battār	52c
Farīd ud-Dīn Khān (M.)	Tārīkh-i Mukhtasar-i Haidarābād	280c
Farīd ud-Dīn M. b. Ibrāhīm "al-'Attār"	Tazkirat ul-Auliya'	212, 338
"Fārigh" Gilānī	Kitāb-i Fārigh Gilānī	62c
Farzānah Bahrām b. Farhād b. Isfanjdīyār Yazdānī	Shāristān-i Chahār Chaman	87c
Farzand 'Alī al-Husainī	Mulakhkhas ut-Tawārīkh, or Zubdat ut-Tawārīkh	174, 224c
"Faṣīh" (Kalīm M. 'Umar) ad-Dihlawī	Ādam-Nāmah	25, 30c
-----do-----	Bairam-Nāmah	206
-----do-----	Zulfiqār-Nāmah	207
Faṣīh ud-Dīn Ahmad b.M. Fath 'Alī Khān "Ṣabā"	Mujmal-i Faṣīhī Shahanshāh-Nāmah	6c 119c
Kāshānī Fathī Husainī	Zād ul-Ākhīrah	28c

Fazl-i 'Alī b. Āqā Mahmūd b. Āqā Aḥmad al-Isfahānī	Muḥīṭ ul-Ḡhabrā'	69c
Fazl 'Alī Khān Siddīqī Asaf-Jāhī	Khizānah-i Rasūl Khānī	22c
Fazl-i 'Azīm 'Azīm (Maulawī M.)	Afsānah-i Bḥaratpūr	245c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Bḥaratpūr. or Zafar- Nāmāh	246c
Fazl-i Imām (Maulawī M.) b.M. Rishd Khairābādī	Khulāṣat ut-Tawārīkh	107, 170c
-----do-----	Tarjamah-i Tārīkh-i Yamīnī	90c
Fazlullāh b. Rūzbihān Isfahānī	Miḥmān-Nāmāh-i Bukhārā	137c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i 'Ālam 'Ārā'-i Amīnī	104c
Fazlullāh (Rashīd ud-Dīn) al-Hamadānī	Jāmi' ut-Tawārīkh	2c
Fazlullāh Khāwārī b. 'Abdin-Nabī Ḥusainī Shīrāzī	Tārīkh-i Zu'l Qarnain	119c
Fazlullāh (Sharaf ud-Dīn) al-Ḥusainī al-Qazwīnī ash- Shīrāzī	Āṣār-Mulūk-i 'Ajam, or al- Mu'jam fī Āṣāri Mulūk il- 'Ajam	81, 87c
"Fidā'ī", see Naṣrullāh Khān (Mīrzā)	Dāstān-i Turk-Tazān-i Hind	
Firishtah	Tārīkh-i Firishtah	103, 301, 162c
Fīrūz b. Rajab (Fīrūz Shāh Tughluq)	Futūhāt-i Fīrūz Shāhī	117, 179c
Francis Gottlieb	Anonymous	246c
"Fursī"	Nasab-Nāmāh, or Nisbat- Nāmāh-i Shāhriyārī	274c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Irān	
"Furūghī", see M. Ḥusain Khān		
<b>G</b>		
Ganīsh Dās (Badhrāh)	Rāj Darshani	245c
-----do-----	Anonymous	240c
-----do-----	Chār Bagh-i Panjāb	238c

Gaukul <u>Chand</u> (Lālah)	Zīb ut-Tawārīkh	192, 249c
<u>Gh</u> afarullāh (Maulānā Muḥtashim).	<u>Sh</u> ahādāt-Nāmāh	291
“ <u>Gh</u> āfil”	Rauzah’-i Ashāb	45, 48c
-----do-----	Asmā’ ul-‘Uzmā’ wa Tawārīkh ul-Asmā’	46, 48c
-----do-----	Tawārīkh ul-Asmā’	47, 64c
-----do-----	Nawādir ul-Akḥbār	242c
“ <u>Gh</u> ālib”, see Asadullāh <u>Kh</u> ān	Mihr-i Nīm Rūz	
-----do-----	Dastanbuy	
“ <u>Gh</u> aibī”	Bahāristān-i <u>Gh</u> aibī	261c
<u>Gh</u> auṣ M. <u>Kh</u> ān (Nawwāb)	Majma’ us-Salāṭīn	173c
<u>Gh</u> iyāṣ ud-Dīn b. Ḥumām ud-Dīn M.	Āṣār ul-Mulūk wal-Anbiyā’	8c
-----do-----	<u>H</u> umāyūn-Nāmāh	131, 189c
-----do-----	<u>H</u> abīb us-Siyar	9, 280, 7c
-----do-----	<u>Kh</u> ulāṣat ul-Akḥbār	8, 279, 7c
<u>Gh</u> iyāṣ ud-Dīn ‘Alī b. Jamāl ul-Islām Yazdī	Rūz-Nāmāh-i <u>Gh</u> azawāt-i Hindustān	99c
<u>Gh</u> iyāṣ ud-Dīn M. Jāmī	Anonymous	25c
“ <u>Gh</u> ubārī”, see ‘Abdur-Raḥmān b. ‘Abdullāh	Sulaimān-Nāmāh	
<u>Gh</u> ulām ‘Alī <u>Kh</u> ān “Āzād” Wāsīṭī Bilgrāmī	Sanad us-Sa‘ādāt fi Ḥusni <u>Kh</u> ātīmat is-Sādāt	49c
-----do-----	Nāmāh-i Dilkushā	79, 65c
<u>Gh</u> ulām ‘Alī <u>Kh</u> ān b. <u>Bh</u> ikhārī <u>Kh</u> ān	<u>Sh</u> āh ‘Ālam-Nāmāh, or Ā‘īn-i ‘Ālam <u>Sh</u> āhī	224c
-----do-----	Muqaddimah-i <u>Sh</u> āh ‘Ālam-Nāmāh	225c
<u>Gh</u> ulām ‘Alī <u>Kh</u> ān Naqqawī (Sayyid). S.M. Akmal <u>Kh</u> ān	‘Imād us-Sa‘ādāt	195, 336, 253c
-----do-----	Nigār-Nāmāh-i Hind	147c

Ghulām 'Alī (Sayyid) Mūsawī Rizawī Jahāngīrnagarī	Hamlah'-i Husainī	72c
Ghulām Bāsīt Amīthawī	Tārīkh-i Mamālik-i Hind	168c
Ghulām Hasan	Tīpū-Nāmāh	284c
Ghulām Hasan "Samīn" Siddīqī	Ba'zī'uz Ahwāl-i Ahmad Shāh Bādshāh Abdālī	221c
Ghulam Hasan Zaidī Jaunpūrī	Anonymous	265c
Ghulām Hasan Zaidī Wāsītī	Anonymous	254c
Ghulām Hazrat (Muftī)	Kawā'if-i Zila'-i Gūrakhpūr	255c
Ghulām Husain b. Hidāyat 'Alī Khān	Tārīkh-i Muḥammad Shāhī	221c
Ghulām Husain and Asad Anwar	Nasab-Nāmāh-i Rājahā'-i Maisūr wa Nagar	285c
Ghulām Husain Adīb	Afzal ut-Tawārīkh	122c
Ghulām Husain Khān (Khwājah)	Gulzār-i Aṣafīyah	279c
Ghulām Husain Khān b. M. Himmat Khān	Anonymous	254c
-----do-----	Zikr us-Siyar	226c
Ghulām Husain Khān "Jauhar"	Māh-Nāmāh	278c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Dil-Afrūz	278c
Ghulām Husain "Salīm" Zaidpūrī	Riyāz us-Salātīn	263c
Ghulām Husain Ṭabāṭabā'ī Ḥasanī	Siyar ul-Muta'ākhkhirīn	172, 224c
Ghulām Jilānī "Rif 'at" Rāmpūrī	Jang-Nāmāh-i Nawāb Ghulām M. Khān	252c
-----do-----	Durr-i manzūm	252c
Ghulām Makhdūm	Mā'idat ul-Fawā'id	206c
Ghulām M.	Tazkīrat ul-Anbiyā'	33c
Ghulām M. (Ghulām Rasūl Sanā'ī Chishtī)	Rahmat-i Chishtī	345
Ghulām M.b. Nizām ud- Dīn M. 'Uṣmānī	Iqtibās us-Siyar	76c
Ghulām M.b. Tīpū Sultān	Kārnāmāh-i Haidarī	286c

Ghulām M. 'Alī	Tārīkh-i Niyābat-i 'Azīm-Jāh	288c
Ghulām M. Khān "Khabīr"	Shaukat-i 'Arab	81c
Ghulām Muhyī ud-Dīn (Muhyī ud-Dīn "Zauqī")	Najīb-Nāmah	251c
Ghulām Muhyī ud-Dīn	Futūhāt-Nāmah'-i Šamadī	235c
Ghulām Muhyī ud-Dīn (Būṭī Shāh Ludhiyānī)	Tārīkh-i Panjāb	237c
Ghulām Muhyī ud-Dīn al- Hanafī al-Qaṣūrī	Tuḥfah'-i Rasūliyah	55, 51c
Ghulām Muhyī ud-Dīn al- Hanafī al-Qaṣūrī	Hilyah Sharīf	49, 51c
Ghulām Muhyī ud-Dīn Khān	Zafar-Nāmah	145c, 219c
Ghulām Muhyī ud-Dīn (Sayyid) Pīr-Zādah	Aḥwāl-i Salāṭīn-i Bijāpur	274c
Ghulām Muhyī ud-Dīn Qādīrī b. 'Abdul-Karīm Pishāwarī	Zubdat ul-Akhbār	70c
Ghulām Murtāzā	Basāṭīn us-Salāṭīn	274c
Ghulām-Zāmin (M. Karīm Khair ud-Dīn Ḥasan)	Sawāniḥāt-i Mumtāz	287c
Girdhārī	Intizām-i Rāj-i A'zamgarh	255c
Gulbadan-Bīgam	Humāyūn-Nāmah	190c
<b>H</b>		
Hāfiz-i Ābrū	Tārīkh-i Shāh-Rukh	5c
Haidar b. 'Alī Husaiṇī Rāzī	Tārīkh-i Haidarī	11c
Haidar b. M. Khwānsarī	Zubdat-ut-Tasānīf	33c
Haidar 'Alī (Mīrzā) Fakhr ul-Udabā'	Murūj uz-Zahab	23c
Haidar 'Alī (Maulawī) Sandīlawī	Zulfiqār-i Haidarī	70c
Haidar Bīg (Abul-Qāsim) Iwāghlī?	Majma' ul-Inshā'	109c
Haidar Dūghlāt (Mīrzā)	Tārīkh-i Rashīdī	96c, 241c
Haidar Malik	Tārīkh-i Kashmīr	241c
Haidar Wazīran Darbandī (Mīrzā)	Majma' ul-Mulūk fī Zikr-i Salāṭīn-i 'Ajam	89c

Ḥaidar Wazīran Darbandī (Mīrza)	Darband-Nāmāh-i Jadīd	156c
Hājī Khalīfah "Ḥakīm", see M. Taqī Khān	Taqwīm ut-Tawārīkh Ganj-i Dānīsh	12c
Ḥakīm ud-Dīn Idrīs al- Bidlīsī	Ḥashṭ-Bihīshṭ	152c
-----do-----	Salīm-Nāmāh	152c
Ḥakīm Ilāhī	Tārīkh-i Jahān-Numā	267
Ḥamdullāh b. Abū Bakr Mustaufī Qazwīnī	Zafar-Nāmāh	3c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Guzīdah	3c
Ḥamīd ud-Dīn Khān (Nīmchah-i Ālamgīrī)	Aḥkām-i Ālamgīrī	208c
Ḥamīd Khān	Tārīkh-i Ḥamīd Khān	285c
Ḥamīdullāh "Ḥamīd" Kashmīrī	Akbar-Nāmāh	149c
Hanīrām (Munshī) b. Dhanīrām	Rāj Suhāwalī	168c
Ḥaqīrī	Aurang-Nāmāh	209c
Ḥaqqī ('Abdul-Haq) b. Saif ud-Dīn Dihlawī	Tārīkh-i Hindūstān	102, 162c
Har Charan Dās b. Ūdai Rā'i	Chahār Gulzār-i Shujā'ī	168c
Harnām Singh "Nāmī" b. Gurdās Singh	Tārīkh-i Sa'ādat-i Jāwīd	169c
Harsukh Rā'i b. Jīwan Dās Khatrī	Majma' ul-Akḥbār	20c
Ḥaṣan (Hājī Mīrza) and Ṭabīb b. Ḥasan Shīrāzī	Fārs-Nāmāh-i Nāṣirī	127c
Ḥasan b. Alī al-Qummī	Tārīkh-i Qum, or Qum-Nāmāh	123c
Ḥasan b. Alī Kashmīrī	Tārīkh-i Kashmīr	241c
Ḥaṣan b. Alī Yazdī	Anwār uṣh-Shahādah	74c
KĀṬHNWĪ		
Ḥasan (Abū Sa'īd) b. Ḥusain Shi'ī Sabzawāri	Rāhat ul-Arwāḥ wa Mu'nīs ul- Ashbah	39c
-----do-----	Bahjat ul-Mabāhij	39c
Ḥasan b. M. Alī al-Yazdī	Muḥaiyij al-Aḥzān	77c
al-Ḥā'irī		

Ḥasan (Sayyid) b. Murtaẓā al-Ḥusainī	Tārīkh-i Sultānī	16c
Ḥasan b. Shihāb Yazdī	Jāmi' ut-Tawārīkh-i Ḥasanī	6c
Ḥasan 'Alī (Sayyid)	Anonymous	24c
Ḥasan 'Alī	Muntakhab ul-Ḥasanāt	58c
Ḥasan 'Alī Khān	Tawārīkh-i Daulat-i Shīr-Shāhī	180c
Ḥasan Bīg b. M. Bīg Khākī Shīrāzī	Muntakhab (or Aḥsan ut- Tawārīkh)	11c
Ḥasan Bīg Rūmlū	Aḥsan ut-Tawārīkh	106c
Ḥasan Khān Mantiq ul- Mulk	Tārīkh-i Mantiqī	86c
Ḥasan Nizāmī	Tāj ul-Ma'āsir	305, 176c
Ḥasan Pīrniyā -----do-----	Dāstānhā'i Irān-i Qadīm Irān-i Bastānī	89c 89c
Ḥasan (Sayyid) Taqī- Zādah	az Parwīz tā Chingīz	85c
Ḥāshim (‘Abdur-Rahmān) al-Banbānī ad-Dihlawī	Mir'āt-i Āftāb-Numā	16, 20c
Ḥāshim Bīg “Fuzūnī” starābādī	Futūḥāt-i 'Ādil-Shāhī	273c
“Ḥātīfī”	Tīmūr-Nāmah	91, 100c
Ḥātim Khān	'Ālamgīr-Nāmah	204c
“Ḥazīn”	Tazkirat ul-Mu'āsīrīn	246, 348
-----do-----	Tazkirat ul-Aḥwāl	217c
-----do-----	Wāqi'āt-i Irān wa Hind	217c
-----do-----	Anonymous	218c
“Ḥāziq” (‘Abdul-Ḥaqq)	Ḥālāt-i Jang-i Malkah wa Sithāna	239c
Ḥāziq (M. Kāzim) -----do-----	Aḥsan us-Siyar Faraḥ-Nāmah-i Fātimī	48c 65c
“Ḥidāyat”	Ajmaḥ ut-Tawārīkh	84c
Hindūshāh b. Sanjar al- Kirānī	Tajārib us-Salaf	3c
Hirāman b. Girdhar Dās	Guwāliyār-Nāmah	269c
Hirā-Nand (Lālah)	Risālah dar Sann-i Wilādat wa Wafāt-i Badshāhān	128, 187c
“Humā”	Tārīkh-i Jahān Ārā	119c

Husain (Shaikh) b. Abdāl Zāhidī	Silsilat un-Nasab-i Safawīyah	110c
Husain (Sayyid Jalāl ud-Dīn) b. Ahmad Husainī Bukhārī	Safar Nāmah-ī Makhdūm-i Jahāniyān	352
Husain (Kamal ud-Dīn) b. 'Alī "Wā'iz" al-Kāshifī	Rauzat ush-Shuhadā'	78, 60c
Husain b. Hasan "Fārigh" Gīlānī	Kitāb-i Fārigh-i Gīlānī	62c
Husain b. Ismā'īl 'Alī	Rauzat ul-Khulafā'	79c
Husain (Shāh) b. Malik Ghīyāsh ud-Dīn Maḥmūd	Ihya' ul-Mulūk	133c
Husain b. M. al-Husainī al-'Alawī	Tarjamah-i Maḥāsin-i Iṣfahān	124c
Husain 'Alī Khān (Mīr) b. Š. 'Abdul-Qādir Kirmānī	Nishān-i Haidarī	285c
-----do-----	Tazkirat ul-Bilād wal-Hukkām	283c
Husain 'Alī Shīrāzī	Mīkādū-Nāmah	160c
Husain (Mīrzā) Hamadānī	Tārīkh-i Jadīd	121c
Husain (S. Ashraf Khān Mīr M.) b. Amīr Khān	Raqā'im-i Karā'im	332c
Husain Khān (Mīrzā) b. 'Abdullāh Sarabī?	Makhzan ul-Asfār	121c
Husain Khān Lūhānī	Anonymous	286c
Husain Nūrī (Mīrzā) Ṭabarsī	Badr-i Musha'sha'	75c
Husain Qārī (Mullā)	Wāqi'āt-i Kashmīr	241c
Husain Qulī Khān (Āqā) b. Āqā 'Alī Khān 'Azīmābādī	Nishtar-i 'Ishq	247
Husain (Mīrzā) "Šurayā" Tihānī	Dar Ahwāl-i Sīwand	126c
Husāmullāh (Shaikh)	Fath-Nāmah	145c, 219c
Husām ud-Dīn	Sharh-i Ahwāl-i Marhattah dar Zamān-i Sābiq wa Hāl bar Sabīl-i Ijmāl	281c
Husām ud-Dīn Guwāliyarī	Muhammad Khānī	251c

## I

Ibn-i Bībī	al-Awāmīr ul-'Alānīyah fi'l-Umūr ul-'Alā'īyah	151c
Ibn-i Ḥasan (Maulawī Sayyid)	Burhān-i Awadh	258c
Ibn-i Ḥusain, or Ibn-i Ḥusām	Khāwar-Nāmah	34c, 59c
Ibn-i Mu'īn Abarqūhī	Firdaus ut-Tawārīkh	4c
Ibn ul-Balkhī	Fārs-Nāmah	126c
Ibrāhīm (Afzal ud-Dīn Bādil)	Tuhfatah ul-'Irāqain	350
b. 'Alī Najjar "Khaqānī"		
Ibrāhīm "Garjīn" Astarābādī	Tarjamah Risālah Ḥusainīyah	61c
Ibrāhīm Ibn-i Jarīr	Tārīkh-i Ibrāhīmī, or Tārīkh-i Humāyūnī	9c
Ibrāhīm "Mulhanī"	Shāhanshāh-Nāmah	155c
Ibrāhīm Qazwīnī	Darband-Nāmah	156c
Ibrāhīm Sultān	Tārīkh-i Jahāngīr	96c
Idrākī Bīg Lārī Tattawī	Bīg Lār-Nāmah	231c
Idrīs (Hakīm ud-Dīn) b. Ḥusām ud-Dīn al-Bidlīsī)	Hašt Bihisht	152c
-----do-----	Salīm-Nāmah	152c
Iḥsānullāh (Maulawī)	Aḥsan ul-Qaṣas, or Tārīkh- i Nabī	52c
Lakhnawī	Bahr-i Mawwāj	31c
Iḥsānullāh "Mumtāz"	Fāfuḫsiyar-Nāmah	
Ījād, see M. Aḥsan (Mīr)	Muraqqa'-i Karbalā	157c
Ījāz Ḥusain	Sa'ādat ul-Kunain fī	69c
Ikram ud-Dīn (Muftī)	Bayān-i Fazā'il il-Ḥasanain	
Ilāhī (Hakīm)	Tārīkh-i Jahān-Numā	267c
Ilāhī Bakhsh (Sayyid) b. 'Alī	Khurshīd-i Jahān-Numā	23c
Bakhsh Ḥusainī Angra Zābādī		
'Iḥmullāh (Sayyid)	Naṣr ul-Jawāhir	51, 50c
Itifāt Ḥusain Khān (Sayyid)	Nigāristān-i Āṣaf	278c
Imād ud-Dīn Abul-Qāsim	Māqāṣid ul-Auliya' fī	27c
Mahmūd al-Fāriyābī	Mahāsin il-Anbiya'	
Imām ud-Dīn Ḥusainī Chishtī	Ḥusain-Shāhī wa Tārīkh-i Durrānī	180, 147c
In'ām 'Alī (Munshī) b.M. Khurram Shāh	Aṣāf ul-Āṣaf	256c

'Ināyat Ḥusain	Kāshif ul- <u>Ā</u> kḥbār	21c
'Ināyatullāh <u>Kh</u> ān Kashmīrī	Aḥkām- <u>Ā</u> lamgīrī	163, 207c
'Ināyat <u>Kh</u> ān b. Zafar <u>Kh</u> ān "Aḥsan"	Mā'ākhkḥaṣ (Shāh-Jahān- Nāmāh)	154, 200c
'Ināyat <u>Kh</u> ān	Shū'āhān-Nāmāh	199c
'Ināyatullāh b. Muḥibb 'Alī, or M. Sāliḥ	Takmilah-i Akbar-Nāmāh	191c
'Ināyatullāh Kānbū Lāhūrī	Tārīkh-i Dil-Guṣhā	200c
Irādat <u>Kh</u> ān, see Mubārakullāh "Wāziḥ" (Mīrẓā)	Tārīkh-i Irādat <u>Kh</u> ān	
'Iṣāmī	Futūḥ us-Salātīn	161c
Īsar Dās Nāgar	Futūḥāt-i 'Ālamgīrī	205c
Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm an-Nīshāpūrī	Qīṣaṣ ul-Anbiyā'	25, 282, 26c
"'Ishrat", see Nīẓām ud-Dīn Siyālkūfī	Shāh-Nāmāh-i Nādirī	
Iskandar "Munshī"	Tārīkh-'Ālam Ārā'-i 'Abbāsī	296, 108c
Ismā'il (b.?) Ibrāhīm	Tarjamah-i Tārīkh-i Inglīṣīan	158c
Ismā'il b.S.M. Tāqī Mūsawī Zanjānī	Tarjamah-i Mujallad-i Duwāzdahum-i Bihār ul- Anwār	63c
Ismā'il Hairat	Tārīkh-i Irān	85c
Ismā'il <u>Kh</u> ān Mujāhidī (Mīrẓā Sayyid)	Jang-i Bain ul-Milalī	159c
Ismā'il <u>Kh</u> ān "Sarbāz" Burūjirdī	Asrār uṣh-Shuhādah	75c
'Iṣmatullāh b.M. Aslam b. Mīr M. I'tīṣām ud-Dīn b. Tāj ud-Dīn	<u>Kh</u> ulāṣat ul-Akḥbār Shigarf-Nāmāh-ī Wilāyat, or Wilāyat-Nāmāh	148c 270
'Iwaz M. (Mullā) b. Rūzī (?) M. Shūfī 'Attār	Tuhfat ut-Tawārīkh-i <u>Kh</u> ānī	142c
'Iwaz Rā'ī "Musarrat" (Munshī) Shāhjahānpūrī Kāyasth	Sharḥ Qirān is-Sa'dain—	TT5, 177c
'Iyānī	Anbiyā'-Nāmāh	30c
'Izzat 'Alī Rizawī (Sayyid)	Rauzat ul-'Ā'immah	79c
'Izzatullāh (Mīr)	Aḥwāl-i Safar-i Bukhārā	274c

## J

Ja'far b. Husain <u>Shushtari</u>	<u>Khāṣā'</u> is ul-Husainīyah	76c
Ja'far b.M. <u>Husainī</u>	Anonymous	5c
Ja'far 'Alī (Sayyid) b. S. <u>Quṭb</u> 'Alī iḍḍaqwī	<u>Tārīkh-i Aḥmadī</u>	233
Jagjīwan Dās b. Manauhar Dās Gujrātī	Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh	164c
Jahān-Āra Bīgam b. <u>Shāh</u> - Jahān Bādshāh	Mūnis ul-Arwāḥ	223, 342
Jahāngīr Bādshāh (Abul- Muzaffar Nūr ud-Dīn M.) -----do-----	Pand-Nāmah-i Jahāngīrī	142,321, 194c
Jahāngīr Mīrṣā ( <u>Shāh</u> zādah) b. 'Abbās Mīrṣā	Tuzuk-i Jahāngīrī, or Jahāngīr-Nāmah	140, 194c
Jahāngīr Qulī <u>Khān</u>	<u>Tārīkh-i Naw</u>	120c
Jalāl (ud-Dīn). or Jalālā (Mīrṣā M.) Tabātabā'ī Zawārī Isfahānī	Intikhāb-i Akbar-Nāmah	191c
Jalāl ud-Dīn (Iḥtishām ul-Mulūk) b. Faṭḥ 'Alī <u>Shāh</u> Qājār	<u>Shash</u> Faṭḥ-i Kāngrah	147, 196c
Jalāl ud-Dīn Husain (Sayyid)	Nāmah-i <u>Khusrawān</u>	84c
Jalāl <u>Hisārī</u> ( <u>Shaikh</u> ) -----do-----	Safar-Nāmah'-i Makhdūm- i Jahāniyān	352
Jamāl (Sayyid) b. Mīr Jalāl ud- Dīn al-Husainī aṣḥ- <u>Shīrāzī</u>	Guwāliyar-Nāmah	269c
Jamāl ud-Dīn, see Aḥsan 'Alī	Wāqī'ah <u>Jhūjhār</u> Singh	270c
Jamāl ud-Dīn 'Abdullāh (Amīr) b. Fazlullāh al-Husainī	<u>Tarkhān-Nāmah</u>	231c
Jamāl ud-Dīn Abul-Ma'ālī M. 'Alī b. Abū Tālib Zāhidī	<u>Sharḥ-i Sīrr ish-</u> <u>Shahādātāin</u>	
Jamāl ud-Dīn Abul-Qāsim 'Abdullāh al-Kāshānī	Rauzat ul-Aḥbāb fī Siyar in-Nabī wa il-Āl wa il- Aṣhāb	43c
Jamāl ud-Dīn Ahmad Ardīstānī 'Jamālī'	Tazkirat ul-Mu'āṣirīn	246, 348
	<u>Tārīkh-i Ūljāyṭū Sultān</u>	95c
	Bayān-i Ḥaqqā'iq-i Aḥwāl-i Sayyid il-Mursalīn (or al- Muṣṭafā)	41c

Jamālī b. Ḥasan Shuṣhtarī	Futūḥat ul-Ajam	154c
James Skinner (Lieut.Colonel)	Tazkirat ul-Umarā'	245c
"Jāmī" (Sūfī Nūr ud-Dīn)	Shawāhid un-Nubūwah	40, 42c
'Abdur-Raḥmān		
-----do-----	Nafḥat ul-Uns	216, 339c
"Jāmī" (Amīr Jamāl ud-Dīn)	Rauzat ul-Aḥbāb	36, 43c
'Atāullāh b. Fazlullah ash-Shīrāzī		
Jān-i 'Ālam Shīrīn Raqam	Bansāwalī-i Buzurgān-i	246c
	Mahārājah Dhirāj Sawā'ī	
Jānī Kāshānī	Pratāp Singh Bahādur	
Jānkī Rām	Nuqtat ul-Kāf	120c
Jān M. Khān Ma'rūfānī	Fihrist-i Tīmūriyah	186c
Jaswant Rā'i b. Bhagwant	Tārīkh-i Bahāwal Khān	234c
Rā'i Munshī	Sa'id-Nāmah	286c
Jauharī	Ātash-Kadah	75c
"Jauharī", see M. Ib̄rahīm b.	Tuhfah ul-Bukā'	
M. Bāqir		
Jauhar "Mihtar"	Tazkirat ul-Wāqi'āt	132, 189c
Jawāhir La'ī (Ḥakīm)	Tārīkh-i Hind	173c
Akbarābādī		
Jawān Bakht (Mīrzā)	Anonymous	223c
Jonathan Scott (Capt.)	Aḥwāl-i Farang	262
Jugal Kishaur	Tārīkh-i Jugal Kishaur	167c
<b>K</b>		
Kai-Kā'ūs b. Kai-Khusrau b.	Zarātusht-Nāmah	27c
Dārā		
Kai-Khusrau b. Kā'ūs Fārisī	Gulshan-i Farhang	31c
Kaiwal Rām b. Raghū Nāth	Tārīkh-i 'Ālamgīrī	166, 208c
Dās		
Kalhana	Rāj Taranginī	240c
"Kalīm", see Abū Ṭālib	Shāh-Jahān-Nāmah	
(Mīrzā) "Kalīm" Hamādānī	(Manzūm)	
Kāshānī		
Kalīm M. 'Umar Faṣīḥ	Ādam-Nāmah	25, 30c

Kālī Rām Kāyasth	Nasab-Nāmah, or Tārīkh-i Rājasthān	184, 245c
Kalyān Singh (Mahārājah) b. Mahārājah Shītāb Rā'i	Khulāsat ut-Tawārīkh	185, 264c
-----do-----	'Aja'ib ul-Wāridāt	264c
Kanāl ud-Dīn 'Abdur-Razzāq b. Jalāl ud-Dīn Ishāq Samarqandī	Maṭla'-i Sa'dain wa Majma'-i Bahrain	101c
Kamāl ud-Dīn Haidar (Sayyid)	Tārīkh-i Awadh	260c
Kamāl ud-Dīn Husain b. 'Alī	Rauzat ush-Shuhadā'	78, 60c
Kamāl ud-Dīn Shīr 'Alī Binā'i Harawī	Shaibānī-Nāmah	136c
-----do-----	Shāhanshāh-Nāmah	105c
Kamāl Khān b. Jalāl Munajjim	Zubdat ut-Tawārīkh	13c
Kamālullāh b. M. Pīr Siddīqī	Tarjamat ul-Asrār	49c
Kāmgār Husainī	Ma'āṣir-i Jahāngīrī	195c
"Kāmī" (Mullā) Shīrāzī	Waqā'i' uz-Zamān	195c
Kāmrāj b. Nain Singh Saksīnah	A'zam ul-Ḥarb	214c
-----do-----	'Ibrat-Nāmah	214c
Kāmwar Khān, see M. Hādī	Haft Gulshan-i Muḥammad Shāh	
Kāmwar Khān, see M. Hādī	Tazkirat us-Salātīn-i Chaghta	
'Kāmyāb", see Qurbān 'Alī	Ummān ul-Bukā'	
Kanjī Mal	Anonymous	304, 170c
Kankīyā Lāl Hindī (Rā'i Bahādūr)	Ranjīt-Nāmah, or Zafar-Nāmah-i Ranjīt Singh	239c
Karam 'Alī	Muzaffar-Nāmah	263c
Karam M.	Aṣbāt ush-Shahādāt	288, 71c
Karat Singh	Farhang-Nāmah-i Bādshāhān	19, 23c
"Kāshifī"	Ghaza-Nāmah'-i Rūm	152c
"Kāshifī", see M. Sāliḥ (Mīr) Husainī Tirmizī	I'jāz-i Muṣṭafawī	
-----do-----	Manāqib-i Murtazawī	
Kāshī Rāj (Rā'u)	Bhā'u-Nāmah	147c
"Kaukab", see M. Mahdī Khān (Mīrā)	Tārīkh-i Nādirī	

“Kaukab”, see M. Maḥdī <u>Khān</u> (Mīrzā)	Durrah’-i Nādiri	
“Khabīr”, see <u>Ghulām</u> M. <u>Khān</u> Khatak	<u>Shaukat-i</u> ‘Arab	
<u>Khādim</u> ‘Alī b. ‘Abdul-‘Alī	Inkishāf ul-Maḥlūq	265, 349
<u>Khair</u> ud-Dīn M. (Maulawī)	‘Ibrat-Nāmah	175,
Allāhābādī		225c
-----do-----	Anonymous	184c
-----do-----	Anonymous	256c
-----do-----	Tuḥfah-i Tāzah	254c
-----do-----	Guwāliyar-Nāmah, or Kār-Nāmah-i Guwāliyar	270c
-----do-----	Jaunpūr-Nāmah	253c
<u>Khairullāh</u>	Hawāshī Makatibāt-i	318,
-----do-----	‘Allāmī	192c
	Sharḥ-i Waqā’i	330,
		206c
<u>Khairullāh</u> Muḥaddiṣ Dihlawī	Sharḥ-i Qirān us-Sa’dain	177c
<u>Khālīṣ</u>	Tārīkh-i Sulṭānī	150c
<u>Khawānd</u> (Mīr), see M. b.	Rauzat us-Ṣafa’ī Sīrat il-Anbiyā’	
<u>Khawānd</u> Shāh	Āsar ul-Mulūk wal-Anbiyā’	
<u>Khawānd</u> Amīr, see <u>Ghiyaṣ</u> ud-Dīn b. Humām ud-Dīn	Ḥabib us-Siyar	
-----do-----	<u>Khulāsāt</u> ul-Akḥbār	8, 2
-----do-----		374, 7c
-----do-----	Humāyūn-Nāmah	131,
		189c
<u>Khudā</u> Dād <u>Khān</u> ( <u>Khān</u> Bahādur)	Lubb-i Tārīkh-i Sindh	233c
<u>Khundkār</u> Fazl-i Rabbī	Haqīqat-i Musalmān-i Bangālah	264c
“ <u>Kharrām</u> ”, see Abul-Ḥasan <u>Shūrāzī</u>	<u>Shajā’at</u> ul-Ḥusainī	73c
<u>Khurshīd</u> ‘Alī (Mīr)	Tārīkh-i Hind	172c
“ <u>Khurshīd</u> ”		
<u>Khush</u> Hāl <u>Chand</u> Kāyasth	Tārīkh-i M. Shāhī, or Nādir uz-Zamānī	14, 17c

<u>K</u> husrau (Amīr <u>K</u> husrau) Dihlawī	Qirān us-Sa'dain	113, 176c
-----do-----	<u>K</u> hazā'in ul-Futūh	115, 177c
-----do-----	Duwal Rānī <u>K</u> hazir <u>K</u> hānī	116, 178c
-----do-----	Miftah ul-Futūh, or Fath- Nāmah	177c
<u>K</u> husrau b. M. b. Minuchihr	History of the Banū Ardalan	135c
<u>K</u> hwājah Bashīr	Tārīkh-i Rāmpūr	253c
<u>K</u> hwājah Mīr b. 'Imād ud-Dīn M. b. Amīr Sayyid 'Alī al- Husainī	Kitāb dar Bayān-i Ansāb-i Tālibīyīn	76c
<u>K</u> hwānd Amīr	Humayūn-Nāmah	131, 189c
-----do-----	<u>K</u> hulāṣat ul- <u>A</u> khhbār	8, 7c
-----do-----	Habīb us-Siyar	9, 280, 7c
-----do-----	Āsar ul-Mulūk wal- Anbiyā'	8c
<u>K</u> hwurshāh b. Qubād al- Husainī	Tārīkh-i Ilchī-i Nizām- Shāh	9c
" <u>K</u> hwush-Dil"	Razmistān, or Bazm-i <u>K</u> hayāl	169c
<u>K</u> hwush-Hāl and Mūtī Rām	Aḥwāl-i Qal'ah-i Guwāliyār	269c
<u>K</u> hwush-Waqt Rā'i Kīrat Singh	Aḥwāl-i Firqah-i Sikhān Farhang-Nāmah'-i Bādshāhān	236c 19, 23c
Kirpā Rām (Dīwān)	Gulāb-Nāmah	244c
-----do-----	Gulzār-i Kashmīr	244c
Kīshan Dayāl Khatri	Ashraf ut-Tawārīkh	171c
Kīshan Dās	Barsingh-Charitra	270c
<b>L</b>		
Lachhmī Narāyan " <u>S</u> hafiq" Aurangābādī	<u>K</u> hulāṣat ul-Hind	168c
-----do-----	Haqīqat-hā'i Hindustān	168c

Lachhmī Narāyan "Shafīq" Aurangabādī	Anonymous	251c
-----do-----	Tanmīq-i Shigarf	271c
-----do-----	Ma'āṣir-i Āsafī	277c
-----do-----	Anonymous	277c
-----do-----	Bisāt ul-Ghanā'im	282c
Lālah Bud Singh (Munshī)	Tawārīkh-i Haidarī	284c
Lālah Gaukul Chand	Zīb ut-Tawārīkh	192, 249c
Lālah Hirā Nand	Risālah dar Sann-i Wilādat wa wafāt-i Bādshāhān	128, 187c
Lālah Sīl Chand	Hālat-i Akbarābād	250c
-----do-----	Tārīkh ul-'Imārāt	250c
La'l Baig	Khulāṣah-i Siyar, or Khulāṣah-i Rauzat ul-Ahbāb	39, 43c
Lāl-Jī b. Munshī Sītal Parshād	Sūltān ul-Hikāyāt	260c
Lāl Rām b. Rā'i Dūlah Rām	Tuḥfat ul-Hind	166c
Luqmān (Sayyid) b. Husain al- 'Ashurī al-Husainī	Salīm Khān-Nāmah	154c
-----do-----	Shahanshāh-Nāmah-i Sūltān-i Muḥammad	154c
-----do-----	Shahanshāh-Nāmah-i Sūltān Murād Khān	154c
Lutfullāh Ahmad	Hayāt-i Fakhr-i Kā'inat	53c
<b>M</b>		
Madār Bakḥsh (Shaikh) b. Raḥīm Bakḥsh Akbarābādī	Anwār-i Naṣrīyah	215
"Maftun", see 'Abdur-Razzāq Baig	Ma'āṣir-i Sūltānīyah	
Mahabbat Khān (Nawwāb) b. Faiz 'Atā Khān	Akhbār-i Mahabbat	167c
Mahabbat Khān, see Muzaffar Husain	Jām-i Jahān-Numā	18c
Mahārat Khān (Hakīm) — Iṣfahānī	Bahjat ul-'Ālam wa Rauzat ul-Afrāh	258
Mahdī b. Abī Zar al-Kāshānī an-Nirāqī	Muḥarriq ul-Qulūb	68c

Mahdī b. M. 'Azīm Mahdī 'Alī Imāmī (Sayyid)	Tuḥfat ul-Ḥaramain Hasb ul-Irshād dar Bayān-i Aḥwāl-i Faizābād	258c
Mahdī Ḳhān (Mīrzā) Ṣafawī	Majmū'ah-i Mīrzā Mahdī Ḳhānī	183c
Mahdī Ḳhān (Mīrzā) "Kaukab" b. M. Naṣīr Astrābādī -----do-----	Tārīkh-i Nādirī  Durrah-i Nādirah	94, 113c  298, 113c
Mahdī (Sayyid) Najafī Kashmīrī	Mazārib ul-Muṣhakkikīn fī Ansāb is-Sādāt il- Muntajabīn	54c
Mahdī Samad (Mīrzā) b. 'Alī Hādī 'Alīm ud-Dīn M. Mahdī	Kanz-i Maḥfuḏ	175
Maḥmūd b. 'Abdullāh	Ḳhulāṣah-i 'Abbāsī	107c
Maḥmūd b. 'Abdullāh Nīshāpūrī -----do-----	Tārīkh-i Turkumāniyah  Ma'āshir-i Qūb Shāhī-i Maḥmūdī	103c  275c
Maḥmūd (Imād ud-Dīn Abul- Qāsim) b. Aḥmad al-Fāriyābī	Maqāṣid ul-Auliya` fī Maḥāsin il-Anbiyā'	27c
Maḥmūd (Amīr) b. Amīr Ḳhwānd Amīr	Anonymous	105c
Maḥmūd b. Amīr Walī	Baḥr ul-Asrār fī Manāqib ul-Akhyār	138c
Maḥmūd b. M. -----do-----	Anonymous	95c
Maḥmūd b. M. al-'Ijī	Anonymous	151c
Maḥmūd (Zain ud-Dīn) b. M. al-Rāwandī	Anonymous	60c
Maḥmūd Kutūbī	Anonymous	35c
Maḥmūd Mīrzā Qājār	Tārīkh-i Guzīdah	98c
Maḥmūd al-Munshī b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥusainī	Tārīkh-i Sāhib Qirānī	119c
Maḥmūd (Sayyid) al-Mūsawī	Tārīkh-i Aḥmad-Shāhī	146c
Maḥmūd Tarzī	Anonymous	148c
Maḥmūd (Zain ud-Dīn) Wāṣif b. 'Umdat ul-Jalīl	Tārīkh-i Muḥarabah-i Rūs- u Zhāpān Badā'i' ul-Waqā'i'	160c  137c

Mahtāb Singh	Tawārīkh-i Hazārah	Mulki-i	240c
Majd ud-Dīn M. b. Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzābādī	Sufar us-Sa'ādāt		31, 38c
Makhdūm-i Jahāniyān	Safar Nāmah-i Makhdūm-i Jahāniyān		352c
Makkhan La'ī Shāh-Jahānpūrī	Yādgar-i Makkhan La'ī		278c
Mānik Chand	Ahwāl-i Akbarābād	Shahr-i	250c
Manjhū b. Akbar, see Sikandar, M.	Mir'āt-i Sikandarī		
Mannū Lāl (or Munnā Lāl)	Tārīkh-i Shāh 'Ālam		178, 227c
Mas'ūd (Abū 'Abdullāh) b. 'Alī as-Ṣarrāf	Hiṣaṣ ul-Atqiyā' min Qiṣaṣ ul-Anbiyā'		26c
Mas'ūdī b. 'Uṣmān Kūhistānī	Tārīkh-i Abul-Khair Khānī		8c
Maṣīhā, see Sa'dullāh "Maṣīh" Kairānawī	Paighambar-Nāmah		
Maṣītā (Mīrzā)	Intikhāb ut-Tawārīkh		169c
Matīn b. Hanīf	'Urūj ul-Ḥaṣrat wa Khurūj us-Sādāt		82c
Mauhan Singh	Waqa'i' Hūlkar		268c
Mauzūn	Aṣaf-Nāmah		256c
Mazhar ul-Haq	Sayyid us-Sādāt		80c
"Mīhr", see Durgā Parshād Sandilī	Gulistān-i Hind		
"Mihtar" Jauhar Aftabchī	Jawāhir-i Shāhī		189c
-----do-----	Tazkirat ul-Wāqi'āt		132, 189c
Minhāj (ud-Dīn) Abū 'Umar 'Uṣmān b. Sirāj (ud-Dīn) M. Juzjānī	Ṭabaqāt-i Naṣirī		1c
Mīrzā Baig b. Ḥasan Ḥasanī Junābādī	Rauzat us-Ṣafawīyah		108c
Mīrzā Jān, see M. (Wajīh ud-Dīn)	Rauzat ul-Aṣhāb		
Mīrān Jān (M.) b. S. Ja'far Ilahābādī	Izhār us-Sa'adah fī Tarjamah Asrār ush-Shahādah		72c

Mīrẓā-i Kalān, see 'Alī Bakht	Wāqī'āt-i 'Azfarī	
Gūrgānī		
Mīrẓā Nāthan	Bahāristān-i Ghāibī	261c
Mīrẓā Sain	Daur-Nāmāh	226c
Mubārak b. Kabīr b. M. Ansārī	Sharḥ Shamā'il	35c
Multānī		
Mubārakullāh "Wāẓih"	Tārīkh-i Irādat Khān	211c
(Mīrẓā)		
Mufazzal Khān (Sayyid)	Tārīkh-i Mufazzalī	16c
-----do-----	Tīmūr-Nāmāh-i Mufazzalī	183c
Mughal Bīg (Mīrẓā)	Aḥwāl-i Taj Maḥal	250c
Muḥammad (Mīrẓā)	Jannāt ul-Firdaus	15, 16c
M. (Wahīd ud-Dīn)	Rauzat ul-Ashāb	61c
M. (Wajīh ud-Dīn)	-----do-----	46c
M. (Maulawī Khair ud-Dīn)	'Ibrat-Nāmāh	175,
Allāhābādī		225c
M. (Hajji) Kashmīrī	Tarjamah'-i Shamā'il un-Nabī	35c
M. (Hājī Nūr ud-Dīn) Kāzarūnī	Maulūd-i Ḥazrat-i Risālat- Panāh-i Muḥammadī	42c
	Ṣaulat-i Fārūqī	69, 66c
M. Khān (Mīrẓā) Turānī		
Turkmanī Aṣhūb		
M. (Mīrẓā) Kirmānī	Tārīkh-i Bīdārī-i Irānīyan	122c
M. (Sayyid) at-Ṭabāṭabā'ī al- Iṣfahānī	Nasab-Nāmāh-i Afāghinah-u Kaifiyat-i Ḥukūmat-i Ānhā'	148c
M. Tarāghā'ī	Shajrat ul-Atrak	96c
M. (Abū Naṣr) b. 'Abdul- Jabbār al-'Utbī	al-Yanīnī	90c
M. (Naṣīr ud-Dīn) b. 'Abdul- Karīm al-Anṣārī al-Astarābādī	Maḥāsin ul-Ādāb	36c
M. b. 'Abdullāh b. 'Umar	Sīrat un-Nabī	37c
M. (Abū 'Alī) b. M. al-Bal'ami	Tarjamah-i Tārīkh-i Ṭabarī	1, 1c
M. b. Abū Zaid al-'Alawī al- Warāmīnī	Aḥsan ul-Kibār fī Ma'rifat il-A'immat il-Athār	59c
M. (Nūr ud-Dīn) b. Abul- Qāsim Ḥabībullāh	Majma' ul-Anṣāb	45c
M. (Abul-Faṭḥ) b. Aḥmad b. Abū Bakr al-Kārtānī	Zulāl uṣ-Ṣafā' fī Aḥwāl il- Muṣṭafa'	37c
M. b. Aḥmad al-Muṣṭaufī al- Harawī	Tarjamah Tārīkh Futūḥ li Aḥmad b. A'sam Kūfī	29, 58c

M. b. Ahmad Najafī	Mukhtār-Nāmah	77c
M. (Nūr ud-Dīn) b. 'Ain ul-Mulk	Ruq'āt-i Shāikh Abul-Fazl	319, 193c
M. b. 'Alī b. M. ash-Shabankāra'ī	Majma' ul-Anṣāb, or Jāmi' ul-Anṣāb	5, 278, 4c
M. b. 'Alī al-Hasan al-Kātib as-Samarqandī	A'rāz us-Siyāsaḥ fī Aghrāz ur-Riyāsaḥ	82, 88c
M. b. As'ad b. 'Abdullāh al-Ḥanafī at-Tustarī	Qisaṣ ul-Anbiyā'	27c
M. b. Bāyazīb 'Alī Sa'id al-Būrānī	Nusrat-Nāmah-i Tarkhān	232c
M. b. Bihāmid Khānī	Tārīkh-i Muḥammadī	6c
M. b. Fazlullāh al-Mūsawī	Tārīkh-i Khairat	6c
M. b. Hasan Daidūzamī	Nafā'is ul-'Arā'is wa Qisaṣ ul-Anbiyā'	27c
M. b. al-Ḥasan Ibn-i Isfandiyyār	Tārīkh-i Tabaristān	131c
M. b. Ḥusain (b.?) Luṭfullāh	Ṣifwat ul-Akhhbār	7c
M. (Maulānā) b. Ḥusain ud-Dīn	Khāwar-Nāmah	34, 59c
M. b. Ibrāhīm	Tārīkh-i Saljuqiyān-i Kirmān	130c
M. (Farīd ud-dīn) b. Ibrāhīm al-'Attār	Tazkirat ul-Auliyā'	212, 338
M. (Abul-Fazl) b. Idrīs ad-Daftarī	Sulaimān-Nāmah, or Zail-i Hasht Bihisht	152c
M. b. 'Isā b. Saurah at-Tirmīzī	Sham'il un-Nabī	34c
M. b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm al-Bukhārī	Qisaṣ-i Anbiyā'	32c
M. b. Khawānd Shāh	Rauzat us-Safā fī Siṙat il-Anbiyā' wal-Mulūk wal-Khulafā'	7, 278, 7c
M. b. Mahmūd Khawānd-Shāh	Aḥsan ul-Qaṣas	46c
M. b. M. Rafī	Tārīkh-i Inglīstān	159c
M. (Mīrzā) b. M. Rafī Shīrāzī	Zīnat uz-Zamān fī Tārīkh-i Hindūstān	173c
M. b. M. b. M. b. 'Abdullāh b. an-Nizāmī al-Husainī	al-'Urāzah fil-Hikāyat us-Saljuqiyāh	92c
M. b. M. Taqī as-Sāru'ī	Tārīkh-i Muḥammadī	118c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Fath 'Alī Shāh-i Qājār	118c

M. (Mīrzā) b. Mu'tamad <u>Khān</u> -----do----- -----do-----	'Ibrat-Nāmah Tārīkh-i Muḥammadi Tuḥfat ul-Muḥibbin Baḥr ul-Ansāb	213c 19c 64c 40c
M. (Sayyid) b. Nāsīr ud-Dīn Ja'far Ḥusainī Makkī	Madīnat ul-'Ilm	48c
M. (Shāikh) b. Pīr M. Fārūqī Bilgrāmī	Tuḥfat ul-Majālis	64c
M. (Sultān Bahā' ud-Dīn) b. Taj ud-Dīn Ḥasan b. M. al- Iṣfahānī	Kitāb ul-Maghāzī	34c
M. b. 'Umar al-Wāqidī	Sufar us-Sa'ādat	31, 38c
M. (Majid ud-Dīn) b. Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzābādī	Ashjār ul-Jamāl, or Akhbār ul-Jamāl	227c
M. b. Yār M. b. Rājī Kamman Kūlawī	Ṣadr us Siyar	2, 2c
M. (Sadr ud-Dīn) b. Zabardast <u>Khān</u>	Tārīkh-i Bukhārā	136c
M. b. Zufar b. 'Umar	Tārīkh-i Āl-i Amjad	73c
M. 'Abbās "Rif'at Shīrwānī b. Aḥmad b. M. al-Yamanī	Tārīkh-i Qaisar-i Rūm	155c
-----do-----	Sultān-Nāmah	155c
-----do-----	Bagh-i Chahār Chaman	271c
-----do-----	Sirāj ul-Iqbāl	268c
-----do-----	Farhat ul-'Ālam	50c
M. Abū Turāb (S.) b. S. Aḥmad Rizawī	Salīm-Nāmah	153c
M. 'Adā'ī Shīrāzī	Malfūzāt-i Ṣāhib Qirān	99c
M. Afzal b. Tarbiyat <u>Khān</u> Bukhārī	Tārīkh-i Ja'n Muḥammad	235c
M. Afzal "Afzāl" b. M. Hāfiz	Kalimāt us-Shu'arā'	243, 347c
M. Afzal (Mīrzā) Sarkhwūsh	Min Zubdat ut-Tawārikh	344
M. Aḥmad (Maulānā) al- Qazwīnī	Farrukhsiyar-Nāmah	212c
M. Aḥsan " 'Ijad" ----- -----do-----	Tārīkh-i Futūhāt-i Āsafī	276c
M. Aḥsanullāh <u>Khān</u> "Ṣāqib"	Ātash-i Bī-Dūd	239c
M. 'Alī (Sayyid) b. 'Abdus- Subhān	Jilā' ul-'Uyūn	54, 38c

M. 'Alī (Mīrẓā Nuṛ ud-Dīn) b. Faṭḥ ud-Dīn Shīrāzī -----do-----	Waqā'ī ' Ni'mat Khān 'Alī 160,328, 206c
M. 'Alī b. M. Fāzil	Jang-Nāmah 162,330, 206c
M. 'Alī b. M. Ḥusain b. 'Alī Bahā' ud-Dīn	Ma'din uṣ-Sulahā dar Bayān-i Sayyid uṣh-Shuhadā' 69c
M. 'Alī b. M. Ṣādiq Ḥusainī Nīshāpūrī -----do----- -----do----- -----do-----	Tārīkh-i Qum 123c
M. 'Alī b. Mūsā b. Ja'far al-Najafī al-Kāzimī	Mir'āt uṣ-Ṣafa' 18c
M. 'Alī b. Shaikh Ramzān 'Alī Ṣadrpūrī	Burhān ul-Futūḥ 17c
M. 'Alī "Ḥazīn" Lāhji Jīlānī -----do-----  -----do----- -----do-----	Rāḥat Afzā 187c
	Tārīkh-i Rāḥat Afzā 280c
	Surūr ul-Mu'minīn 73c
	Makhzan-i Aḥmadī 234
	Tārīkh 124c
	Tazkirat ul-Aḥwāl 114c, 217c
	Wāqi'āt-i Irān wa Hind 114c, 217c
	Anonymous 218c
M. 'Alī Khān	Tazkirat ul-Mu'aṣirīn 246, 348
M. 'Alī Khān "Furūghī" b. M. Ḥusain Khān	Shajrah-i Ṭaiyibah 80c
M. 'Alī Khān Anṣārī -----do-----	Daurah-i Mukhtaṣar-i Tārīkh-i Irān 84c
M. 'Alī Khān Anṣārī b. Hidayatullāh Khān -----do-----	Tālif-i Muḥammadī 50c
	Tārīkh-i Aḥmad Shāhī 222c
	Tārīkh-i Muzaffarī 126, 184c
M. 'Alīm b. Hāfiz Jān M.	Bahr ul-Mawwāj 19c
M. 'Alīm b. M. Mūsā Yahyā'ī Afzalī Ilāhābādī	Muntakhab ul-Badā'ī 16c
M. Amīn (Mīrẓā) b. Abul-Ḥusain Qazwīnī	Ghāyat ul-Himmah fī Zikr iṣ-Sahābah wa'il A'immah 69c
M. Amīn b. Daulat M. al-Ḥusainī	Tārīkh-i Shāh-Jahānī, or Pādshāh-Nāmah 323, 196c
	Anfā' ul Akhbār 11c

M. Amīn b. Hājī <u>Khalīl</u> al-Qunawī	Anonymous	152c
M. Amīn (Mīr) <u>Bukhārī</u>	Ubaidullāh-Nāmāh	139c
M. Amīn b. Mīrzā Zamān <u>Bukhārī</u>	Tārīkh-i Subhān Qalī <u>Khān</u>	139c
M. Amīn (Zain ud-Dīn) Ṣadr <u>Kāshgharī</u>	Durar ul-Akḥbār	139c
M. 'Āqil b. M. Sa'īd <u>Khān</u> Jahānī	Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Akḥbār	49c
M. 'Ārif (Hājī) b. M. <u>Sharīf</u> Arzanat ar-Rūmī	Tārīkh-i <u>Kāshghar</u>	144c
M. 'Ārif Qandahārī	Tārīkh-i Akbarī	190c
M. Aṣḥraf (Munshī)	Ḥaqqīqat Aḥwāl-i Firang	158c
M. Aṣḥraf <u>Khān</u>	Aṣḥraf-Nāmāh	228c
M. Aslam b. M. Ḥafīz 'Ismatullāh al-Anṣārī al-Qādirī	Farḥat un-Nāzirīn	18, 19c
M. Aslam "Mun'imī" (Badī' ud-Dīn Abul-Qāsim) b. M. A'zam Kūl <u>Mustaghni</u>	Gauhar-i 'Ālam Tuḥfatan Lil- <u>Shāh</u> , or Gauhar- Nāmāh-i 'Ālam	243c
M. A'zam b. M. Ṣāliḥ Asadī <u>Hāshimī</u>	Jawāhir-i 'Abbāsiyah	234c
-----do-----	Iqbāl Nāmāh-i Sa'ādat Āyāt	234c
M. A'zam Dīdahmarī ( <u>Khwājah</u> ) b. <u>Khair</u> uz-Zamān <u>Kashmīrī</u>	Lubb ut-Tawārīkh	243c
M. A'zam Dīdahmarī ( <u>Khwājah</u> ) b. <u>Khair</u> uz-Zamān <u>Kashmīrī</u>	Wāqi'āt-i <u>Kashmīr</u> , or Tārīkh-i A'zamī	242c
M. 'Azīm ud-Dīn (Munshī) b. M. Faiz ud-Dīn DLWY (Dalawī)	Tārīkh-i Dilīr Jangī	283c
M. Badī', see <u>Rashīd Khān</u>	Laṭā'if ul-Akḥbār	
M. Bakhtāwar <u>Khān</u>	Mir'āt ul-'Ālam	13, 14c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Hindī	182c
-----do-----	Riyāz ul-Auliya'	226

M. Bakhsh "Āshūb" (Mīrẓā) b.	Saulat-i Fārūqī, or Futūh	59, 66c
M. Ghiyās	ul-Islām	
-----do-----	Falak Āshūb	219c
-----do-----	Kār-Nāmāh	218c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Shāhādāt-i	219c
	Farrukhsiyar wa Julūs-i	
	Muhammad Shāh	
M. Baqā "Baqā" (Shaikh) b.	Mir'āt-i Jahān Numā	14c
Ghulām M. Sahāranpurī		
M. Baqā "Wāriṣ"	Muṣibat-Nāmāh	78c
M. Bāqir b. 'Ināyatullāh b.	Afṣaḥ ul-Akḥbār	13c
Sadr ud-Dīn M. Tabrīzī		
M. Bāqir b. M. Taqī al-Majlisī	Jilā' ul-'Uyūn	47c
-----do-----	Risālah'-i Sulūk-i Wulāt-i	64c
-----do-----	'Adl	
-----do-----	Ḥayāt-i Qulūb	47c
-----do-----	Tazkirat ul-A'immaḥ	47c
M. Bāqir b. Sharīf al-Isfahānī	Jawāhir ut-Tawārīkh	157c
M. Barārī Ummī b. M.	Mujmal-i Mufaṣṣal	13c
Jamshīd Qāq Shāh		
-----do-----	'Uqūl-i 'Ashrah	257
M. Bashīr Lakhnawī	Tazkirah-i Ghadr-i Hind	229c
M. Faiz-Bakhsh b. Ghulām	Farah Bakhsh	257c
Sarwar		
M. Faiz-Bakhsh Qāzī	Anonymous	276c
Aurangābādī		
M. Faizullāh	Waqā'i' Dakan	278c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Gauhar-i Shāhwār	278c
M. Fazl (Mīr)	Wāsilat ul-'Iqd	210c
M. Fazl-i 'Azīm " 'Azīm"	Waqā'i' Kuhistān	228c
M. Fazl-i Imām Khairābādī	Khulāṣat ut-Tawārīkh	107,
M. Hādī	Tazkirat us-Salātīn-i	125,
	Chaghtā	183c
-----do-----	Haft Gulshan-i Muhammad-	165c
	Shāhī, or Haft Gulshan-i Ilāhī	
M. Hādī b. M. Mahdī	Qazāyā-yi Salātīn-i Dakan	270c
M. Hādī Nā'ini	Lisān uz-Zakirīn	77c
M. Hafīz	Nāfi' ut-Tālibīn	194c
M. Haidar	Tārīkh-i Rashīdī	96c

M. Ḥakīm Amīn	‘Ādil-Nāmah	273c
M. Ḥakīm Khān Tūrā (Khawājah) b. Ma‘ṣūm Khān	Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh	142c
M. Ḥasan b. al-Ḥāj Ma‘ṣūm al- Qazwīnī	Riyāz ush-Shuhadā’ fī Zikr Maṣā’ib is-Salṭah	70c
M. Ḥaṣan (Mīrzā) b. M. ‘Alī	Mir’āt-i Aḥmadī	197, 267c
M. Ḥasan Khān I’timād us- Saltanah	Tārīkh-i Inkishāf-i Yangī- Dunyā	158c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Frānsah	159c
M. Ḥasan Khān Marāghī	Tārīkh-i Muntazam-i Nāṣirī	23c
-----do-----	Durar ut-Tōjān fī Tārīkh Banī Aṣhkān	88c
-----do-----	Maṭla’ush-Shams at-Tadwīn fī Aḥwāl Jibāl Sharwīn	131c
-----do-----	Mir’āt ul-Buldān-i Nāṣirī	121c
-----do-----	al-Ma’āṣir wal-Āṣār	121c
-----do-----	Hujjat us-Sa’ādah fī Hijjat ish-Shahādah	73c
M. Ḥusain b. ‘Abdus-Salām	Tarjamah Tārīkh-i ‘Umarī	27c, 59c
M. Ḥusain b. Karam ‘Alī Iṣfahānī	Anonymous	21c
M. Ḥusain b. M. Rizā	Waṣīlat un-Najāt	82c
M. Ḥusain b. M. Rizawī Tīhrānī	Qīṣaṣ ul-Mursalīn	32c
M. Ḥusain (Mīr) Ḥusainī Tafriṣhī	Anonymous	108c
M. Ḥusain Khān “Furūghī” b. M. ‘Alī Iṣfahānī	Tārīkh-i Īrān	84c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Salāṭīn-i Sāsānī	89c
M. Ḥusain (Mulla) Nā’īnī	Surūr ul-Mu’minīn, or Mukhtār-Nāmah	81c
M. Ḥusain aṣh-Sharīf b. M. ‘Alī Kirmānī	Rauzat ul-Ḥusainīyah	70c
M. Ḥaṣhīm b. M. Kāzīm al- Ḥasanī al-Ḥusainī	Manāqib ul-Ḥasan wa Fawā’ih ul-‘Irfān	47
M. Ḥaṣhīm b. S.M. Mīrzā	Tazkirah-i Āl-i Dā’ūd, or Zīwar-i Āl-i Dā’ūd	112c
M. Ḥaṣhīm Khāfī	Muntakhab ul-Lubāb	165c

M. Huwaizī (Shaiḫh)	Qīṣaṣ ul-Anbiyā' wa Siyar ul-Mulūk	26c
M. Ibrāhīm "Jauharī" b. M. Bāqir al-Marwī	Tūfañ ul-Bukā'	81c
M. Ibrāhīm b. Mullā M. Ḥusain Ardalānī	Anonymous	135c
M. Ibrāhīm b. M. Taqī	Nūr ul-Absār fī Akhḫz is- Sār	78c
M. Ibrāhīm b. Zain ul-'Ābidīn Naṣirī	Dastūr-i Shāhriyārān	111c
M. Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī	Tārīkh-i Daulat-i Rūm	159c
M. Ismā'īl Khān "Abjadī" (Mīr)	Anwar-Nāmāh	287c
M. Ismā'īl Khān Zand Tūsarkānī	Farāzistān	88c
M. Ja'far Khān Khurmūjī	Haqā'iq ul-Akhbār-i Nāsirī	121c
-----do-----	Āṣār-i Ja'farī	126c
M. Ja'far Shāmlū	Manāzil ul-Futūh	147c
M. Jalāl (ud-Dīn Mīrzā), or Jalāla Tabātābā'ī Zawārī Iṣfahānī	Shāsh Faṭḥ-i Kāngrah	147, 322, 196c
-----do-----	Padshāh-Nāmāh	196c
M. Jamāl	Aḥwāl-i Buzurgān	345
M. Jamāl b. Abū Turāb al- Badakhshī	Risālah Nazm	80c
M. Jām "Qudsī" Maṣḥhadī	Zafar-Nāmāh-i Shāh-Jahānī	324, 197c
M. Kabīr b. Shaiḫh Ismā'īl Haziya	Afsānah-i Shāhān	181c
M. Karāmat 'Alī b. Hayāt 'Alī Dihlawī	Tarjamah-i Amīnī	90c
M. Karīm Khair ud-Dīn Hasan Ghulām Zāmin b. M. Naṣir Khān	Sawānihāt-i Mumtāz	287c
M. Kāzim	Matla' ut-Tawārīkh	281, 23c
-----do-----	Nādir-Nāmāh	113c
M. Kāzim (Munshī) b. M. Amīn	'Ālamgīr-Nāmāh	158, 204c
M. Kāzim "Hāziq"	Farah-Nāmāh'-i Fāṭimī	65c

M. Kāzim "Ḥāziq"	Aḥsan us-Siyar	48c
M. Khalīl (Khawājah)	Tārīkh-i Shāhshāhī	212c
M. Khalīl b. Dā'ūd Mīrzā b. Shāh Sulaimān II	Majma' ut-Tawārīkh	111c
M. Khair ud-Dīn Khān iṣāhmūd Jang	Asās-i Riyāsat-i Karnātak	287c
M. Khān Khālis (Sultān) b. Mūsā Khān Bārak-Za'ī	Tārīkh-i Sultānī	150c
M. Māh (Mullā)	Tanqīh ul-Akhhbār	16c
M. Mahdī b. M. Hādī Shīrāzī	Tārīkh-i Tahmāsīyah	112c
M. Mahdī b. M. Rizā al-Iṣfahānī	Niṣf-i Jahān fī Ta'rif-i Iṣfahān	124c
M. Mahdī Khān (Mīrzā) "Kaukab" b. M. Naṣīr Astarābādī	Tārīkh-i Nādīrī	94, 113c
-----do-----	Durrah-i Nādirah	298, 113c
M. Ma'sūm b. Ḥasan b. Ṣālīh	Tārīkh-i Shāh Shujā'ī	203c
M. M a'sūm b. (Khawājah) Iṣfahānī	Anonymous	108c
M. Ma'sūm "Nāmī" al-Bhakkārī	Tārīkh-i Sindh	182, 231c
M. Mīrak b. Mas 'ūd al-Ḥusainī	Riyāz ul-Firdaus	83c
M. Mubīn b. Muhibullāh b. Aḥmad 'Abdul-Ḥaq Lakhnawī Ḥanafī Anṣārī	Waṣīlat un-Najāt	69c
M. Mufīd Mustaufī b. Najm ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Bāfqī Yazdī	Jām'-i Mufīdī	126c
M. Mufīd Mustaufī	Mukhtaṣar-i Mufīd	83c
-----do-----	Majālis ul-Mulūk	83c
M. Muḥsin	Zubdat ut-Tawārīkh	17c
M. Muḥsin b. al-Ḥanīf Ṣiddīqī	Jauhar-i Samsām	113c, 217c
M. Muhtaṣham Khān b. Nawwāb Maḥabbat Khān Maḥabbat	Tārīkh-i Muhtaṣham	259c
M. Munajjim (Jalāl ud-dīn)	Tārīkh-i 'Abbāsī	107c
M. Mun'im Ja'farābādī	Farrukh-Nāmāh	212c

M. Murād (Shaikh) b. Shihāb ud-dīn	Anonymous	215c
M. Muṣliḥ ud-Dīn al-Lārī al- Anṣārī	Mir'āt ul-Adwār wa Mirqāt ul-Akḥbār	10c
M. Nadīm "Nadīm" b. M. Kāzim	Mufarriḥ ul-Qulūb	118c
M. Nādir	Tazkirat ul-Ma'sūmīn	65c
M. Naqī	'Ain ul-Bukā'	67c
-----do-----	Lubb-i 'Ain ul-Bukā'	67c
M. Naqī b. Mullā Khwājah Bakhsh	Shīr Singh-Nāmah, or Tārīkh-i Lāhaur	337, 237c
M. Nāṣir and Āqā Ḥusain (Mīrẓā)	Āsar-i 'Ajam	127c
M. Qādir Khān "Munshī" Bīdarī	Tārīkh-i Āsaf Jāhī	279c
-----do-----	Tawārīkh-i Farkhundah	279c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Qādirī	275c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Quṭb-Shāhi	275c
M. Qāsim	Aḥwāl-i Khawāqīn	215
M. Qāsim Hindūshāh	Tārīkh-i Firishtah, or Gulshan-i Ibrāhīmī	103,301, 162c
M. Qāsim 'Ibrat Ḥusainī Lāhūrī	'Ibrat-Nāmah	214c
M. Qāsim (Mīrẓā) Junābādī	Shāh-Nāmah-i Ismā'īl	105c
-----do-----	Shāh-Nāmah-i Tahmāsp	106c
-----do-----	Shāh-Rukh-Nāmah	101c
M. Qattāl Mu'allim	Tārīkh-i Shāh-Jahān	202c
M. Qulī	Nifāq ush-Shaikḥain bi Hukm is-Shāhīhain	28, 78c
M. Qulī Mughal Ḥiṣārī and Mīrẓā Pāyandah Ḥasan- Ghaznawī	Tuzuk-i Bāburī	188c
M. Qulī Qājār (Hājī)	Lubb ul-Lubāb	15c
M. Qulī "Salīm" Tihrānī	Jang-i Islām Khān	197c
M. Rafī (Mīrẓā)	Mamlah-i Haidarī	287, 49c
M. Rafī' ud-Dīn Khān Muruābādī	Takmilah Tārīkh-i Zikr-i Mulūk	102, 162c
M. Rizā	Mir'āt-i Jahān-Numā	15c
M. Rizā b. M. Mu'min al- Khātūnābādī	Jannāt ul-Kḥulūd	65c

M. Rizā (Mīrzā) "Bandah" b.	Zinat ut-Tawārikh	20c
M. Shaft' Shāhawarī		
M. Rizā "Najm" Tabātabā'ī	Mafātiḥ ur-Ri'āsat	185c
-----do-----	Akḥbārāt-i Hind	172c
-----do-----	Zubdat ul-Gharā'ib	21c
M. Rizā "Rizā" Zul-Faqār	Sharaf-Nāmah'-i Muhammad Shāh	215c
M. Rizā Tabrīzī	Tarjamah-i Tārīkh-i Jang-i Frānsah bā Rūs	159c
M. Sādiq	Manāqib-i Anbiyā'	29c
M. Šādiq	Shāh-Jahān-Nāmah	200c
-----do-----	Tabaqāt-i Shāh-Jahānī	206
M. Šādiq (Abul Fazl)	Tārīkh-i Shāh-Jahān wa 'Ālamgīr	207c
M. Šādiq Dihlawī	Āsar-i Shāh-Jahānī, or Akḥbār-i Jahāngīrī	197c
M. Šādiq "Humā" Marwazī	Tārīkh-i Jahān Arā	119c
M. Šādiq Kashgharī	Tazkirah-i Khwājagān	144c
M. Šādiq Khān "Akhtar"	Subḥ-i Šādiq	258c
Hūqlawī (Qāzī)		
-----do-----	Guldastah-i Maḥabbat	258c
-----do-----	Makhzan ul-Jawāhir	22c
M. Sādiq "Nāmī" Mūsawī	Tārīkh-i Gīrī-Gushā'i, or	116c
(Mīrzā)	Tārīkh-i Zandīyah	
M. Šādiq "Sādiqī" b. M. Šāliḥ	Subḥ-i Šādiq	11c
Zubairī Isfahānī		
M. Saft' b. Walī Qazwīnī	Tuḥfat ul-Akḥbār	13c
M. Šalāḥ Ja'farī	Aḥkāṁ-i 'Ālamgīrī	208c
M. Šalāḥ Siyāhgirdī	Subḥān-Qulī-Nāmah	138c
M. Salāmatullāh Kashfī	Tahrīr ush-Shahādatain	71c
M. Šāliḥ	Gulshan	209c
M. Šāliḥ	Baḥr us-Sa'adat	259c
M. Šāliḥ, or 'Inayātullāh b.	Takmilah-i Akbar-Nāmah	191c
Muḥibb 'Alī		
M. Šāliḥ al-Burghānī	Makhzan ul-Bukā'	72c
M. Šāliḥ Kanbū Lāhūrī	'Amal-i Šāliḥ	152,200c
-----do-----	Anonymous	200c
M. Šāliḥ "Kāshīfī" (Mīr) b.	Manāqib-i Murtazawī	78, 62c
'Abdullāh "Wasfī" Tirmizī		

M. Ṣālīḥ "Kāshīf" (Mīr) b. 'Abdullāh "Wasf" Tirmīzī	I'jāz-i Muṣṭafawī	62c
M. Ṣālīḥ "Qudrat"	Tārīkh-i 'Alī fī Silk il-La'ālīf	223c
-----do-----	Najaf-Nāmah	223c
M. Ṣalīm b. Akbar Bādshāh	Tuzuk-i Jahāngīrī	140, 321, 194c
-----do-----	Pand-Nāmah-i Jahāngīrī	194c
M. Ṣalīm (Ḥajjī Mīr)	Silsilat us-Salāṭīn	183c
M. Sanā'ullāh Khān Abul-Faḥ Ṣhāhī	Sanāi'-i Turkamānī	238, 342
-----do-----	Sanā' ul-Abrār	243
M. Sāqī, see Musta'idd Khān	Ma'āṣir-i 'Ālamgīrī	
-----do-----	Intikhāb-i 'Ālamgīr Nāmah	
M. Ṣhāfī b. Abul-Qāsim	Ni'm ur-Rafīq fī Manāqib	75, 67c
-----do-----	iṣ-Ṣiddīq	
-----do-----	Miṣbāḥ uz-Zait fī Bayān-i	77, 68c
-----do-----	Manāqib-i Ahl il-Bait	
-----do-----	Maṭlūb ut-Tālib fī Manāqib-i	77, 68c
-----do-----	Asadillāh il-Ghālib	
-----do-----	Nūr ul-'Ainain fī Manāqib-	76, 68c
-----do-----	i Zin-Nūrain	
-----do-----	Riyāz ul-Aḥbāb fī Manāqibi	76, 67c
M. Ṣhāfī "Wārid" b. M. Ṣharīf	Umar b. al-Khattāb	
-----do-----	Mir'āt-i Wāridāt	167, 216c
-----do-----	Mir'āt-i Jahān-Numā	14c
M. Ṣhaghāwal (Mullā)	Tārīkh-i Chaghātā'i	216c
M. Ṣhā'ir (Mīr Sayyid) b. 'Abdul-Jalīl Husainī Wāsītī Bilgrāmī	Ḥadiqat ul-Ḥaqā'iq	143c
M. Ṣharīf and 'Ibādullāh	Tabsirat un-Nāzirīn	260c
M. Ṣharīf b. Dūst M.	Multa qat ut-Tawārīkh	140c
-----do-----	Iqbāl-Nāmah-i Jahāngīrī	143, 321, 195c
-----do-----	Aḥwāl-i Ṣhāh-zadgi-i Ṣhāh-Jahān	196c
M. Ṣharīf b. M. Naqī	Tāj ut-Tawārīkh	139c
M. Ṣharīf b. Mullā Muṣṭafā	Zubdat ut-Tawārīkh-i	20c
	Sinandijī	

M. <u>Sharīf</u> an-Najafī	Majālis us-Salātīn	163c
M. <u>Sharīf</u> (Mīr) "Wuqūṭī" Ḥusainī Nīshāpūrī	Majāmi' ul-Akḥbār	10c
M. Sibghatullāh b. M. Ghauṣ	Dāstān-i Ghām	71c
M. Siddīq (Ḥāfiz)	Tawārīkh-i Raḥmat Khānī	146c
M. Ṭāhir b. M. Yūsuf Qazwīnī	Khulāṣah-i Maqāl	109c
M. Ṭāhir "Āshnā"	Mulakhkḥaṣ (Shāh-Jahān-Nāmah)	154, 200c
M. Ṭāhir Naṣrābādī	Tazkirah-i Ṭāhir Naṣrābādī, or Lubb-ul- Albāb	346
M. Ṭāhir Wahīd (Mīrza) Qazwīnī	Maktūbat-i Ṭāhir Wahīd Mīrza	93, 296, 109c see above
-----do-----	'Abbās-Nāmah	109c
M. Taqī b. M. Baqir	Kaṣh' ul-Anwār	63c
-----do-----	Kāshif un-Niqāb	58c
M. Taqī (Mīrza) b. Zakī 'Alī Ābādī Māzandarānī	Kalām ul-Mulūk wa Mulūk ul-Kalām	119c
M. Taqī Isfahānī	Fazā'il ul-A'immaḥ	76c
M. Taqī Khān "Ḥakīm"	Ganj-i Dānish	85c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Mā Warā' un- Nahr	141c
M. Taqī "Sipīr" Kāshānī	Nāsikh ut-Tawārīkh	-23c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Qājārīyah	120c
M. 'Ubaid (or 'Abd) ur- Raḥmān	Tārīkh-i Nabawī	52c
M. 'Umar "Faṣīḥ" Dihlawī	Bairam-Nāmah	? 206
-----do-----	Zulfiqār-Nāmah	2?07
-----do-----	Ādam-Nāmah	25, 30c
M. Wafā' (Qāzī) b. Zāhūr Karmīnār	Tuḥfat ul-Khānī	139c
M. Wafā' 'Azīmābādī	Waqā'i' Mahābat Jang	261c
M. Wāriṣ and 'Atā'ul-Mulūk Tūnī	Pādshāh-Nāmah-i Shāh- Jahānī	201c
M. Wāsi'	Durr-i Bi-Bahā	51c
M. Yahyā "Yahyā", or "Kāshī"	Pādshāh-Nāmah	197c
M. Ya'qūb Bukhārī	Gulshan ul-Mulūk	141c
-----do-----	Anonymous	141c

M. Yūsuf b. <u>Shaiḵh</u> Raḥmatullāh Atakī Kan'ānī	Muntakhab ut-Tawārīḵh	12c
M. Yūsuf (Munshī) b. Khawājah Baqā Balkhī	Tazkirah-i Muqīm <u>Khānī</u>	299, 139 c
M. Yūsuf "Wāliḥ"	<u>Khuld-i Barīn</u>	14c
M. Zāhid (Mīr) b. M. Aslam	<u>Khulāṣah-i Shāh-Jahān-Nāmah</u>	155, 201c
M. Zuhūr b. Zuhūrī	Muḥammad-Nāmah	273c
Mūhan (Lālah)	Rūz-Nāmchah-i Ranjit Singh	236c
Muḥarram "Maṛīz" Qarābāghī and 'Abbās Qudsi Bādkūbī "Muḥsin"	Kashf ul-Gharā'ib	158c
Muhtaṣhim Ghafarullāh	A'lām-i Mātam, or Ḥamd-i Husainī	65c
Muḥyī ud-Dīn (Ghulām) al- Hanafī al-Qaṣūrī	Shahādat-Nāmah	291, 80c
-----do-----	Hilyah Sharīf	51c
Muḥyī ud-Dīn (Shaiḵh) Lārī	Tuhfah-i Rasūlīyah	51c
Muḥyī ud-Dīn (Ghulām)	Futūḥ ul-Ḥaramain	254, 353
Qādirī b. 'Abdul-Karīm	Zubdat ul-Aḵhbār	70c
Pishāwarī		
Muḥyī ud-Dīn "Zauqī" b. Abul-Ḥasan	Najīb-Nāmah	251c
Muḥyī ul-Ḥisārī	Siyar un-Nabī	40c
Mu 'īn ud-Dīn (Maulāna) b. Sharaf ud-Dīn Ḥajī M. Farāhī	Ma'ārij un-Nubūwwah fī Madārij il-Futūwwah	44, 283, 42c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Mūsawī	27c
Mu 'īn ud-Dīn Abul-'Abbās	Shīrāz-Nāmah	126c
Aḥmad b. Abul- <u>Khair</u> Shīrāzī		
Mu 'īn ud-Dīn M. Zamājī	Rauzat ul-Jannat fī Auṣāf Madīnat ul-Harat	128c
Isfizarī	Mawāhib-i Ilāhī, or Tārīkh- i Muzaḥḥarī	98c
Mu 'īn ud-Dīn Yazdī	Anonymous	
"Mukhlis", see Ānand Rām b. Hirdī Rām <u>Khatri</u>		
-----do-----	Tazkirat uṣh-Shu'arā'	
-----do-----	Badā'i' Waqā'i'	
Mukund Rā'i "Āgah"	Risālah Aṣnā 'Aṣhar al- Mutabarakah	72c
Shāhjahānpūrī		

Mullā Fīrūz	Jārj-Nāmāh	227c
Mullā Shāh Muḥammad	Rāja Tarangīnī	240c
Shāhābādī		
“Mumtāz”, see Iḥsānullāh	Bahr-i Mawwāj	
Mumtāz Khān	Ādam-Nāmāh	25, 30c
Munawwar ‘Alī Khān	Istīṣāl-i Sādāt-i Bārhaḥ	220c
Mun‘im Khān	Sawāniḥ-i Dakan	276c
Munnā Lāl (Rā‘i)	Tārīkh-i Dakan	271c
Munnā (or Mannū) Lāl	Shāh ‘Ālam-Nāmāh, or	178,
(Munshī) b. Bahādur Singh	Tārīkh-i Shāh ‘Ālam	227c
Murtazā Husain	Ḥadīqatah ul-‘Aqālīm	259
-----do-----	Khulāṣat ut-Tawārīkh	105,164c
Musāfir	Fath-Nāmāh	262c
“Musarrat”, see ‘Iwaz Rā‘i	Sharḥ-u Qirān us-Sa‘dain	
“Mushfiqī” Bukhārī	Jahān-Nāmāh, or Tārīkh-i	137c
	‘Abdullāh Khān	
Muṣhtāq (‘Abdul-Karīm)	Mir‘āt-i Gaitī Numā	266
Jhajjarī		
Muṣliḥ ud-Dīn (M.) al-Lārī al-	Mir‘āt ul-Adwār wa Mirqāt	10c
Anṣārī	ul-Akhbār	
-----do-----	Shamā‘il-i Nabawī	34c
Muṣṭafā b. ‘Abdullāh	Taqwīm ut-Tawārīkh	12c
Muṣṭafā Khān (M.)	Gulshan-i Bīkhār	248
Muṣṭafā Qulī b. M. Ḥasan al-	Tārīkh-i Āl-i Qājār	118c
Mūṣawī		
Musta‘id Khān, see M. Sāqī	Ma‘āṣir-i ‘Ālamgīrī	
Mustajāb Khān (Nawwāb M.)	Gulistān-i Rahmat	252c
-----do-----	Zamīmah-i Gulistān-i Raḥmat	252c
Mu‘tamad Khān	Aḥwāl-i Shāhzādgi-i Shāh-	196c
	Jahān	
-----do-----	Iqbāl-Nāmāh-i Jahāngīrī	143,321,
		195c
Muṭrīf	Ganj-i Ma‘ānī	266c
Muṭī Rām and Khwush Hāl	Aḥwāl-i Qal‘ah-i	269c
	Guwāliyār	
Muṭlaq ‘Alī Shāh	Mahammad Khānī	251c
Muzaffar ‘Alī Khān “Asīr”	Karbalā‘-i Mu‘allā	76c
Mūzaffar ud-Dīn Shāh Qājār	Safar-Nāmāh-i Mubārak-i	122c
	Shāhanshāhī	

Muzaffar Ḥusain, see Mahārat  
Khān  
Muzaffar (S.) Kābulī

## N

Najaf 'Alī Khān b. M. 'Azīm  
ud-Dīn Ḥajjārī

-----do-----

-----do-----

-----do-----

-----do-----

-----do-----

Najīb, see Maḥmūd b. M. al-Ījī  
"Najm", see M. Rizā b. Abul-  
Qāsim Ṭabāṭabā'ī

Najm ud-Dīn Aḥmad b.  
Faḥlullāh al-Khūzānī  
"Nakhat" Rāmpūrī

an-Naqīb, see Nazar b. Ḥasan

Narāyan Kaul "'Ājiz"  
Nāṣih (Abul-Ṣharaf) b. Zafar  
b. Sa'd al Munshī al-  
Jarbādḥāqānī

Nāṣir ud-Dīn Abū Sa'īd  
'Abdullāh Baizāwī

Nāṣir ud-Dīn (Munshī)  
Kirmānī

Naṣīr ud-Dīn M. b. 'Abdul-  
Karīm Astarābādī

Nāṣir ud-Dīn Yahyā b. Majd  
ud-Dīn M. Tarjumān

Naṣrullāh Khān "Fidā'ī" (Mīrzā)

Naṣrullāh Khān "Qamar"  
( 'Abdul- 'Alīm M.) Khūrjawi

Naurūz Alī b. M. Bāqir  
Bistāmī

Jām-i Jahān-Numā

Tuḥfah-i Sāmī

97c

Sharḥ-i Ā'īn-i Akbarī

320.

192c

Risālah Manāṣib

128,

187c

Shaukat-i Siddiqī

68, 66c

Sīrat-i Murtaẓawī

71, 66c

Tazkirah-i Shaqq ul-Qamar

56c

'Alī-Nāmāh

66c

Anonymus

Akhbārāt-i Hind

Ṭirāz ul-Akhbār

12c

Zafar-Nāmāh-i Amīr

189,

247c

Tarjamah Mashāriq ut-  
Tawārīkh

Tārīkh-i Kashmīr

242c

Tarjamah-i Yamīnī

90c

Nizām ut-Tawārīkh

2, 2c

Simt ul-'Ulā Lil-Ḥazrat il-  
'Ulyā

130c

Mahāsin ul-Ādāb

36c

al-'Awāmīr ul-'Alānīyah

151c

fil-'Umūr il-'Alā'iyah

Dāstān-i Turk-Tāzān-i Hind

173c

Tārīkh-i Dakan

279c

Tuḥfat ur-Rizawīyah

82c

-----do-----	Wasīlat un-Najāt	82c
Nawal Rā'ī S/o Hīrā La'ī	Tawārīkh-i Aḥmad Khānī	250c
Allāhābādī		
Nazar b. Ḥasan al-Jilānī ad-Dailamī al-Kiṣhwarī	Tarjamah Mashhāriq ut-Tawārīkh	44c
Nazr 'Alī (Sayyid) b. Farzand 'Alī b. Hidāyatullāh Jā'isī	Sawānih-i Ghārā'ib	263c
Ni'mat Khān " 'Ālī"	Waqā'i' Ni'mat Khān 'Alī	160,328, 206c
Ni'mat Khān " 'Ālī"-----do-----	Jang-Nāmah	162,330, 206c
-----do-----	Bahādur Shāh-Nāmah	211c
Ni'matullāh (Khawājah) b. Habibullāh al-Harawī	Makhzan-i Afghānī	121, 145c, 181c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Khān Jahāni-ū Makhzan-i Afghānī	145c, 181c
"Niyāz", see Sadāsukh (Munshī)	Mentakhab ut-Tawārīkh	
Nizām ud-Dīn 'Abdul-Wāsi' Shāmī	Zafar-Nāmah	99c
Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdullāh as-Shīrāzī as-Sa'īdī	Ḥadīqat us-Salātīn	275c
Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad (Khawājah) b. M. Muqīm al-Harawī	Ṭabaqāt-i Akbarī	98, 301, 161c
Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad b. M. Ṣālīh Ṣiddīqī	Karāmāt ul-Auliya'	225
Nizām ud-Dīn " 'Ishrat" Siyālkūti"	Shāh-Nāmah-i Nādirī	114c
-----do-----	Shāh-Nāmah-i Aḥmadī	147c
Nūr ul-Aṣfiyā' (Sayyid)	Nūr uṣh-Shuhadā'	78c
Nūr ud-Dīn b. Qāzī S. Aḥmad Ḥusain Rizawī	Tārīkh-i Barūch	268c
Nūr ud-Dīn b. Burhān ud-dīn Fārūqī	Jahāndār-Nāmah	211c
Nūr ud-Dīn b. Shams ud-Dīn	Ghāzān-Nāmah	96c
Nūr ud-Dīn Ḥusain Khān (Sayyid)	Anonymous	251c
Nūr ud-Dīn M. b. Abul-Qāsim Habibullāh	Majma' ul-Ansāb	45c

Nūr ud-Dīn M. b. 'Ain ul-Mulk	Ruq'āt-i Shaikh Abul-Fazl	319, 193c
Nūr ud-Dīn M. 'Alī (Mīrzā) b. Fath ud-Dīn Shīrāzī, see Ni'mat Khān " 'Āli"	Jang-Nāmah	
-----do-----	Bahādur-Shāh-Nāmah	
-----do-----	Waqā'i' Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī	
Nūr ud-Dīn M. (Hājī) Kāzarūnī	Maulūd-i Hazrat-i Risālat-Panāh-i Muḥammadī	42c
Nūr ul-Haq b. 'Abdul Haq ad-Dihalawī	Zubdat ut-Tawārikh	108, 162c
-----do-----	Nūr ul-'Ain	176c
Nūrullān (Sayyid)	Khulaṣah-i Tawārikh-i 'Abbāsiyah	234c
Nūrullāh (Sayyid) b. Qāzī 'Alī M. al-Husainī al-Qādirī	Tārikh-i 'Alī 'Ādil Shāhī	199, 273c
Nūr M. (Abul-Qāsim)	Tazkirat us-Salātīn	175c
Nūr M. b. Mīrzā M. Khurāsānī	Sirāj ut-Tawārikh	171c
Nūr M. "Chailā"	Tārikh-i Jhang Sayāl	240c
<b>P</b>		
Pā'indah M. Khān "Nakhat" Rāmpūrī	Zafar-Nāmah-i Amīr	189, 247c
Pāyandah Ḥasan (Mīrzā) Ghaznawī and M. Qulī Mughal Hīsarī	Tuzuk-i Bāburī	188c
Pīr Ibrāhīm Khān (Mubāriz ud-Daulah) Khwīshgī Qasūrī	Tārikh-i Bahāwalpūr	234c
Pīr Jamāl	Bayān-i Haqā'iq-i Ahwāl-i Sayyid il-Mursalīn (or Muṣṭafa)	41c
Pīr Mu'azzam Shāh b. Pīr M. Fāzil	Tawārikh-i Raḥmat Khānī	146c
Pīr M. Hazrat	Maulūd un-Nabī	54c
Pūran Chānd	Ījāz us-Siyar	260c
<b>Q</b>		
"Qādirī"	Jarūn-Nāmah	107c
-----do-----	Jang-Nāmah-i Kishm	107c

“Qādirī”, see ‘Abdul-Qādir  
Badā’ūnī

“Qānī’ī”, see ‘Alī Shīr ( Mīr )  
Tattawī

“Qānī’ī  
Qāsim ‘Alī

Qāsim ‘Alī Khān “Qāsim”  
Akbarābādī

“Qāsirāī”, see M. Qāsim  
Junābādī

“Qatraḥ”, see ‘Abdul-Wahhāb  
Qipchāq Khān

Qudratullāh “Shauq” (M.)

“Qudsi”, see ‘Abbās Qulī  
Āghā Bād-kūbī

-----do-----

Qurbān b. Ramazān “Bīdil” al-  
Bādashṭī al-Qazwīnī

Qurbān ‘Alī “Kāmyāb” b. M.  
Rafī Pāzawarī Māzandarānī

Qutb ud-Dīn b. S. Shāh b. S.  
M. aṣ-Ṣādiq

Qutb ud-Dīn Ahmad b. ‘Abdur  
Raḥīm called Shāh Walīullāh  
Dihlawī

## R

Rafī ud-Dīn (Hājī M.) b. Farīd  
ud-Dīn Khān Murādābādī

-----do-----

Rafī ud-Dīn Badī’ ud-Dīn  
Ahmad “Ghāfil” Kashmīrī

-----do-----

-----do-----

Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh

Tuhfat ul-Kirām

Tārīkh-i Muẓaffar Shāhī 266c

Hālāt Shāh Shujā’ wa Jang 228c

Afghānistān wa Tabāhī

Lashkar-i Angrīz

Muḥarabah-i Kābul 122,300,

149c,

181c

Shāhrukh-Nāmāh

Shams ut-Tawārīkh

Tārīkh-i Qipchāq Khānī 17c

Jām-i Jahān-Numā 19c

Gulistān-i Īrān

Kashf ul-Gharā’ib 158c

Mātam Kadah 70c

Ummān ul-Bukā’ 72c

Tabṣirah-i Anwār wa 49c

Tazkirah-i Asrār-i Sayyid  
il-Abrār

Qurrat ul-‘Ainain fī Tafzīl 66c

ush-Shaikḥain

Salū’ ul-Kaib bi Zīkr il-  
Ḥabīb 55, 49c

Takmilah’-i Tārīkh-i Zīkr-i  
Mulūk 102,  
162c

Rauzah’-i Ashāb 45, 48c

Asmā’ ul-‘Uzmā 46, 48c

Tawārīkh ul-Asmā’ 64c

Rafī' ud-Dīn Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī	Tazkirat ul-Mulūk	273c
Rafī' Khān, see M. Rafī' Bāzil	Hamlah-i Haidarī	
Rahīm 'Alī Khān b. Hāfīz ud-Dīn Khān	Rahīm-Nāmah	240c
Rahmat Khān (Hāfīz) b. Shāh 'Ālam Kūtah-Khail	Khulāṣat ul-Ansāb	146c
Rā'i Amar Singh "Khwush Dil"	Zubdat ul-Akḥbār	169c
-----do-----	Razmistān, or Bazm-i Khayāl	169c
Rā'i Chaturman Kāyath	Chahār Gulshan	110, 166c
"Rājan", see Rizqullāh "Mushtāqī"	Wāqi'āt-i Mushtāqī	
Rām Rā'i	Intikhāb-i Akḥbār-Nāmah	137, 191c
Rāmī	Majmū'ah-i Tārīkh-i Shahanshāhān	214c
Ranchhūr-Jī b. Amar Jī	Tārīkh-i Sūrath, or Waqā'i'-i Sūrath	267c
Rashīd ud-Dīn Fazlullāh al-Hamādānī	Jāmi' ut-Tawārīkh	2c
Rashīd Khān	Latā'if ul-Akḥbār, or Tārīkh-i Qandahār	150, 199c
Ratan Singh "Zakḥmī" (Rājah) b. Rā'i Bālak Rām Saksīnah	Sultān ut-Tawārīkh	259c
Raushan ud-Daulah Bahādur Jang b. Nawwāb Wālā-Jāh	Tārīkh ush-Shifāh bi-Auṣāf Wālā-Jāh	288c
Razī ud-Dīn Tafrishī	Anonymous	111c
"Rif'at", see M. 'Abbās Shīrwānī	Tārīkh-i Qaiṣar-i Rūm	
-----do-----	Sultān-Nāmah	
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Āl-i Amjad	
-----do-----	Bāgh-i Chahār Chaman	
"Rif'at", see Ghulām Jīlānī Rāmpūrī	Durr-i Manzūm	
-----do-----	Jang-Nāmah-i Nawwāb Ghulām M. Khān	
"Rif'at" (Shaikh)	Futūhāt-i 'Ālamgīrī	205c

Rizā 'Alī-Zādah (Sayyid)	Ḥayāt-i Fakhr-i Kā'ināt	53c
Rizā Qulī Khān "Hidāvat"	Sifārat-Nāmah-i Khvārazm	120c
-----do-----	Mazāhir ul-Anwār	72c
-----do-----	Ajmal ut-Tawārikh	84c
-----do-----	Nizhād-Nāmah-i Pādshāhān-i Irānī Nizhād	84c
Rizā Ṣāhib and Ṣibghatullāh (M.)	'Azīm ut-Tawārikh	171c
Rizqtullāh "Mushtāqī"	Wāqī'āt-i Mushtāqī	180c
Rustam 'Alī b. M. Khālī Shahābādī	Tārikh-i Hindī	166c
<b>S</b>		
Sa'ādat	Sulaimān-Bāgh	242c
Sa'ādat Yār Khān (Nawwāb M.) b. Hāfiz M. Yār Khān "Sabā", see Faḥ 'Alī Khān "Kāshānī"	Gul-i Raḥmat	252c
Sadāsukh "Niyāz" (Munshī) Dihlawī	Shahanshāh-Nāmah	
Sa'd ud-Dīn Jalālābādī	Muntakhab ut-Tawārikh	170c
	Tanwīr ul-'Ain fī Ḥāl il- Wālidain	57c
"Ṣādiqī", see M. Ṣādiq (Mīrzā)	Ṣubḥ-i Ṣādiq	
Ṣādiq (Mīrzā) "Ṣādiq" Munshī	Dakhma-i Shāhān	140c
Ṣādiq Khān Ma'mūrī, see M. Ṣādiq (Abul-Fazl)	Tārikh-i Shāh-Jahān wa 'Ālamgīr	
Ṣa'dullāh "Maṣīh" Kairānawī Pānī Patī	Paighāambar-Nāmah	46c
Ṣadr ud-dīn (Munshī Mīr) b. Mīr M. Ṣādiq	Intikhāb-i Tārikh ul- Hukamā'	250
Ṣadr ud-dīn Aḥmad (Sayyid) b. Karīm ud-dīn Aḥmad 'Alawī.	Rawā'ih ul-Muṣṭafā min Azhār ul-Murtaẓā	73c
Ṣadr ud-dīn M. b. Ḥasan an- Nizāmī	Tāj ul-Ma'āsir	305. 176c
Ṣadr ud-dīn M. "Fa'iz" b. Zabardast Khān	Ṣadr us-Siyar	3, 2c
Ṣadr ul-Sharī'ah	Qisṣah- i Yūsuf	33c
Ṣafdar 'Alī Shān "Munṣif"	Jirjis-i Razm	283c

-----do-----	Jang-Nāmah-i Bharatpūr	246c
Şafdar Ḥusain (Maulawī)	Şhams uz-Zuhā	81c
aş-Şafī, see 'Alī (Fakhr ud-Dīn)	Raşhhāt-i 'Ain ul-Ḥayāt	
b. al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-Kāshifī		
Sa'īd (ud-Dīn) M. al-Gāzarūnī	al-Muntaqā fī Siyar-i	30
	Maulid in-Nabī il-Muṣṭafa	
Saif ud-Dīn (Mīrzā)	Khulāsat ut-Tawārikh-i	244c
	Kašhmīr	
"Saifī" Harawī	Tārikh-i Harāt, or Tārikh-i	128c
	Mulūk-i Kart	
Saifullāh (Mīrzā)	Mukhtasar Ḥalāt-i Kašhmīr	244c
Şalāh b. Mubārak al-Bukhārī	Anīs ut-Ṭalibīn	215
Şalmān (Abū Zar) b. Aḥmad	Mukhtār-Nāmah	61c
Şarīf Fālī		
Şalmān Qazwīnī	Jawāhir ut-Tawārikh	183c, 10
		2c
Şalāmātullāh (M.) "Kāshfī" b.	Tahrīr ush-Şahādatin	71c
Şhaikh Barkatullāh Badāyūnī		
Şalāmullāh b. 'Alī al-Bakrī	at-Tuḥfatah us-Salāmiyah	41c
	fil-Jawāhir il-Islāmiyah	
"Salīm", see Ghulam Ḥusain	Riyāz us-Salāṭīn	
Zaidpurī		
Salīmullāh (Munshī)	Tawārikh (or Tārikh)-i	262c
	Bangālā	
"Samīn", see Ghulam Ḥasan	Ba'zī' az Aḥwāl-i Aḥmad	
Şiddīqī	Şhāh Badshāh Abdālī	
Sanā'ullāh Khān (M.) Abul-	Tazkirah-i Auliya'-i Kibār	237
Fath Şhāh al-Khaṭīb an-		
Nārnulī		
-----do-----	Sanā'-i Turkmānī	238
San'ān (Sufī) b. Mīrzā Bābā	Tārikh us-Salāṭīn	184c
Şang M. (Mīrzā) Bādakhshī	Tārikh-i Badakhshān	140c
"Şāqib", see M. Aḥsanullāh	Ātash-i Bī Dūd	
Khān		
Şārā-Bhā'ī (Munshī)	Hadiqat (Haqā'iq, Aḥwāl)-i	267c
	Şarkār-i Gāyakwār	
"Sarbāz", see Ismā'īl Khān	Asrār ush-Şuhādah	
Burūjirdī		
Sarūp Chand Khatri	Şahīh ul-Akḥbār	168c

Sātī b. al-Ḥasan b. Maḥmūd al-Qūnawī	Tārīkh-i Chingīz Khān	94c
Shādān, see Basāwan La'ī "Shādān"	Amīr-Nāmāh	
"Shafīq", see Lachhmī Narāyan "Shafīq" Aurangābādī	Khulāṣat ul-Hind	
-----do-----	Ḥaḳīqat Hā'-i Hindūstān	
-----do-----	Tanmīq-i Shigarf	
Shāh-Jahān Bigam (Nawwāb) "Shūrīn"	Taj ul-Iqbāl Tārīkh-i Riyāsat-i Bhūpāl	269c
Shāh-Maḥmūd Churās	Tārīkh-i Mīrzā Shāh- Maḥmūd Churās	144c
Shāh-Nawāz Khān, see 'Abdur-Raḥman (Nawwāb)	Mir'āt-i Āftāb-Numā	
Shāh-Nawāz Khān Ṣamṣām Jang (Nawwāb), see 'Abdur- Razzāq (Mīr) Aurangābādī	Ma'āsir ul-Umarā'	
"Shaikh ul-Huffāz"	Mukhtaṣar	78c
Shākir Khān b. Luṭfullāh Khān Ṣādiq	Tārīkh-i Shākir-Khānī	222c
Shams (Mīrzā) Bukhārī	Bayān-i Ba'z-i Hawādīṣat-i Bukhārā-u Khuwāqand-u Kāshghar	141c
Shams ud-Dīn (Dīwān)	Wāqi'āt-i Hafdah Sālah Amīr wa Bist Sālah Wazīr	190, 248c
Shams ud-Dīn 'Alī Khān, see Ḥasan 'Alī	Muntakhab ul-Ḥasanāt	
Shams ud-Dīn al-Aṣīl	Miftāh ul-Qulūb	24c
Shams ud-Dīn Kāshānī	History of the Mongols	95c
Shams-i Sirāj 'Afīf	Tārīkh-i Fīrūz Shāhī	179c
"Sharaf", see 'Alī Yazdī (Sharaf ud-Dīn)	Tārīkh-i Jahāngīrī	
-----do-----	Zafar-Nāmāh	
Sharaf (Shaikh)	'Asr-i Sa'ādat	53c
Sharaf ud-Dīn Abū Naṣr Anūshīrwān b. Khālīd al-Kāshānī	Futūr Zanī'us-Sudūr wa Sudūr Zanī'ul-Futūr	92c
Sharaf ud-Dīn Abu Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. 'Umar b. 'Alī at- Tabrīzī	Qissah-i Sulaimān	33c

Sharaf ud-Dīn Bidlīsī	Sharaf-Nāmah	135c
Sharaf ud-Dīn Faḍlullāh	al-Mu'jam fi Āṣār-i	81, 87c
Husainī Qazwīnī	Mulūk-il-'Ajam	
Sharīf (Mīr Sayyid) b. Husain	Tārīkh-Nāmah	187c
"Shauq", see Qudratullāh (M.)	Jām-i Jahān-Numā	
"Shauq"		
"Shauqī"	Tārīkh-i Shauqī	143c
"Shīftah", see Muṣṭafa Kḥān	Gulshan-i Bīkhār	
(Nawwāb)		
"Shihāb", see 'Abdullāh	Anonymous	
(Mīrzā) b. Ḥabībullāh Turshīzī		
Shihāb ud-Dīn (Qāzī)	Shihābī	272c
Shihāb ud-Dīn (Qāzī) b. Shams	Manāqib us-Sādāt	32, 283,
ud-Dīn Daulatābādī		60c
Shihāb ud-Dīn 'Abdullāh	Majma' ut-Tawārīkh	5c
Kḥwāfī known as Ḥāfiz-i Ābrū		
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Shāh-Ruḳl	5c
-----do-----	Majmu'ah-i Ḥāfiz-i Ābrū	5c
Shihab ud-Dīn 'Abdullāh	Tajziyat ul-Amsār	95c
Shīrāzī		
Shīr Ahmad (Mīrzā) Jalālābādī	Fath-Nāmah-i Kāfiristān	150c
Shīr 'Alī Binā'ī (Kamāl ud-	Shāibānī-Nāmah	136c
Dīn) Harawī		
"Shīrīn", see Shāh-Jahān	Taj ul-Iqbāl Tārīkh-i	
Bīgam (Nawwāb)	Riyāsat-i Bhūpāl	
Shiv Dās Lakhnawī	Shāh-Nāmah-i Munawwar	214c
	Kalām	
Shiv Parshād (Rā'i)	Farah-Bakhsh-i Jān	270
Shiv Parshād (Munshī)	Tārīkh-i Faiz Bakhsh	251c
"Shujā'ī"	Mi'rāj-Nāmah	55c
Shujā' ul-Mulk b. Timūr Shāh	Anonymous	148c
b. Ahmad Shāh Durrānī		
Shukrullāh b. Shihāb ud-dīn	Bajhat ut-Tawārīkh	6c
Ahmad ar-Rūmī		
Shyam Parshād (Munshī)	Khulāṣah-i Ahwāl-i Gaurh	265c
	wa Jā-i Dīgar	
Sibghatullāh (Maḥlawī M.) b.	Dāstān-i Gham	71c
M. Ghaus Madrasī		

Sibghatullāh (Maulawī M.) b. M. Ghauṣ Madrāsī -----do-----and Rizā	Nūr ul-Abṣār fī Siyar-i Sayyid il-Abrār 'Azīm ut-Tawārikh	48c 171c
Ṣāhib Sikandar	Mir'āt ul-Mazāhib fī Kaṣḥ il-Manāqib	62c
Sikandar b. M. Manjhū b. Akbar	Mir'āt-i Sikandarī	196, 266c
"Sīmāb", see Ahmad 'Alī b. M. 'Alī Rāmpūrī	Mahārabāt ul-Abrār	
"Sipih", see M. Taqī Kāshānī -----do-----	Tārīkh-i Qājāriyah Nāsikh ut-Tawārikh	
"Sipih", see 'Abbās Qulī Khān (Mīrzā) b. M. Taqī Kāshānī -----do-----	Aḥwāl-i Ḥazrat-i Bāqir	
Sītā Rām	Tirāz ul-Muzahhab Tarjamah-i Kaifiyat-i Nasab-Nāmah-i Rājah-i Satārahwālah Qaum Marhattah Bhuslah Futūhāt-i Humāyūn	282c 107c
Siyāqī Nizām	Fath-Nāmah	232c
Ṣubadār Khān (Mīr) b. Mīr Fath 'Alī Khān Tālpūr	Jang-Nāmah	
"Ṣūfī", see Ahmad Khān "Ṣūfī"	'Ibrat-Nāmah	238c
Suhan La'l Sūrī (Lālah) S/o Lālah Ganpat Rā'i -----do-----	'Umdat ut-Tawārikh	238c
Sujān Rā'i Bhandārī (Munshī)	Kḥulāsat ut-Tawārikh	104,303, 164c
Sultān Ahmad b. Khawānd-Ṣhāh al-Ḥusainī	Zafar-Nāmah	100c
Sultān Ahmad ('Azūd-Daulah)	Tārīkh-i 'Azūdī	120c
Sultān 'Alī (Sayyid) Ḥusainī Ṣafawī	Ma'din us-Sa'dat	184c
Sundar Lāl S/o Naubat Lāl Kāyasth	Majmū'ah-i Faiz wa Gul-i bi Khazān	249c
Ṭabīb b. Hasan Shīrāzī and Ḥsan (Hājī Mīrzā) Fāsā'ī	Fars-Nāmah-i Naṣirī	127c

Ṭāhir (Shāh) al-Husainī ad-Dakhanī	Fath-Nāmah	272c
Ṭāhir M. Mīr "Nisyānī" b. S. Hasan	Tārīkh-i Ṭāhirī	231c
Ṭāhir M. Sabzawārī	Rauzat uṭ-Ṭāhirīn	11c
Ṭāhir Wahīd (Mīrzā M.) Qazwīnī	Maktūbāt-i Ṭāhir Wahīd Mīrzā	93, 296, 109c
Ṭahmās Khān I'tiqād Jang	Ṭahmās-Nāmah	223c
Ṭahmāsp (Shāh)	Bayāz-i Makālmah-i Shāh Ṭahmāsp Bāilchiyān	106c
Taiyibullāh (Mīr) Ruhtāsī	Jawāhir-Nāmah	237c
Ṭayyib Ni'matullāhī (Shāh)	Jāmi'-i Tayyibī dar Bayān-i Aḥwāl-i Nabī	54c
Tajallī 'Alī (Shāh)	Tuzuk-i Āsafī	200, 276c
Taj us-Salmānī	Zail-i Zafar-Nāmah	101c
"Ṭālib", see Abū Ṭālib Khān (Mīrzā) b. M. Bīg Khān	Masīr-i Ṭālibī fī Bilād-i Afranjī	
Tabfīzī Isfahānī		
Tanīsh (Hāfiz) b. Mīr M. al-Bukhārī	Sharaf-Nāmah	19, 10c
Tawakkul Baig b. Tūlak Baig	Shamshīr Khānī	20, 13c
Tīk Chand (Rā'ī)	Rūz Nāmchah-i Shāh 'Ālam	227c
Ṭīmūr b. Amīr Ṭarāghā'ī	Malfūzāt-i Ṭīmūr, or Wāqī'āt-i Ṭīmūrī	99c
Ṭīpū Sulṭān	Tārīkh-i Khudā-Dādī	284c
Ṭurāb 'Alī b. M. Kāzim	Kashf ul-Mutawārī	231
Qalandarī 'Alawī Kākūrawī		
Ṭūrān Shāh b. Quṭb ud-Dīn	Shāh-Nāmah (-i Ṭūrān-Shāh)	130c
"Ṭūfī", see 'Abbās "Ṭūfī" (Mullā) b. M. Ashrafī	Nazm uṣh-Shuhadā	
Māzandarānī		
<b>U</b>		
'Ubaid (or 'Abd) ur-Raḥmān (M.)	Tārīkh-i Nabawī	53c
Uluḡh Baig	Shajarat ul-Atrāk	96c
'Umar b. M. an-Nasafī	Qandīyah, or al-Qand	136c
Upādīyah Kurjī Jādīv. Mīr	Nasab-Nāmah-i Jārījāh	268c
'Usmān (Mīnhāj ud-Dīn Abū 'Umar) b. Sirāj ud-Dīn M. Juzjānī	Ṭabaqāt-i Nāsirī	1c

## W

- Wafā'ī, see Zain ud-Dīn  
(Shaikh) Khwāfī
- Wahīd ud-Dīn M. known as  
Mīr Khān
- Wājīd 'Alī Khān
- Wajīh ud-Dīn M. known as  
Mīrzā Jān
- "Walī"
- "Walī", see Bawālī Dās
- "Wālīh"
- "Wālīh", see M. Yūsuf
- Walī-Qulī Shāmlū b. Dāwūd Qulī
- Walī Sirhindī
- Walīyullāh (Sayyid M.) b.  
Ahmad 'Alī Farrukhābādī
- Walīyullāh Dihlawī
- "Wuqū'ī, see M. Sharīf (Mīr)
- Husaini Nīshāpūrī
- "Wārid", see M. Shafī' b. M.  
Sharīf
- "Wāsiti", see Ghulām 'Alī  
Khān Āzād (Mīr)
- "Waṣṣāf", see 'Abdullāh  
(Shihāb ud-Dīn) "Sharaf"  
Shīrāzī
- "Wilā", see Ahmad 'Abdul-  
'Azīz Nā'itī
- Tuzuk-i Bāburī
- Rauzat ul-Aṣḥāb 61c
- Gulshan-i Jang 203,  
282c
- Rauzat ul-Aṣḥāb 46c
- Risālah Dar Zikr-i Rājgān 180c  
wa Salāṭīn-i Dihlī
- Rājāwalī
- Asās ul-Imān 74c
- Khuld-i Barīn
- Qīṣas ul-Khāqānī 110
- Tawārīkh-i Jahāngīr-Shāhī 194c
- Tārīkh-i Farrukhābād 251c
- Surūr ul-Mahzūn 37c
- Majāmi' ul-Akhbār
- Mir'at-i Wāridāt
- Nāmah'-i Dilkushā, or  
Dilkushā-Nāmah
- Tajziyat ul-Amṣār
- Maḥbub us-Siyar

## X

- Xavier (Father Jerome)
- do-----
- Dāstān-i Ahwāl-i Hawāriyān, 28c  
or Waqā'i' Hawāriyān
- Mir'at ul-Quds, or Dāstān-i 28c  
Masīh

## Y

- Yahyā b. Ahmad b. 'Abdullāh
- Tārīkh-i Mubārak Shāhī 180c

Sirhindī		
Yahyā (Mīr) b. 'Abdul-Laṭīf al-Husainī	Lubb ut-Tawārīkh	10, 8c
Yahyā (Nāsir ud-Dīn) b. Majd ud-Dīn M. Tarjumān	al-Awāmīr ul-'Alānīyah fil-Umūr ul-'Alā'iyah	151c
Yahyā Khān	Tazkīrat ul-Mulūk	166c
Ya'qūb "Sarfī" (Shāikh) b. Ḥasan Ganā'ī 'Āsimī Kashmīrī	Maghāzī un-Nabī	43, 44c
Yār M. Khān (Mīr) b. Mīr Murād 'Alī Khān Tālpūr	Frīr-Nāmāh	233c
Yūsuf b. 'Aqā Bīg Dihkhwāraqānī	Nauḥat ul-Aḥzān	63c
Yūsuf b. M. b. Shihāb	Tuḥfatah us-Sulṭān fī Manāqib il-Ni'mān	41c
Yūsuf (Sharaf ud-dīn Abū Ya'qūb) b. 'Umar b. 'Alī at-Tabrīzī	Qīssah-i Sulaimān	33c
Yūsuf 'Alī b.M. al-Husainī al-Jurjānī al-Astarābādī	Fauḥat ul-Quds, or Fawā'ih ul-Quds	62c
Yūsuf 'Alī Khān b. Ghulām 'Alī Khān	Hadīqat us-Ṣafā'	18c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Mahābat Jang, or Tārīkh-i 'Alī Wirdī Khān	262c
<b>Z</b>		
Zahīr ud-Dīn b. Naṣīr ud-Dīn Mar'ashī	Tārīkh-i Gīlān-u Dailamistān	132c
-----do-----	Tārīkh-i Tabaristān-u Rūyān-u Māzandarān	131c
Zahīr ud-Dīn Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Zaid al-Baiḥaqī	Tārīkh-i Baiḥaqī	128c
Zahūr b. Zahūrī	Muḥammad-Nāmāh	220c
Zain ul-'Ābidīn (Ghulām)	Aḥwāl-i Gharaq-i Machhlī Bandar	271c
Zain ul-'Ābidīn (Sayyid) b. S. Razī ud-Dīn Mūsawī Shushtarī	Sulṭān ut-Tawārīkh	285c
Zain ud-Dīn M. Amīn Ṣadr Kāshgharī	Durar ul-Akḥbār	139c
Zain ud-Dīn Maḥmūd b. M. b.	A Persian translation of	35c

'Alī ar-Rāwandī	Sharaf un-Nabī, or Dalā'il un-Nubuwwah	
Zain ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Wāṣif b. 'Umdat ul-Jalīl	Badā'i' ul-Waqā'i'	137c
Zain ud-Dīn (Shaikh) Wafā'i Khwāfī	Tuzuk-i Bāburī	188c
"Zakhmī", see Ratan Singh (Rājah)	Sultān ut-Tawārikh	
"Zauqī", see Muḥyī ud-Dīn Zaurāwar Singh	Najīb-Nāmah	
Ziyā' ud-Dīn Baranī	Anonymous	214c
-----do-----	Akḥbār-i Barmakiyān, or Tārīkh-i Barmakī	205c
	Tārīkh-i Fīrūz-Shāhī	118, 178c
Ziyā' ud-Dīn M. (Abul-Fath), see Amjad Ḥusain (Sayyid)	Tārīkh-i Amjadīyah	

